Table of Contents

Explanation .................................................................................................................................................. v

Title 41:

Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

Chapter 201 [Reserved]

Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System

Chapter 300—General ........................................................................................................................ 7

Chapter 301—Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances ......................................................... 19

Chapter 302—Relocation Allowances ............................................................................................ 117

Chapter 303—Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees .................. 227

Chapter 304—Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses ...................................... 233

Finding Aids:

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters ........................................................................................................ 245

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR ............................................................................ 263

List of CFR Sections Affected ........................................................................................................... 273
Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 41 CFR 300–1.1 refers to title 41, part 300–1, section 1.
Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

- Title 1 through Title 16.................................as of January 1
- Title 17 through Title 27.................................as of April 1
- Title 28 through Title 41.................................as of July 1
- Title 42 through Title 50.................................as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, July 1, 2002), consult the “List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),” which is issued monthly, and the “Cumulative List of Parts Affected,” which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cutoff date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.
Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

**OBSOLETE PROVISIONS**

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, or 1973–1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a “List of CFR Sections Affected” is published at the end of each CFR volume.

**CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES**

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of “Title 3—The President” is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the “Contents” entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

**REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL**

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

**INQUIRIES**

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency’s name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202-523-5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail info@fedreg.nara.gov.

**SALES**

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202-512-1800, M–F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202-512-2250, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202-512-1803.

**ELECTRONIC SERVICES**

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration’s (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA’s web site at www.nara.gov/fedreg. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

July 1, 2002.
THIS TITLE


As of July 1, 1985, the text of subtitle A is no longer published in the Code of Federal Regulations. For an explanation of the status of subtitle A, see 41 CFR chapters 1—100 (page 3).

Other government-wide procurement regulations relating to public contracts appear in chapters 50 through 100, subtitle B.

The Federal property management regulations in chapter 101 of subtitle C are government-wide property management regulations issued by the General Services Administration. In the remaining chapters of subtitle C are the implementing and supplementing property management regulations issued by individual Government agencies. Those regulations which implement chapter 101 are numerically keyed to it.

The Federal Travel Regulation System in chapters 300–304 of subtitle F is issued by the General Services Administration.

Title 41 is composed of four volumes. The chapters in these volumes are arranged as follows: Chapters 1—100, chapter 101, chapters 102—200, and chapter 201 to End. These volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of July 1, 2002.

Redesignation tables appear in the finding aids section of the volumes containing chapter 101 and chapters 102 to 200.
Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the Code of Federal Regulations or what documents have been published in the Federal Register without reading the Federal Register every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), the Federal Register Index, or both.

LSA
The LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the Code of Federal Regulations to amendatory actions published in the Federal Register. The LSA is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. $31 per year.

Federal Register Index
The index, covering the contents of the daily Federal Register, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references. $28 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists Federal Register page numbers with the date of publication in the Federal Register.

Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code  ❑ YES, send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:
*5421  LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), (LCS) for $31 per year.
       ❑ Federal Register Index (FRSU) $28 per year.

The total cost of my order is $___________.

Price is subject to change. International customers please add 27%.

Company or personal name__________________________

Street address__________________________

City, State, ZIP code__________________________

Daytime phone with area code__________________________

Purchase order No. ____________________________ (optional)

Fax your orders (202) 512–2250
Phone your orders (202) 512–1800

(Includes regular shipping and handling.)

For privacy check box below:
❑ Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:
❑ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents
❑ GPO Deposit Account ____________________________
❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ____________________________ (expiration date)

Credit card No. ____________________________ (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!

Authorizing signature ____________________________

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents
        P.O. Box 371954
        Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954

X
Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

(This book contains chapter 201 to End)

Part

SUBTITLE E—FEDERAL INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

CHAPTER 201 [Reserved]

SUBTITLE F—FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION SYSTEM

CHAPTER 300—General ................................................................. 300–1
CHAPTER 301—Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances ..... 301–1
CHAPTER 302—Relocation Allowances ................................. 302–1
CHAPTER 303—Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees ................................. 303–1
CHAPTER 304—Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses ......................................................... 304–1
Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

CHAPTER 201 [RESERVED]
Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System
# CHAPTER 300—GENERAL

## SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300–1</td>
<td>The Federal Travel Regulation (FTR)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–2</td>
<td>How to use the FTR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–3</td>
<td>Glossary of terms</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUBCHAPTER B—AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300–70</td>
<td>Agency reporting requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–80</td>
<td>Travel and relocation expenses test programs</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

PART 300–1—THE FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION (FTR)

Sec.
300–1.1 What is the FTR?
300–1.2 What is the purpose of the FTR?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15951, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 300–1.1 What is the FTR?
The FTR is the regulation contained in 41 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, which implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for travel by Federal civilian employees and others authorized to travel at Government expense.

§ 300–1.2 What is the purpose of the FTR?
There are two principal purposes:
(a) To interpret statutory and other policy requirements in a manner that balances the need to assure that official travel is conducted in a responsible manner with the need to minimize administrative costs;
(b) To communicate the resulting policies in a clear manner to Federal agencies and employees.

PART 300–2—HOW TO USE THE FTR

Subpart A—General

§ 300–2.1 What formats exist in the FTR?
The FTR is written in two formats—the question & answer format and the title and narrative format.

Subpart B—Question & Answer Format

§ 300–2.20 What is the purpose of the question & answer format?
The Q&A format is an effective way to engage the reader and to break the information into manageable pieces.

§ 300–2.21 How is the rule expressed in the question and answer format?
The rule is expressed in both the question and answer format.

§ 300–2.22 Who is subject to the FTR?
Employees and agencies. Since the user may be an employee or an agency, portions of the FTR have been separated into employee and agency sections. However, while the employee provisions are addressed to the employee, the rules expressed in those provisions apply to the agency as well.
The following lists the relevant employee and agency sections of the FTR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employee Sections</th>
<th>Agency Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>Subchapters A, B, and C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td>Subparts A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 303</td>
<td>Subparts A, B, C, D, E, and F.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 300–2.23  How is the user addressed in the FTR?

The FTR asks questions in the first person, as the user would. It then answers the questions in the second and third person. In the employee sections, the employee is addressed in the singular, and in the agency sections, the agency is addressed in the plural. The following describes how employee and agency are addressed in both sections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you are in the</th>
<th>Employee section</th>
<th>Agency section</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And you are looking at</td>
<td>I, me, or my</td>
<td>Agency.</td>
<td>You or your</td>
<td>Agency.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The employee is referred to using</td>
<td>Employee</td>
<td>Employee</td>
<td>We, us, or our</td>
<td>You or your.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subpart C—Title and Narrative Format

§ 300–2.70  How is the rule expressed in the title and narrative format?

The rule is in the narrative. The title serves only as a tool to determine the subject of the rule.

PART 300–3—GLOSSARY OF TERMS


§ 300–3.1  What do the following terms mean?

Actual expense—Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the limit prescribed by the Administrator of GSA or agency, as appropriate. Entitlement to reimbursement is contingent upon entitlement to per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

Agency—For purposes of chapter 302 agency means:

(1) An executive agency as defined in Title 5 U.S.C. 105 (an executive department, an independent, establishment, the General Accounting Office, or a wholly owned Government corporation as defined in section 101 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9101), but excluding a Government controlled corporation);

(2) A military department;

(3) A court of the United States;

(4) The Administrative Office of the United States Courts;

(5) The Federal Judicial Center;

(6) The Library of Congress;

(7) The United States Botanic Garden;

(8) The Government Printing Office; and

(9) The District of Columbia.

Approved accommodation—Any place of public lodging that is listed on the national master list of approved accommodations. The national master list of all approved accommodations is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by FEMA. Additionally, the approved accommodation list is available on the U.S. Fire Administration’s Internet site at http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.htm.

Automated-Teller-Machine (ATM) services—Government contractor-provided ATM services that allow cash withdrawals from participating ATMs to be charged to a Government contractor-issued charge card.

Common carrier—Private-sector supplier of air, rail or bus transportation.

Commutated rate—A price rate used to calculate a set amount to be paid to an employee for the transportation and temporary storage of his/her household goods. It includes cost of line-haul transportation, packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges and costs of temporary storage within applicable weight limit for storage including handling in/out charges and necessary drayage.

Conference—A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. The term “conference” also applies to training activities that are considered to be conferences under 5 CFR 410.404.
Continental United States (CONUS)—The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

Contract carriers—U.S. certificated air carriers which are under contract with the government to furnish Federal employees and other persons authorized to travel at Government expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA’s scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

Employee with a disability (also see Special Needs)—
- An employee who has a disability as defined in paragraph (b) of this definition and is otherwise generally covered under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 701-797b).
- “Disability,” with respect to an employee, means:
  1. Having a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities;
  2. Having a record of such an impairment;
  3. Being regarded as having such an impairment;
  4. Does not include an individual who is currently engaging in the illegal use of drugs, when the covered entity acts on the basis of such use.
- “Physical or mental impairment” means:
  1. Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological, musculoskeletal, special sense organ, respiratory (including speech organs), cardiovascular, reproductive, digestive, genitourinary, hemic and lymphatic, skin, and endocrine; or
  2. Any mental or psychological disorder (e.g., mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness and specific learning disabilities);
  3. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments.
  4. “Major life activities” means functions such as caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.
- “Has a record of such an impairment” means the employee has a history of, or has been classified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.
- “Is regarded as having such an impairment” means the employee has:
  1. A physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but the impairment is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;
  2. A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities as a result of the attitudes of others toward such an impairment; or
  3. None of the impairments defined under “physical or mental impairment”, but is treated by the employing agency as having a substantially limiting impairment.

Extended storage—Storage of household goods while an employee is assigned to an official station or post of duty to which he/she is not authorized to take or unable to use the household goods or is authorized in the public interest. Also referred to as non-temporary storage.

Family (see Immediate family)

Foreign air carrier—An air carrier who is not holding a certificate issued by the United States under 49 U.S.C. 41102.

Foreign area (see also non-foreign area)—Any area, including the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, situated both outside CONUS and the non-foreign areas.

Government aircraft—Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an executive agency.

Government contractor-issued individually billed charge card—A Government contractor-issued charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the contractor bills the employee.

Government-furnished automobile—An automobile (or “light truck,” as defined in 41 CFR 101-38 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:
- Owned by an agency,
§ 300.3.1

(b) Assigned or dispatched to an agency from the GSA Interagency Fleet Management System, or

(c) Leased by the Government for a period of 60 days or longer from a commercial source.


Government Transportation Request (GTR) (Standard Form 1169)—A Government document used to procure common carrier transportation services. The document obligates the Government to pay for transportation services provided.

Household Goods (HHG)—Property, unless specifically excluded, associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and immediate family members on the effective date of the employee’s change of official station orders (the day the employee reports for duty at the new official station) that legally may be accepted and transported by a commercial HHG carrier.

(1) HHG also includes:

(i) Professional Books, papers and equipment (PBP&E);

(ii) Spare parts of a POV (see definition of POV) and a pickup truck tailgate when removed;

(iii) Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to high vulnerability to pilferage or damage, (e.g., seats, tops, wench, spare tire, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s) and miscellaneous associated hardware);

(iv) Consumable goods for employees assigned to locations where the Department of State has determined that such goods are necessary;

(v) Vehicles other than POVs (such as motorcycles, mopeds, jet skis, snowmobiles, golf carts, boats that can be transported in the moving van (e.g., canoe, kayak, rowboat, O/I motorboat (14 ft. or less)).

(vi) Ultralight Vehicles (defined in 14 CFR part 103 as being single occupant, for recreation or sport purposes, weighing less than 155 pounds if unpowered or less than 254 pounds if powered, having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons, airspeed NTE 55 knots, and power-off stall speed NTE 25 knots.

(2) HHG does not include:

(i) Personal baggage when carried free on tickets;

(ii) Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles, mobile homes, camper trailers, and farming vehicles;

(iii) Live animals including birds, fish, reptiles;

(iv) Cordwood and building materials;

(v) HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use rather than for use by employee and immediate family members;

(vi) Privately owned live ammunition; and

(vii) Propane gas tanks.

(3) Federal, State and local laws or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial shipment of certain articles not included in paragraph (2) of this definition. These articles frequently include:

(i) Property liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive material, poisons);

(ii) Articles that cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or premises;

(iii) Perishable articles (including frozen foods) articles requiring refrigeration, or perishable plants unless:

(a) Shipment is to be transported not more than 150 miles and/or delivery accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(b) No storage is required, and

(c) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

Immediate family—Any of the following named members of the employee’s household at the time he/she reports for duty at the new permanent duty station or performs other authorized travel involving family members:

(a) Spouse;

(b) Children of the employee or employee’s spouse who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. (The term “children” shall include natural offspring; stepchildren; adopted children; grandchildren, legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee or employee’s spouse; and an unborn child(ren) born and moved after
the employee’s effective date of transfer.); 
(c) Dependent parents (including step and legally adoptive parents) of the employee or employee’s spouse; and 
(d) Dependent brothers and sisters (including step and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee or employee’s spouse who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support.

Interviewee—An individual who is being considered for employment by an agency. The individual may currently be a Government employee.

Invitational travel—Authorized travel of individuals either not employed or employed (under 5 U.S.C. 5703) intermittently in the Government service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis and for individuals serving without pay or at $1 a year when they are acting in a capacity that is directly related to, or in connection with, official activities of the Government. Travel allowances authorized for such persons are the same as those normally authorized for employees in connection with TDY.

Lodgings-plus per diem system—The method of computing per diem allowances for official travel in which the per diem allowance for each travel day is established on the basis of the actual amount the traveler pays for lodging, plus an allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), the total of which does not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the location concerned.

Mandatory mobility agreement—Agreement requiring employee relocation to enhance career development and progression and/or achieve mission effectiveness.

Mobile home—Any type of house trailer or mobile dwelling constructed for use as a residence and designed to be moved overland, either by self-propulsion or towing. Also, a boat (houseboat, yacht, sailboat, etc.) when used as the employee’s primary residence.

Non-foreign area—The States of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico, Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories and possessions of the United States (excludes the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands).

Official station—The official station of an employee or invitational traveler (see §301–1.2) is the location of the employee’s or invitational traveler’s permanent work assignment.

The geographic limits of the official station are:
(a) For an employee:
(1) The corporate limits of the city or town where stationed or if not in an incorporated city or town;
(2) The reservation, station, or other established area (including established subdivisions of large reservations) having definite boundaries where the employee is stationed.
(b) For an invitational traveler:
(1) The corporate limits of the city or town where the home or principal place of business exists or if not in an incorporated city or town;
(2) The reservation, station, or other established area (including established subdivisions of large reservations) having definite boundaries where the home or principal place of business is located.

Per diem allowance—The per diem allowance (also referred to as subsistence allowance) is a daily payment instead of reimbursement for actual expenses for lodging (excluding taxes), meals, and related incidental expenses. The per diem allowance is separate from transportation expenses and other miscellaneous expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including any service charges where applicable for:
(a) Lodging. Includes expenses, except lodging taxes, for overnight sleeping facilities, baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fee, and service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters and fires furnished in the room when such charges are not included in the room rate. Lodging does not include accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. Such cost is included in the transportation cost and is not considered a lodging expense.
(b) Meals. Expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner and related tips and

VerDate 0ct<02>2002 13:29 Oct 05, 2002 Jkt 197168 PO 00000 Frm 00013 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Y:\SGML\197168T.XXX 197168T
§ 300–3.1

14 CFR Ch. 300 (7–1–02 Edition)

taxes (specifically excluded are alcoholic beverage and entertainment expenses, and any expenses incurred for other persons).

(c) Incidental expenses. (1) Fees and tips given to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewardesses and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries.

(2) Transportation between places of lodging or business and places where meals are taken, if suitable meals can be obtained at the TDY site; and

(3) Mailing cost associated with filing travel vouchers and payment of Government-sponsored charge card billings.

Place of public accommodation—Any inn, hotel, or other establishment within a State that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding:

(a) An establishment owned by the Federal Government;

(b) An establishment treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or

(c) An establishment containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that is also occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

Post of duty—An official station outside CONUS.

Privately owned aircraft—An aircraft that is owned or leased by an employee for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a Government agency, nor is it rented or leased by an employee for use in carrying out official Government business.

Privately owned automobile—A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

Privately Owned Vehicle (POV)—Any vehicle such as an automobile, motorcycle, aircraft, or boat operated by an individual that is not owned or leased by a Government agency, and is not commercially leased or rented by an employee under a Government rental agreement for use in connection with official Government business.

Professional Books, Papers and Equipment (PBP&E)—Includes, but is not limited to, the following items in the employee’s possession when needed by the employee in the performance of his/her official duties:

(1) Reference material;

(2) Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics and members of the professions;

(3) Specialized clothing (e.g., diving suits, flying suits, helmets, band uniforms, religious vestments and other special apparel); and

(4) Communications equipment used by the employee in association with the MARS (see DoD 4650.2, Military Affiliate Radio System (MARS) which is available electronically from the world wide web at http://web7.whs.osd.mil).

Reduced per diem—Your agency may authorize a reduced per diem rate when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs or when your subsistence costs can be determined in advance and are lower than the prescribed per diem rate.

Special conveyance—Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a privately owned vehicle and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

Special needs (also see Employee with a disability)—Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the weight or height of the traveler.

Temporary duty (TDY) location—A place, away from an employee’s official station, where the employee is authorized to travel.

Temporary storage—Storage of HHG for a limited period of time at origin, destination or en route in connection with transportation to, from, or between official station or post of duty or authorized alternate points. Also referred to as storage in transit (SIT).

Travel advance—Prepayment of estimated travel expenses paid to an employee.

Travel authorization (Orders)—Written permission to travel on official business. There are three basic types of travel authorizations (orders):

(a) Unlimited open. An authorization allowing an employee to travel for any official purpose without further authorization.

(b) Limited open. An authorization allowing an employee to travel on official business without further authorization under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic
Federal Travel Regulation

§ 300–3.1

area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time.

(c) Trip-by-trip. An authorization allowing an individual or group of individuals to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs.

Travel claim (Voucher)—A written request, supported by documentation and receipts where applicable, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of official travel, including permanent change of station (PCS) travel.

Travel Management System (TMS)—A system to arrange travel services for Federal employees on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a travel management center, commercial ticket office, electronic travel management system, or other commercial method of arranging travel.

SUBCHAPTER B—AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

PART 300–70—AGENCY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—Requirement to Report Agency Payments for Employee Travel and Relocation

Sec. 300–70.1 What are the requirements for reporting payments for employee travel and relocation?

300–70.1 What are the requirements for reporting payments for employee travel and relocation?
300–70.2 What information must we report?
300–70.3 How long will we have to respond to the travel survey?
300–70.4 How do we respond to the travel survey if we have major suborganizations?

Subpart B—Requirement to Report Use of First-Class Transportation Accommodations

300–70.100 Who must report use of first-class transportation accommodations?
300–70.101 What information must we report?
300–70.102 How often must we report the required information?
300–70.103 When will GSA request this information?
300–70.104 Are there any exceptions to the reporting requirement?

Subpart C [Reserved]


SOURCE: 63 FR 15953, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Requirement to Report Agency Payments for Employee Travel and Relocation

§ 300–70.1 What are the requirements for reporting payments for employee travel and relocation?

Agencies (as defined in §301–1.1) that spent more than $5 million on travel and transportation payments, including relocation, during the fiscal year immediately preceding the survey year must report this information. Every two years GSA will distribute the Federal Agencies Travel Survey which is assigned Interagency Control No. 0362-GSA-AN. Copies of the survey may be obtained from the Director, Travel and Transportation Management Policy Division (MTT), Office of Governmentwide Policy, General Services Administration, Washington, DC 20405.

§ 300–70.2 What information must we report?

For the fiscal year reporting period you must report the following information:
(a) Estimated total agency payments for travel and transportation of people;
(b) Average costs and duration of trips;
(c) Amount of official travel by purpose(s);
(d) Estimated total agency payments for employee relocation;
(e) The estimated cost of administrating your agency’s processing of travel authorizations and travel vouchers; and
(f) Any other specific information GSA may require for the reporting period.

§ 300–70.3 How long will we have to respond to the travel survey?

The survey will specify the due date. The head of your agency must appoint a designee at the headquarters level responsible for ensuring that the survey is completed and returned to GSA by the due date. Upon receiving a survey, you must submit the designee’s name, address, and telephone number to the Director, Travel and Transportation Management Policy Division (MTT), Office of Governmentwide Policy, General Services Administration, Washington, DC 20405.

§ 300–70.4 How do we respond to the travel survey if we have major suborganizations?

If you have major suborganizations, you must submit responses as follows:
(a) A separate response from each suborganization which spent more than $5 million for travel and relocation during the fiscal year immediately preceding the survey year;

VerDate 0ct<02>2002 13:29 Oct 05, 2002 Jkt 197168 PO 00000 Frm 00016 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Y:\SGML\197168T.XXX 197168T
Federal Travel Regulation

§ 300–80.3

PART 300–80—TRAVEL AND RELOCATION EXPENSES TEST PROGRAMS

Secs. 300–80.1 What is a travel and relocation expenses test program?
300–80.2 Who may authorize such test programs?
300–80.3 What must be done to apply for test program authority?
300–80.4 How many test programs may be authorized by GSA throughout the Government?
300–80.5 What factors will GSA consider in approving a request for a travel or relocation expenses test program?
300–80.6 May the same agency be authorized to test travel and relocation expenses programs at the same time?
300–80.7 What limits are there to test programs?
300–80.8 What is the maximum duration of test programs?
300–80.9 What reports are required for a test program?
300–80.10 When does the authority of GSA to authorize test programs expire?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707, 5710, 5738, and 5739.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 83, 64 FR 28881, May 27, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§ 300–80.1 What is a travel and relocation expenses test program?
It is a program to permit agencies to test new and innovative methods of reimbursing travel and relocation expenses without seeking a waiver of current rules or authorizing legislation.

§ 300–80.2 Who may authorize such test programs?
The Administrator of General Services may authorize an agency to conduct such tests when the Administrator determines such tests to be in the interest of the Government.

§ 300–80.3 What must be done to apply for test program authority?
The head of the agency or designee must design the test program to enhance cost savings or other efficiencies to the Government and submit in writing to the Administrator of General Services (Attention: MTT), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405:
(a) An explanation of the test program;
(b) A consolidated response covering all your suborganizations which did not spend more than $5 million for travel and relocation during the fiscal year immediately preceding the survey year; and
(c) A consolidated response which covers all components of your agency.

Subpart B—Requirement to Report use of First-Class Transportation Accommodations

§ 300–70.100 Who must report use of first-class transportation accommodations?
An agency as defined in §301–1.1 of this subtitle.

§ 300–70.101 What information must we report?
All instances in which you authorized/approved the use of first-class transportation accommodations. This report has been assigned Interagency Report Control No. 0411-GSA-AN.

§ 300–70.102 How often must we report the required information?
Once every year.

§ 300–70.103 When will GSA request this information?
Generally, GSA will notify agencies during the summer months that this information is required and will indicate the date reports are due.

§ 300–70.104 Are there any exceptions to the reporting requirement?
Yes. You are not required to report data that is protected from public disclosure by statute or Executive Order. However, you are required to submit, in your cover letter to GSA, the following aggregate information unless that information is also protected from public disclosure:
(a) Aggregate number of authorized first-class trips that are protected from disclosure;
(b) Total of actual first-class fares paid; and
(c) Total of coach-class fares that would have been paid for the same travel.

Subpart C [Reserved]
§ 300–80.4

(b) If applicable, the specific provisions of the FTR from which the agency is deviating (travel and/or relocation);
(c) An analysis of the expected costs and benefits; and
(d) A set of criteria for evaluating the effectiveness of the program.

§ 300–80.4 How many test programs may be authorized by GSA throughout the government?

No more than 10 travel expense test programs and 10 relocation expense test programs may be conducted at the same time.

§ 300–80.5 What factors will GSA consider in approving a request for a travel or relocation expenses test program?

The following factors will be considered:
(a) Potential savings to the Government.
(b) Application of results to other agencies.
(c) Feasibility of successful implementation.
(d) Number of tests, if any, already authorized to the same activity.
(e) Whether the request meets the requirements of §300–80.3.
(f) Other agency requests under consideration at the time of submission.
(g) Uniqueness of proposed test.

§ 300–80.6 May the same agency be authorized to test travel and relocation expenses programs at the same time?

Yes, if authorized, both test programs may be conducted by the same agency at the same time.

§ 300–80.7 What limits are there to test programs?

None. When authorized by the Administrator of General Services, the agency may pay any necessary travel or relocation expenses in lieu of payments authorized or required under chapters 301 and 302 of this title.

§ 300–80.8 What is the maximum duration of test programs?

The test program may not exceed 24 months from the date the test is authorized to begin.

§ 300–80.9 What reports are required for a test program?

Two reports are required:
(a) The Administrator of General Services must submit a copy of an approved test program to Congress at least 30 days before the effective date of the authorized test program.
(b) The agency authorized to conduct the test program must submit a report on the results of the test program to the Administrator of General Services (Attention: MTT), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405, and to Congress within 3 months after completion of the program.

§ 300–80.10 When does the authority of GSA to authorize test programs expire?

The authority to conduct test programs expires on October 20, 2005.
CHAPTER 301—TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-1</td>
<td>Applicability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-2</td>
<td>General rules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER B—ALLOWABLE TRAVEL EXPENSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-10</td>
<td>Transportation expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11</td>
<td>Per diem expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-12</td>
<td>Miscellaneous expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-13</td>
<td>Travel of an employee with special needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-30</td>
<td>Emergency travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-31</td>
<td>Threatened law enforcement/investigative employees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER C—ARRANGING FOR TRAVEL SERVICES, PAYING TRAVEL EXPENSES, AND CLAIMING REIMBURSEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-50</td>
<td>Arranging for travel services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-51</td>
<td>Paying travel expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52</td>
<td>Claiming reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-53</td>
<td>Using promotional materials and frequent traveler programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-54</td>
<td>Collection of undisputed delinquent amounts owed to the contractor issuing the individually billed travel charge card</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER D—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-70</td>
<td>Internal policy and procedure requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-71</td>
<td>Agency travel accountability requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-72</td>
<td>Agency responsibilities related to common carrier transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-73</td>
<td>Travel programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-74</td>
<td>Conference planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-75</td>
<td>Pre-employment interview travel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Collection of undisputed delinquent amounts owed to the contractor issuing the individually billed travel charge card ................................................ 87
APPENDIX A TO CHAPTER 301—PRESCRIBED MAXIMUM PER DIEM RATES FOR CONUS ................................................................. 88
APPENDIX B TO CHAPTER 301—ALLOCATION OF M&IE RATES TO BE USED IN MAKING DEDUCTIONS FROM THE M&IE ALLOWANCE ................................................................. 106
APPENDIX C TO CHAPTER 301—STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL [TRAVELER IDENTIFICATION] ..................... 109
APPENDIX D TO CHAPTER 301—GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS .......... 112
APPENDIX E TO CHAPTER 301—SUGGESTED GUIDANCE FOR CONFERENCE PLANNING ................................................................. 112
SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

PART 301—APPLICABILITY

Sec. 301–1.1 What is an “agency” for purposes of TDY allowances?

An agency includes:
- An Executive agency, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 101
- A military department
- An office, agency or other establishment in the legislative branch.
- The Government of the District of Columbia

But does not include:
- A Member of Congress.
- An office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses.
- An office, agency or other establishment in the judicial branch.

§ 301–1.2 What is an “employee” for purposes of TDY allowances?

An “employee” is:
(a) An individual employed by an agency, regardless of status or rank; or
(b) An individual employed intermittently in Government service as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily when-actually-employed (WAE) basis; or
(c) An individual serving without pay or at $1 a year (also referred to as “invitational traveler”).

§ 301–1.3 Who is eligible for TDY allowances?

This chapter covers the following individuals:
(a) Employees traveling on official business;
(b) Interviewees performing pre-employment interview travel;
(c) Employees who must interrupt official business travel to perform emergency travel as a result of an incapacitating illness or injury or a personal emergency situation; and
(d) Threatened law enforcement/investigative employees and members of their family temporarily relocated to safeguard their lives because of a threat resulting from the employee’s assigned duties.

PART 301–2—GENERAL RULES

Sec. 301–2.1 Must I have authorization to travel?

Yes, generally you must have written or electronic authorization prior to incurring any travel expense. If it is not practicable or possible to obtain such authorization prior to travel, your agency may approve a specific authorization for reimbursement of travel expenses after travel is completed. However, written or electronic advance authorization is required for items in §301–2.5 (c), (i), (n), and (o) of this part.

§ 301–2.2 What travel expenses may my agency pay?

Your agency may pay only those expenses essential to the transaction of official business, which include:
(a) Transportation expenses as provided in part 301–10 of this chapter;
(b) Per diem expenses as provided in part 301–11 of this chapter;
(c) Miscellaneous expenses as provided in part 301–12 of this chapter; and
(d) Travel expenses of an employee with special needs as provided in part 301–13 of this chapter.
§ 301–2.3 What standard of care must I use in incurring travel expenses?

You must exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if traveling on personal business.

§ 301–2.4 For what travel expenses am I responsible?

You are responsible for expenses over the reimbursement limits established in this chapter. Your agency will not pay for excess costs resulting from circuitous routes, delays, or luxury accommodations or services unnecessary or unjustified in the performance of official business.

§ 301–2.5 What travel arrangements require specific authorization or prior approval?

You must have a specific authorization or prior approval for:
(a) Use of premium-class service on common carrier transportation;
(b) Use of a foreign air carrier;
(c) Use of reduced fares for group or charter arrangements;
(d) Use of cash to pay for common carrier transportation;
(e) Use of extra-fare train service;
(f) Travel by ship;
(g) Use of a rental car;
(h) Use of a Government aircraft;
(i) Payment of a reduced per diem rate;
(j) Payment of actual expense;
(k) Travel expenses related to emergency travel;
(l) Transportation expenses related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees and members of their families;
(m) Travel expenses related to travel to a foreign area;
(n) Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses, see chapter 304 of this subtitle; and
(o) Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.

Note to § 301–2.5: Paragraphs (c), (i), (n), and (o) of this section require a written or electronic advance authorization.
SUBCHAPTER B—ALLOWABLE TRAVEL EXPENSES

PART 301–10—TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
301–10.1 Am I eligible for payment of transportation expenses?
301–10.2 What expenses are payable as transportation?
301–10.3 What methods of transportation may my agency authorize me to use?
301–10.4 How does my agency select the method of transportation to be used?
301–10.5 What are the presumptions as to the most advantageous method of transportation?
301–10.6 What is my liability if I do not travel by the selected method of transportation?
301–10.7 How should I route my travel?
301–10.8 What is my liability if, for personal convenience I travel by an indirect route or interrupt travel by a direct route?

Subpart B—Common Carrier Transportation

301–10.100 What types of common carrier transportation may I be authorized to use?

AIRLINE
301–10.106 What are the basic requirements for using airlines?

USE OF CONTRACT CITY-PAIR FARES
301–10.107 When must I use a contract city-pair fare?
301–10.108 Are there other situations when I may use a non-contract fare?
301–10.109 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a non-contract carrier when contract service is available and I do not meet one of the exceptions for required use?
301–10.110 May I use contract passenger transportation service for personal travel?
301–10.111 When may I use a reduced group or charter fare?
301–10.112 What must I do when different airlines furnish the same service at different fares?
301–10.113 What must I do if I change or do not use a common carrier reservation?
301–10.114 What must I do with unused Government Transportation Request(s) (GTR(s)), ticket(s), or refund application(s)?
301–10.115 Am I authorized to receive a refund or credit for unused transportation?
301–10.116 What must I do with compensation an airline gives me if it denies me a seat on a plane?
301–10.117 May I keep compensation an airline gives me for voluntarily vacating my seat on my scheduled airline flight when the airline asks for volunteers?

AIRLINE ACCOMMODATIONS
301–10.121 What classes of airline accommodations are available?
301–10.122 What class of airline accommodations must I use?
301–10.123 When may I use first-class airline accommodations?
301–10.124 When may I use premium-class other than first-class airline accommodations?

USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG AIR CARRIERS
301–10.131 What does United States mean?
301–10.132 Who is required to use a U.S. flag air carrier?
301–10.133 What is a U.S. flag air carrier?
301–10.134 What is U.S. flag air carrier service?
301–10.135 When must I travel using U.S. flag air carrier service?
301–10.136 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel between the United States and another country?
301–10.137 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel solely outside the United States, and a U.S. flag air carrier provides service between my origin and destination?
301–10.138 In what circumstances is foreign air carrier service deemed a matter of necessity?
301–10.139 May I travel by a foreign air carrier if the cost of my ticket is less than traveling by a U.S. flag air carrier?
301–10.140 May I use a foreign air carrier if the service is preferred by or more convenient for my agency or me?
301–10.141 Must I provide any special certification or documents if I use a foreign air carrier?
301–10.142 What must the certification include?
301–10.143 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign air carrier?

TRAIN
301–10.160 What classes of train accommodations are available?
301–10.161 What class of train accommodations must I use?
301–10.162 When may I use first-class train accommodations?
301–10.163 What is an extra-fare train?
§ 301–10.1 Am I eligible for payment of transportation expenses?
Yes, when performing official travel, including local travel.

§ 301–10.2 What expenses are payable as transportation?
Fares, rental fees, mileage payments, and other expenses related to transportation.
§ 301–10.3 What methods of transportation may my agency authorize me to use?
Your agency may authorize:
(a) Common carrier transportation (e.g., aircraft, train, bus, ship, or local transit system) under Subpart B;
(b) Government vehicle under Subpart C;
(c) POV under Subpart D; or
(d) Special conveyance (e.g., taxi or commercial automobile) under Subpart E.

§ 301–10.4 How does my agency select the method of transportation to be used?
Your agency must select the method most advantageous to the Government, when cost and other factors are considered. Under 5 U.S.C. 5733, travel must be by the most expeditious means of transportation practicable and commensurate with the nature and purpose of your duties. In addition, your agency must consider energy conservation, total cost to the Government (including costs of per diem, overtime, lost worktime, and actual transportation costs), total distance traveled, number of points visited, and number of travelers.

§ 301–10.5 What are the presumptions as to the most advantageous method of transportation?
(a) Common carrier. Travel by common carrier is presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation and must be used when reasonably available.
(b) Government automobile. When your agency determines that your travel must be performed by automobile, a Government automobile is presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation.

§ 301–10.6 What is my liability if I do not travel by the selected method of transportation?
If you do not travel by the method of transportation required by regulation or selected by your agency, any additional expenses you incur will be borne by you.

§ 301–10.7 How should I route my travel?
You must travel to your destination by the usually traveled route unless your agency authorizes or approves a different route as officially necessary.

§ 301–10.8 What is my liability if, for personal convenience, I travel by an indirect route or interrupt travel by a direct route?
Your reimbursement will be limited to the cost of travel by a direct route or on an uninterrupted basis. You will be responsible for any additional costs.

Subpart B—Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–10.100 What types of common carrier transportation may I be authorized to use?
You may be authorized to use airline, train, ship, bus, or local transit system.

AIRLINE

§ 301–10.106 What are the basic requirements for using airlines?
The requirements for using airlines fall into three categories:
(a) Using contract carriers, when available;
(b) Using coach class service, unless premium class or first-class service is authorized;
(c) Using U.S. flag air carrier or (ship) service, unless use of foreign air carrier or (ship) is authorized.
[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

USE OF CONTRACT CITY-PAIR FARES

§ 301–10.107 When must I use a contract city-pair fare?
You must always use a contract city-pair fare (an Internet list of city-pairs is available at http://pub.fss.gsa.gov/services/citypairs), if you are a civilian employee of an agency (see §301–1.1 of this chapter), unless one or more of the following conditions exist(s):
(a) Space or a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the purpose of your travel, or use of contract service would require you to incur unnecessary overnight
lodging costs which would increase the total cost of the trip; or
(b) The contractor’s flight schedule is inconsistent with explicit policies of your Federal department or agency with regard to scheduling travel during normal working hours; or
(c) A non-contract carrier offers a lower fare available to the general public, the use of which will result in a lower total trip cost to the Government, to include the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (c): This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers a comparable fare and has seats available at that fare, or if the lower fare offered by a noncontract carrier is restricted to Government and military travelers on official business and may only be purchased with a GTR, contractor-issued charge card, or centrally billed account (e.g., YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar fares); or
(d) Rail service is available and such service is cost effective and consistent with mission requirements; or
(e) Smoking is permitted on the contract flight and the nonsmoking section of the aircraft for the contract flight is not acceptable to you.

§ 301–10.108 Are there other situations when I may use a non-contract fare?
You may also use a non-contract fare such as a through fare, special fare, commutation fare, excursion fare or reduced-rate round-trip fare in the following circumstances:
(a) Your agency determines prior to your travel that this type of service is practical and economical to the Government; and
(b) In the case of a fare that is restricted or has specific eligibility requirements, you know or reasonably can anticipate, based on the travel as planned, that you will use the ticket.

§ 301–10.109 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a non-contract carrier when contract service is available and I do not meet one of the exceptions for required use?
Any additional costs or penalties incurred by you resulting from unauthorized use of non-contract service are borne by you.

§ 301–10.110 May I use contract passenger transportation service for personal travel?
No.

§ 301–10.111 When may I use a reduced group or charter fare?
You may use a reduced group or charter fare when your agency has determined on an individual case basis prior to your travel that use of such a fare is economical to the Government and will not interfere with the conduct of official business.

§ 301–10.112 What must I do when different airlines furnish the same service at different fares?
When there is no contract fare, and common carriers furnish the same service at different fares between the same points for the same type of accommodations, you must use the lowest cost service unless your agency determines that the use of higher cost service is more advantageous to the Government.

§ 301–10.113 What must I do if I change or do not use a common carrier reservation?
If you know you will change or not use your reservation, you must take action to change or cancel it as prescribed by your agency. Also, you must report all changes of your reservation according to your agency’s procedures in an effort to prevent losses to the Government. Failure to do so may subject you to liability for any resulting losses.
§ 301–10.114 What must I do with unused Government Transportation Request(s)(GTR(s)), ticket(s) or refund application(s)?
You must submit any unused GTR(s), unused ticket coupon(s), or refund application(s) to your agency in accordance with your agency’s procedures.

§ 301–10.115 Am I authorized to receive a refund or credit for unused transportation?
No. You are not authorized to receive a refund, credit, or any other negotiable document from a carrier for unfurnished services (except as provided in § 301–10.117) or any portion of an unused ticket issued in exchange for a GTR or billed to an agency’s centrally billed account. However, any charges billed directly to your individually billed Government charge card should be credited to your account.

§ 301–10.116 What must I do with compensation an airline gives me if it denies me a seat on a plane?
If you are performing official travel and a carrier denies you a confirmed reserved seat on a plane, you must give your agency any payment you receive for liquidated damages. You must ensure the carrier shows the “Treasurer of the United States” as payee on the compensation check and then forward the payment to the appropriate agency official.

§ 301–10.117 May I keep compensation an airline gives me for voluntarily vacating my seat on my scheduled airline flight when the airline asks for volunteers?
Yes:
(a) If voluntarily vacating your seat will not interfere with performing your official duties; and
(b) If additional travel expenses, incurred as a result of vacating your seat, are borne by you and are not reimbursed; but
(c) If volunteering delays your travel during duty hours, your agency will charge you with annual leave for the additional hours.

§ 301–10.118 What classes of airline accommodations are available?
(a) Coach-class—The basic class of accommodations offered to travelers that is available to all passengers regardless of fare paid. This term applies when an airline offers two or more classes of accommodations, which includes tourist or economy.
(b) Premium-class—Any class of accommodations above coach, e.g., first or business.
(c) First-class—The highest class of accommodations on a multiple-class airline flight. When an airline flight only has two classes of accommodations, the higher-class, regardless of the term used for that class, is considered to be first class.
(d) Premium-class other than first-class—Any class of accommodations between coach-class and first-class, e.g., business-class.
(e) Single-class—This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodation to all travelers.

§ 301–10.122 What class of airline accommodations must I use?
For official business travel, both domestic and international, you must use coach-class accommodations, except as provided under §§ 301–10.123 and 301–10.124.

§ 301–10.123 When may I use first-class airline accommodations?
Only when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of first-class accommodations under paragraph (a) through (d) of this section.
(a) No other coach-class or premium-class other than first-class accommodation is reasonably available. “Reasonably available” means available on an airline that is scheduled to leave within 24 hours of your proposed departure time, or scheduled to arrive within 24 hours of your proposed arrival time.
(b) When use of first-class is necessary to accommodate a disability or other special need. A disability must be substantiated in writing by a competent medical authority. A special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency’s procedures.
§ 301–10.124  When may I use premium-class other than first-class airline accommodations?

Only when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of such accommodations under paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section:

(a) Regularly scheduled flights between origin/destination points (including connecting points) provide only premium-class accommodations and you certify such on your voucher; or

(b) No space is available in coach-class accommodations in time to accomplish the mission, which is urgent and cannot be postponed; or

(c) When use of premium-class other than first-class accommodations is necessary to accommodate your disability or other special need. Disability must be substantiated in writing by a competent medical authority. Special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency’s procedures. If you are authorized under §301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use premium-class other than first-class accommodations if you require the attendant’s services en route; or

(d) Security purposes or exceptional circumstances as determined by your agency make the use of premium-class other than first-class accommodations essential to the successful performance of the agency’s mission; or

(e) Coach-class accommodations on an authorized/approved foreign air carrier do not provide adequate sanitation or health standards; or

(f) The use results in an overall cost savings to the Government by avoiding additional subsistence costs, overtime, or lost productive time while awaiting coach-class accommodations; or

(g) Your transportation costs are paid in full through agency acceptance of payment from a non-federal source in accordance with chapter 304 of this title; or

(h) Where the origin and/or destination is OCONUS and the scheduled flight time is in excess of 14 hours. In this instance you will not be eligible for a rest stop en route or a rest period upon arrival at your duty site; or

(i) When required because of agency mission.

Note to §301–10.124: You may upgrade to premium-class other than first-class at your personal expense, including through redemption of frequent flyer benefits.

[FR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 104, 67 FR 17947, Apr. 12, 2002]

§ 301–10.131  What does United States mean?

For purposes of the use of United States flag air carriers, United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States (49 U.S.C. 40102).

§301–10.133 What is a U.S. flag air carrier?

An air carrier which holds a certificate under 49 U.S.C. 41102 but does not include a foreign air carrier operating under a permit.

§301–10.134 What is U.S. flag air carrier service?

U.S. flag air carrier service is service provided on an air carrier which holds a certificate under 49 U.S.C. 41102 and which service is authorized either by the carrier’s certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S. flag air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign air carrier in accordance with Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S. flag air carrier’s designator code and flight number.

§301–10.135 When must I travel using U.S. flag air carrier service?

You are required by 49 U.S.C. 40118, commonly referred to as the “Fly America Act,” to use U.S. flag air carrier service for all air travel funded by the U.S. Government, except as provided in §301–10.136 and §301–10.137 or when one of the following exceptions applies:

(a) Use of a foreign air carrier is determined to be a matter of necessity in accordance with §301–10.138; or

(b) The transportation is provided under a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the United States Government and the government of a foreign country are parties, and which the Department of Transportation has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act; or

(c) You are an officer or employee of the Department of State, United States Information Agency, United States International Development Cooperation Agency, or the Arms Control Disarmament Agency, and your travel is paid with funds appropriated to one of these agencies, and your travel is between two places outside the United States; or

(d) No U.S. flag air carrier provides service on a particular leg of the route, in which case foreign air carrier service may be used, but only to or from the nearest interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with U.S. flag air carrier service; or

(e) A U.S. flag air carrier involuntarily reroutes your travel on a foreign air carrier; or

(f) Service on a foreign air carrier would be three hours or less, and use of the U.S. flag air carrier would at least double your en route travel time; or

(g) When the costs of transportation are reimbursed in full by a third party, such as a foreign government, international agency, or other organization.

§301–10.136 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel between the United States and another country?

The exceptions are:

(a) If a U.S. flag air carrier offers nonstop or direct service (no aircraft change) from your origin to your destination, you must use the U.S. flag air carrier service unless such use would extend your travel time, including delay at origin, by 24 hours or more.

(b) If a U.S. flag air carrier does not offer nonstop or direct service (no aircraft change) between your origin and your destination, you must use a U.S. flag air carrier on every portion of the route where it provides service unless, when compared to using a foreign air carrier, such use would:

(1) Increase the number of aircraft changes you must make outside of the U.S. by 2 or more; or

(2) Extend your travel time by at least 6 hours or more; or

(3) Require a connecting time of 4 hours or more at an overseas interchange point.

§301–10.137 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel solely outside the United States, and a U.S. flag air carrier provides service between my origin and my destination?

You must always use a U.S. flag carrier for such travel, unless, when compared to using a foreign air carrier, such use would:
§ 301–10.138 Increase the number of aircraft changes you must make en route by 2 or more; or
(b) Extend your travel time by 6 hours or more; or
(c) Require a connecting time of 4 hours or more at an overseas interchange point.

§ 301–10.138 In what circumstances is foreign air carrier service deemed a matter of necessity?
(a) Foreign air carrier service is deemed a necessity when service by a U.S. flag air carrier is available, but
(1) Cannot provide the air transportation needed; or
(2) Will not accomplish the agency’s mission.
(b) Necessity includes, but is not limited to, the following circumstances:
(1) When the agency determines that use of a foreign air carrier is necessary for medical reasons, including use of foreign air carrier service to reduce the number of connections and possible delays in the transportation of persons in need of medical treatment; or
(2) When use of a foreign air carrier is required to avoid an unreasonable risk to your safety and is approved by your agency (e.g., terrorist threats). Written approval of the use of foreign air carrier service based on an unreasonable risk to your safety must be approved by your agency on a case by case basis. An agency determination and approval of use of a foreign air carrier based on a threat against a U.S. flag air carrier must be supported by a travel advisory notice issued by the Federal Aviation Administration and the Department of State. An agency determination and approval of use of a foreign air carrier based on a threat against Government employees or other travelers must be supported by evidence of the threat(s) that form the basis of the determination and approval; or
(3) When you can not purchase a ticket in your authorized class of service on a U.S. flag air carrier, and a seat is available in your authorized class of service on a foreign air carrier.

§ 301–10.139 May I travel by a foreign air carrier if the cost of my ticket is less than traveling by a U.S. flag air carrier?
No. Foreign air carrier service may not be used solely based on the cost of your ticket.

§ 301–10.140 May I use a foreign air carrier if the service is preferred by or more convenient for my agency or me?
No. You must use U.S. flag air carrier service, unless you meet one of the exceptions in §301–10.135, §301–10.136, or §301–10.137 or unless foreign air carrier service is deemed a matter of necessity under §301–10.138.

§ 301–10.141 Must I provide any special certification or documents if I use a foreign air carrier?
Yes, you must provide a certification, as required in §301–10.143 and any other documents required by your agency. Your agency cannot pay your foreign air carrier fare if you do not provide the required certification.

§ 301–10.142 What must the certification include?
The certification must include:
(a) Your name;
(b) The dates that you traveled;
(c) The origin and the destination of your travel;
(d) A detailed itinerary of your travel, name of the air carrier and flight number for each leg of the trip; and
(e) A statement explaining why you met one of the exceptions in §301–10.135, §301–10.136, or §301–10.137 or a copy of your agency’s written approval that foreign air carrier service was deemed a matter of necessity in accordance with §301–10.138.

§ 301–10.143 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign air carrier?
You will not be reimbursed for any transportation cost for which you improperly use foreign air carrier service. If you are authorized by your agency to use U.S. flag air carrier service for your entire trip, and you improperly use a foreign air carrier for any part of
§ 301–10.164

Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

or the entire trip (i.e., when not permitted under this regulation), your transportation cost on the foreign air carrier will not be payable by your agency. If your agency authorizes you to use U.S. flag air carrier service for part of your trip and foreign air carrier service for another part of your trip, and you improperly use a foreign air carrier (i.e., when neither authorized to do so nor otherwise permitted under this regulation), your agency will pay the transportation cost on the foreign air carrier for only the portion(s) of the trip for which you were authorized to use foreign air carrier service. The agency must establish internal procedures for denying reimbursement to travelers when use of a foreign air carrier was neither authorized nor otherwise permitted under this regulation.

§ 301–10.160 What classes of train accommodations are available?

(a) Coach-class—The basic class of accommodations offered by a rail carrier to passengers that includes a level of service available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. Coach-class includes reserved coach accommodations as well as slumber coach accommodations when overnight train travel is involved.

(b) Slumber coach—Includes slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the lowest level of sleeping accommodations available on a train that does not offer slumber coach accommodations.

(c) First-class—Includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car accommodations, or other premium accommodations.

§ 301–10.161 What class of train accommodations must I use?

You must use coach-class accommodations for all train travel, except when your agency authorizes first-class service.

§ 301–10.162 When may I use first-class train accommodations?

Only when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of first-class train accommodations under paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) No coach-class accommodations are reasonably available. “Reasonably available” means available and scheduled to leave within 24 hours of the employee’s proposed departure time, or scheduled to arrive within 24 hours of the employee’s proposed arrival time.

(b) When use of first-class is necessary to accommodate a disability or other special need. A disability must be substantiated in writing by competent medical authority. A special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency’s procedures. If you are authorized under §301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use first-class accommodations if you require the attendant’s services en route.

(c) When exceptional security circumstances require first-class travel. Exceptional security circumstances include, but are not limited to:

1. Use of other than first-class accommodations would endanger your life or Government property;
2. You are an agent on protective detail and you are accompanying an individual authorized to use first-class accommodations; or
3. You are a courier or control officer accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

(d) Inadequate foreign coach-class train accommodations. When coach-class train accommodations on a foreign rail carrier do not provide adequate sanitation or health standards.

§ 301–10.163 What is an extra-fare train?

A train that operates at an increased fare due to the extra performance of the train (i.e., faster speed or fewer stops).

§ 301–10.164 When may I use extra-fare train service?

You may travel coach-class on an extra-fare train whenever your agency determines it is more advantageous to the Government or is required for security reasons. The use of AMTRAK Metroliner coach accommodations is
§ 301–10.180 Must I travel by a U.S. flag ship?
Yes, when a U.S. flag ship is available unless the necessity of the mission requires the use of a foreign ship. (See 46 U.S.C. App. Sec. 1241.)

§ 301–10.181 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign ship?
You are required to travel by U.S. flag ship for the entire trip, unless use of a foreign ship has been authorized by your agency. Any cost that is attributed to improper or unauthorized use of a foreign ship is your responsibility.

§ 301–10.182 What classes of ship accommodations are available?
Accommodations on ships vary according to deck levels.
(a) First-class—All classes above the lowest first class, includes but is not limited to a suite.
(b) Lowest first class—The least expensive first class of reserved accommodations available on a ship.

§ 301–10.183 What class of ship accommodations must I use?
You must use the lowest first class accommodations when traveling by ship, except when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of first-class ship accommodations under paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.
(a) Lowest first class accommodations are not available on the ship.
(b) When use of first-class is necessary to accommodate a disability or other special need. Disability must be substantiated in writing by competent medical authority. Special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency’s procedures. If you are authorized under §301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use first-class accommodations if you require the attendant’s services en route.
(c) When exceptional security circumstances require first-class travel. Exceptional security circumstances include, but are not limited to:
   (1) The use of lowest first class accommodations would endanger your life or Government property; or
   (2) You are an agent on protective detail and you are accompanying an individual authorized to use first-class accommodations; or
   (3) You are a courier or control officer accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

LOCAL TRANSIT SYSTEM
§ 301–10.190 When may I use a local transit system (bus, subway, or streetcar)?
(a) To, from, and between places of work. The use of bus, subway, or streetcar is an allowable expense for local travel between places of business at your official station or a TDY station, and between places of lodging and place of business at a TDY station.
(b) To places where meals can be obtained. Where the nature and location of the work at your TDY station are such that meals cannot be obtained there, travel to obtain meals at the nearest available place is an allowable expense. You must, however, attach a statement to your travel voucher explaining why such travel was necessary.

Subpart C—Government Vehicle
§ 301–10.200 What types of Government vehicles may my agency authorize me to use?
You may be authorized to use:
(a) A Government automobile in accordance with §301–10.220;
(b) A Government aircraft in accordance with §301–10.260 through §301–10.262 of this part; and
(c) Other type of Government vehicle in accordance with any Government-issued rules governing its use.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–10.201 For what purposes may I use a Government vehicle other than a Government aircraft?

Only for official purposes which include transportation:
(a) Between places of official business;
(b) Between such places and places of temporary lodging when public transportation is unavailable or its use is impractical;
(c) Between either paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section and restaurants, drug stores, barber shops, places of worship, cleaning establishments, and similar places necessary for the sustenance, comfort, or health of the employee to foster the continued efficient performance of Government business; or
(d) As otherwise authorized by your agency under 31 U.S.C. 1344.

§ 301–10.202 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government vehicle?

You are responsible for any additional cost resulting from unauthorized use of a Government vehicle and you may be subject to administrative and/or criminal liability for misuse of Government property.

GOVERNMENT AUTOMOBILES

§ 301–10.220 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government automobile for official travel?

You must possess a valid State, District of Columbia, or territorial motor vehicle operator’s license and have a travel authorization specifically authorizing the use of a Government-furnished automobile.

§ 301–10.202 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government vehicle?

You are responsible for any additional cost resulting from unauthorized use of a Government vehicle and you may be subject to administrative and/or criminal liability for misuse of Government property.

§ 301–10.220 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government automobile for official travel?

You must possess a valid State, District of Columbia, or territorial motor vehicle operator’s license and have a travel authorization specifically authorizing the use of a Government-furnished automobile.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT

§ 301–10.260 When may I use a Government aircraft for travel?

Only for official purposes in accordance with 41 CFR 101–37.402.

§ 301–10.261 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government aircraft?

You must meet the aircrew qualification and certification requirements contained in 41 CFR 101–37.1212.

§ 301–10.262 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government aircraft?

You will be personally responsible for any additional cost resulting from unauthorized use of the aircraft as provided in 41 CFR 101–37.402 and 101–37.403, and you may be subject to administrative and/or criminal liability for misuse of Government property.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

Subpart D—Privately Owned Vehicle (POV)

§ 301–10.300 When may I use a POV for official travel?

When authorized by your agency.

§ 301–10.301 How do I compute my mileage reimbursement?

You compute mileage reimbursement by multiplying the distance traveled, determined under § 301–10.302 of this subpart by the applicable mileage rate prescribed in § 301–10.303 of this subpart.

§ 301–10.302 How do I determine distance measurements for my travel?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you travel by</th>
<th>The distance between your origin and destination is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privately owned automobile or privately owned motorcycle.</td>
<td>As shown in standard highway mileage guides, or the actual miles driven as determined from odometer readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privately owned aircraft</td>
<td>As determined from airway charts issued by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. You may include in your travel claim with an explanation any additional air mileage resulting from a detour necessary due to adverse weather, mechanical difficulty, or other unusual conditions. If a required deviation is such that airway mileage charts are not adequate to determine distance, you may use the formula of flight time multiplied by cruising speed of the aircraft to determine distance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 301–10.303 What am I reimbursed when use of a POV is determined by my agency to be advantageous to the Government?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For use of a</th>
<th>Your reimbursement is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Privately-owned aircraft (e.g., helicopter, except an airplane)</td>
<td>Actual cost of operation (i.e., fuel, oil, plus the additional expenses listed in §301–10.304).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privately owned airplane</td>
<td>1 97.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privately owned automobile</td>
<td>1 36.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privately owned motorcycle</td>
<td>1 28.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Cents per mile.


§ 301–10.304 What expenses are allowable in addition to the allowances prescribed in §301–10.303?

Following is a chart listing the reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reimbursable expenses</th>
<th>Non-reimbursable expenses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parking fees; ferry fees; bridge, road, and tunnel fees; and aircraft or airplane</td>
<td>Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parking, landing, and tie-down fees.</td>
<td>similar speculative expenses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 301–10.305 How is reimbursement handled if another person(s) travels in a POV with me?

If another employee(s) travels with you on the same trip in the same POV, mileage is payable to only one of you. No deduction will be made from your mileage allowance if other passengers contribute to defraying your expenses.

§ 301–10.306 What will be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a POV instead of a taxi for round-trip travel between my residence and office on a day of travel requiring an overnight stay?

If determined advantageous to the Government, you will be reimbursed on a mileage basis plus other allowable costs for round-trip travel on the beginning and/or ending of travel between the points involved.

§ 301–10.307 What will I be reimbursed if I use a POV to transport other employees?

Using a POV to transport other employees is strictly voluntary and you may be reimbursed in accordance with §301–10.305.

§ 301–10.308 What will I be reimbursed if I park my POV at a common carrier terminal while I am away from my official station?

Your agency may reimburse your parking fee as an allowable transportation expense not to exceed the cost of taxi fare to/from the terminal.

§ 301–10.309 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use common carrier transportation and I use a POV instead?

You will be reimbursed on a mileage basis (see §301–10.303), plus per diem, not to exceed the total constructive cost of the authorized method of common carrier transportation plus per diem. Your agency must determine the constructive cost of transportation and per diem by common carrier under the rules in §301–10.310.

§ 301–10.310 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a Government automobile and I use a privately owned automobile instead?

(a) Reimbursement based on Government costs—Unless you are committed to using a Government vehicle as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, your reimbursement will be limited to the cost that would be incurred for use of a Government automobile, which in CONUS is 28.5 cents per mile. If your
agency determines the cost of providing a Government automobile would be higher because of unusual circumstances, it may allow reimbursement not to exceed the mileage rate provided in §301–10.303 for a privately owned automobile.

In addition, you may be reimbursed other allowable expenses as provided in §301–10.304.

(b) *Partial reimbursement when you are committed to use a Government owned automobile*—When you are committed to use a Government automobile or would not ordinarily be authorized to use a privately owned automobile due to the availability of a Government automobile, but nevertheless request to use a privately owned automobile, you will be reimbursed 10.5 cents per mile. This is the approximate cost of operating a Government automobile, fixed costs excluded. In addition, parking fees, bridge, road and tunnel fees are reimbursable.

[FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 95, 66 FR 6482, Jan. 22, 2001]

### Subpart E—Special Conveyances

§301–10.400 What types of special conveyances may my agency authorize me to use?

Your agency may authorize/approve use of:

(a) Taxicabs as specified in §§301–10.420 through 301–10.421 of this chapter;
(b) Commercial rental automobiles as specified in §§301–10.450 through 301–10.453 of this chapter;
(c) Any other special conveyance when determined to be advantageous to the Government.

§301–10.401 What types of charges are reimbursable for use of a special conveyance?

Actual expenses that your agency determines are necessary, including, but not limited to:

(a) Gasoline and oil;
(b) Rental of a garage, hangar, or boathouse;
(c) Feeding and stabling of horses;
(d) Per diem of operator; and
(e) Ferriage, tolls, etc.

§301–10.402 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a special conveyance and I use a POV instead?

You will be reimbursed the mileage cost for the use of your POV, and additional expenses such as parking fees, bridge, road and tunnel fees, not to exceed the constructive cost of the special conveyance.

§301–10.403 What is the difference between a Government aircraft and an aircraft hired as a special conveyance?

A Government aircraft is any aircraft owned, leased, chartered, or rented and operated by the Government. An aircraft hired as a special conveyance is an aircraft that you, in your private capacity, rent, lease, or charter and operate.

### TAXICABS, SHUTTLE SERVICES, OR OTHER COURTESY TRANSPORTATION

§301–10.420 When may I use a taxi or shuttle service?

(a) For local travel. When your agency authorizes/approves the use of a taxi for the following, local travel is reimbursable: (1) Between places of business at an official or TDY station; (2) Between a place of lodging and a place of business at a temporary duty station; and (3) To obtain meals at the nearest available place where the nature and location of the work at a TDY station are such that meals cannot be obtained there. (b) *To and from a carrier terminal*. (1) General authorization. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, you will be reimbursed the usual fare plus tip for use of a taxicab or shuttle services in the following situations: (i) Between a common carrier or other terminal and either your home or place of business at your official station, or your place of business or lodging at a TDY station; or (ii) Between the carrier terminal and shuttle terminal. (2) Courtesy transportation. You should use courtesy transportation service furnished by hotels/motels to the maximum extent possible as a first
source of transportation between a place of lodging at the TDY station and a common carrier terminal. You will be reimbursed for tips when you use courtesy transportation service.

(3) Restrictions. When appropriate, your agency will restrict or place a monetary limit on the amount of reimbursement for the use of taxicabs under this paragraph when:

(i) Suitable Government or common carrier transportation service, including shuttle service, is available for all or part of the distance involved; or

(ii) Courtesy transportation service is provided by hotels/motels between the place of lodging at the TDY station and the common carrier terminal.

(c) Between residence and office on day you perform official travel. In addition to use of a taxi under paragraph (b) of this section, your agency may authorize/approve reimbursement of the usual taxicab fare plus tip in the following situations:

(1) From your home to your office on the day you depart the office on an official trip requiring at least one night’s lodging; and

(2) From your office to your home on the day you return to the office from your trip.

(d) Between residence and office in cases of necessity. Your agency may authorize/approve reimbursement of the usual taxicab fare plus tip for travel between your office and home when you perform official business at your official station and:

(1) You are dependent on public transportation for officially ordered work outside regular working hours; and

(2) The travel between your office and home is during hours of infrequently scheduled public transportation or darkness.

§ 301–10.421 How much will my agency reimburse me for a tip to a taxi, shuttle service, or courtesy transportation driver?

An amount which your agency determines to be reasonable.

§ 301–10.421

RENTAL AUTOMOBILES

§ 301–10.450 When can I use a rental vehicle?

Your agency must determine that use of a rental vehicle is advantageous to the Government and must specifically authorize such use.

§ 301–10.451 May I be reimbursed for the cost of collision damage waiver (CDW) or theft insurance?

(a) General rule—no. You will not be reimbursed for CDW or theft insurance for travel within CONUS for the following reasons:

(1) The Government is a self-insurer.

(2) Rental vehicles available under agreement(s) with the Government includes full coverage insurance for damages resulting from an accident while performing official travel.

(3) Any deductible amount paid by you may be reimbursed directly to you or directly to the rental agency if the damage occurred while you were performing official business.

(b) Exception. You will be reimbursed for collision damage waiver or theft insurance when you travel outside CONUS and such insurance is necessary because the rental or leasing agency requirements, foreign statute, or legal procedures could cause extreme difficulty for an employee involved in an accident.

§ 301–10.452 May I be reimbursed for personal accident insurance?

No. That is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.

§ 301–10.453 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a rental automobile obtained with Government funds?

You are responsible for any additional cost resulting from the unauthorized use of a commercial rental automobile for other than official travel-related purposes.

PART 301–11—PER DIEM EXPENSES

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

301–11.1 When am I eligible for an allowance (per diem or actual expense)?
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

301–11.2 Will I be reimbursed for per diem expenses if my official travel is 12 hours or less?
301–11.3 Must my agency pay an allowance (either a per diem allowance or actual expenses)?
301–11.4 May I be reimbursed actual expense and per diem on the same trip?
301–11.5 How will my per diem expenses be reimbursed?
301–11.6 Where do I find maximum per diem and actual expense rates?
301–11.7 What determines my maximum per diem reimbursement rate?
301–11.8 What is the maximum per diem rate I will receive if lodging is not available at my TDY location?
301–11.9 When does per diem or actual expense entitlement start/stop?
301–11.10 Am I required to record departure/arrival dates and times on my travel claim?
301–11.11 May I stay in a lodging facility of my choice?
301–11.12 How does the type of lodging I select affect my reimbursement?
301–11.13 How does sharing a room with another person affect my per diem reimbursement?
301–11.14 How is my daily lodging rate computed when I rent lodging on a long-term basis?
301–11.15 What expenses may be considered part of the daily lodging cost when I rent on a long-term basis?
301–11.16 What reimbursement will I receive if I prepay my lodging expenses and my TDY is curtailed, canceled, or interrupted for official purposes or for other reasons beyond my control that are acceptable to my agency?
301–11.17 If my agency authorizes per diem reimbursement, will it reduce my M&IE allowance for a meal(s) provided by a common carrier or for a complimentary meal(s) provided by a hotel/motel?
301–11.18 What M&IE rate will I receive if a meal(s) is furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or is included in the registration fee?
301–11.19 How is my per diem calculated when I travel across the international dateline (IDL)?
301–11.20 May my agency authorize a rest period for me while I am traveling?
301–11.21 Will I be reimbursed for per diem or actual expenses on leave or non-workdays (weekend, legal Federal Government holiday, or other scheduled non-workdays) while I am on official travel?
301–11.22 Am I entitled to per diem or actual expense reimbursement if I am required to return to my official station on a non-workday?
301–11.23 Are there any other circumstances when my agency may reimburse me to return home or to my official station for non-workdays during a TDY assignment?
301–11.24 What reimbursement will I receive if I voluntarily return home or to my official station on non-workdays during my TDY assignment?
301–11.25 Must I provide receipts to substantiate my claimed travel expenses?
301–11.26 How do I get a per diem rate increased?
301–11.27 Are taxes included in the lodging portion of the Government per diem rate?
301–11.28 As a traveler on official business, am I required to pay applicable lodging taxes?
301–11.29 Are lodging facilities required to accept a generic federal, state or local tax exempt certificate?
301–11.30 What is my option if the Government lodging rate exceeds my lodging reimbursement?
301–11.31 Are laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing expenses reimbursable?

Subpart B—Lodgings-Plus Per Diem

301–11.100 What will I be paid for lodging under Lodgings-Plus per diem?
301–11.101 What allowance will I be paid for M&IE?
301–11.102 What is the applicable M&IE rate?
301–11.200 Under what circumstances may my agency prescribe a reduced per diem rate lower than the prescribed maximum?

Subpart C—Reduced Per Diem

301–11.300 When is actual expense reimbursement warranted?
301–11.301 Who in my agency can authorize/approve my request for actual expense?
301–11.302 When should I request authorization for reimbursement under actual expense?
301–11.303 What is the maximum amount that I may be reimbursed under actual expense?
301–11.304 What if my expenses are less than the authorized amount?
301–11.305 What if my actual expenses exceed the 300 percent ceiling?
301–11.306 What expenses am I required to itemize under actual expense?

Subpart E—Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA), Tax Years 1993 and 1994

GENERAL

301–11.501 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?
§ 301–11.1

301–11.502 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?
301–11.503 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.521 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?
301–11.522 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?
301–11.523 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?
301–11.524 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?
301–11.525 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?
301–11.526 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?
301–11.527 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?
301–11.528 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.531 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?
301–11.532 How should we compute the employee’s ITRA?
301–11.533 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?
301–11.534 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?
301–11.535 How should we calculate the ITRA?
301–11.536 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?
301–11.537 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?
301–11.538 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?
301–11.539 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA calculated?
301–11.540 How do we handle any excess payment?

Subpart F—Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA), Tax Years 1995 and Thereafter

GENERAL

301–11.601 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?
301–11.602 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?
301–11.603 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.621 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?
301–11.622 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?
301–11.623 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?
301–11.624 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?
301–11.625 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?
301–11.626 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?
301–11.627 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?
301–11.628 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.631 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?
301–11.632 How should we compute the employee’s ITRA?
301–11.633 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?
301–11.634 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?
301–11.635 How should we calculate the ITRA?
301–11.636 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?
301–11.637 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?
301–11.638 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?
301–11.639 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA reimbursement calculated?
301–11.640 How do we handle any excess payment?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

§ 301–11.1 When am I eligible for an allowance (per diem or actual expense)?

When:
§ 301–11.2 Will I be reimbursed for per diem expenses if my official travel is 12 hours or less?

No.

§ 301–11.3 Must my agency pay an allowance (either a per diem allowance or actual expense)?

Yes, unless:

(a) You perform travel to a training event under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4101–4118), and you agree not to be paid per diem expenses; or

(b) You perform pre-employment interview travel, and the interviewing agency does not authorize payment of per diem expenses.

§ 301–11.4 May I be reimbursed for per diem expenses and per diem on the same trip?

Yes, you may be reimbursed both actual expense and per diem during a single trip, but only one method of reimbursement may be authorized for any given calendar day except as provided in §301–11.305 or §301–11.306. Your agency must determine when the transition between the reimbursement methods occurs.

§ 301–11.5 How will my per diem expenses be reimbursed?

Per diem expenses will be reimbursed by the:

(a) Lodgings-plus per diem method;

(b) Reduced per diem method;

(c) Conference lodging allowance method (see §§301–74.7 and 301–74.22 of this chapter); or

(d) Actual expense method.

[FTR Amdt. 89, 65 FR 1327, Jan. 10, 2000]

§ 301–11.6 Where do I find maximum per diem and actual expense rates?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For travel in</th>
<th>Rates set by</th>
<th>For per diem and actual expense see</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continental United States (CONUS).</td>
<td>General Services Administration.</td>
<td>For Per Diem see Federal Travel Regulation 41 CFR chapter 301, Appendix A, or Internet at <a href="http://Policyworks.gov/perdiem">http://Policyworks.gov/perdiem</a>; for actual expense see 41 CFR 301–11.303 and 301–11.305. Per Diem Bulletins issued by PDTATAC and published periodically in the Federal Register or Internet at <a href="http://www.dtic.mil/perdiem">http://www.dtic.mil/perdiem</a> (Rates also appear in section 925 a per diem supplement to the Department of State Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians-Foreign Areas)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-foreign areas</td>
<td>Department of Defense (Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee (PDTATAC)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign areas</td>
<td>Department of State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 301–11.7 What determines my maximum per diem reimbursement rate?

Your TDY location determines your maximum per diem reimbursement rate. If you arrive at your lodging location after 12 midnight, you claim lodging cost for the preceding calendar day. If no lodging is required, the applicable M&IE reimbursement rate is the rate for the TDY location. (See §301–11.102.)

(63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998)

§ 301–11.8 What is the maximum per diem rate I will receive if lodging is not available at my TDY location?

If lodging is not available at your TDY location, your agency may authorize or approve the maximum per diem rate for the location where lodging is obtained.

§ 301–11.9 When does per diem or actual expense entitlement start/stop?

Your per diem or actual expense entitlement starts on the day you depart your home, office, or other authorized point and ends on the day you return.
§ 301–11.10 to your home, office or other authorized point.

§ 301–11.10 Am I required to record departure/arrival dates and times on my travel claim?
You must record the date of departure from, and arrival at, the official station or any other place travel begins or ends. You must show this same information for points where you perform TDY or for a stopover or official rest stop location when the arrival or departure affects your per diem allowance or other travel expenses. You also should show the dates for other points visited. You do not have to record departure/arrival times, but you must annotate your travel claim when your travel is more than 12 hours but not exceeding 24 hours to reflect that fact.

§ 301–11.11 May I stay in a lodging facility of my choice?
Yes. You are encouraged to stay in lodging facilities that have been approved by FEMA as “approved accommodations”. To ensure that you are staying in an approved facility, given the best available choices and/or obtaining Government discount rates, you are further encouraged to make lodging arrangement through your agency’s TMS.

§ 301–11.12 How does the type of lodging I select affect my reimbursement?
Your agency will reimburse you for different types of lodging as follows:
(a) Conventional lodgings. (Hotel/motel, boarding house, etc.) You will be reimbursed the single occupancy rate.
(b) Government quarters. You will be reimbursed, as a lodging expense, the fee or service charge you pay for use of the quarters.
(c) Lodging with friend(s) or relative(s) (with or without charge). You may be reimbursed for additional costs your host incurs in accommodating you only if you are able to substantiate the costs and your agency determines them to be reasonable. You will not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat “token” amount.
(d) Nonconventional lodging. You may be reimbursed the cost of other types of lodging when there are no conventional lodging facilities in the area (e.g., in remote areas) or when conventional facilities are in short supply because of an influx of attendees at a special event (e.g., World’s Fair or international sporting event). Such lodging includes college dormitories or similar facilities or rooms not offered commercially but made available to the public by area residents in their homes.
(e) Recreational vehicle (trailer/camper). You may be reimbursed for expenses (parking fees, fees for connection, use, and disconnection of utilities, electricity, gas, water and sewage, bath or shower fees, and dumping fees) which may be considered as a lodging cost.

§ 301–11.13 How does sharing a room with another person affect my per diem reimbursement?
Your reimbursement is limited to one-half of the double occupancy rate if the person sharing the room is another Government employee on official travel. If the person sharing the room is not a Government employee on official travel, your reimbursement is limited to the single occupancy rate.

§ 301–11.14 How is my daily lodging rate computed when I rent lodging on a long-term basis?
When you obtain lodging on a long-term basis (e.g., weekly or monthly) your daily lodging rate is computed by dividing the total lodging cost by the number of days of occupancy for which you are entitled to per diem, provided the cost does not exceed the daily rate of conventional lodging. Otherwise the daily lodging cost is computed by dividing the total lodging cost by the number of days in the rental period. Reimbursement, including an appropriate amount for M&IE, may not exceed the maximum daily per diem rate for the TDY location.

§ 301–11.15 What expenses may be considered part of the daily lodging cost when I rent on a long-term basis?
When you rent a room, apartment, house, or other lodging on a long-term
Temporary Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–11.21

basis (e.g., weekly, monthly), the following expenses may be considered part of the lodging cost:

(a) The rental cost for a furnished dwelling; if unfurnished, the rental cost of the dwelling and the cost of appropriate and necessary furniture and appliances (e.g., stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, bed, sofa, television, or vacuum cleaner);

(b) Cost of connecting/disconnecting and using utilities;

(c) Cost of reasonable maid fees and cleaning charges;

(d) Monthly telephone use fee (does not include installation and long-distance calls); and,

(e) If ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned, the cost of special user fees (e.g., cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters).

§ 301–11.16 What reimbursement will I receive if I prepay my lodging expenses and my TDY is curtailed, canceled or interrupted for official purposes or for other reasons beyond my control that are acceptable to my agency?

If you sought to obtain a refund or otherwise took steps to minimize the cost, your agency may reimburse expenses that are not refundable, including a forfeited rental deposit.

§ 301–11.17 If my agency authorizes per diem reimbursement, will it reduce my M&IE allowance for a meal(s) provided by a common carrier or for a complimentary meal(s) provided by a hotel/motel?

No. A meal provided by a common carrier or a complimentary meal provided by a hotel/motel does not affect your per diem.

§ 301–11.18 What M&IE rate will I receive if a meal(s) is furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or is included in the registration fee?

Your M&IE rate must be adjusted for a meal(s) furnished to you (except as provided in § 301–11.17), with or without cost, by deducting the appropriate amount shown in the chart in this section for CONUS travel, reference Appendix B of this chapter for OCONUS travel, or any method determined by your agency. If you pay for a meal that has been previously deducted, your agency will reimburse you up to the deduction amount. The total amount of deductions made will not cause you to receive less than the amount allowed for incidental expenses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal</th>
<th>$30</th>
<th>$34</th>
<th>$38</th>
<th>$42</th>
<th>$46</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidentals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 301–11.19 How is my per diem calculated when I travel across the international dateline (IDL)?

When you cross the IDL your actual elapsed travel time will be used to compute your per diem entitlement rather than calendar days.

§ 301–11.20 May my agency authorize a rest period for me while I am traveling?

(a) Your agency may authorize a rest period not in excess of 24 hours at either an intermediate point or at your destination if:

(1) Either your origin or destination point is OCONUS;

(2) Your scheduled flight time, including stopovers, exceeds 14 hours;

(3) Travel is by a direct or usually traveled route; and

(4) Travel is by less than premium-class service.

(b) When a rest stop is authorized the applicable per diem rate is the rate for the rest stop location.

§ 301–11.21 Will I be reimbursed for per diem or actual expenses on leave or non-workdays (weekend, legal Federal Government holiday, or other scheduled non-workdays) while I am on official travel?

(a) In general, you will be reimbursed as long as your travel status requires your stay to include a non-workday, (e.g., if you are on travel through Friday and again starting Monday you will be reimbursed for Saturday and Sunday), however, your agency should determine the most cost effective situation (i.e., remaining in a travel status and paying per diem or actual expenses...
§ 301–11.22
or permitting your return to your official station).

(b) Your agency will determine whether you will be reimbursed for non-workdays when you take leave immediately (e.g., Friday or Monday) before of after the non-workday(s).

Note to §301–11.21: If emergency travel is involved due to an incapacitating illness or injury, the rules in part 301–30 of this chapter govern.

§ 301–11.22 Am I entitled to per diem or actual expense reimbursement if I am required to return to my official station on a non-workday?

If required by your agency to return to your official station on a non-workday, you will be reimbursed the amount allowable for return travel.

§ 301–11.23 Are there any other circumstances when my agency may reimburse me to return home or to my official station for non-workdays during a TDY assignment?

Your agency may authorize per diem or actual expense and round-trip transportation expenses for periodic return travel on non-workdays to your home or official station under the following circumstances:

(a) The agency requires you to return to your official station to perform official business; or

(b) The agency will realize a substantial cost savings by returning you home; or

(c) Periodic return travel home is justified incident to an extended TDY assignment.

§ 301–11.24 What reimbursement will I receive if I voluntarily return home or to my official station on non-workdays during my TDY assignment?

If you voluntarily return home or to your official station on non-workdays during a TDY assignment, the maximum reimbursement for round trip transportation and per diem or actual expense is limited to what would have been allowed had you remained at the TDY location.

§ 301–11.25 Must I provide receipts to substantiate my claimed travel expenses?

Yes, you must provide a lodging receipt and either a receipt for any authorized expenses incurred costing over $75, or a reason acceptable to your agency explaining why you are unable to provide the necessary receipt.

§ 301–11.26 How do I get a per diem rate increased?

If you travel to a location where the per diem rate is insufficient to meet necessary expenses, you may submit a request, containing pertinent lodging & meal cost data, through your agency asking that the location be surveyed. Depending on the location in question your agency may submit the survey request to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For CONUS locations</th>
<th>For non-foreign area locations</th>
<th>For foreign area locations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 301–11.27 Are taxes included in the lodging portion of the Government per diem rate?

No. Lodging taxes paid by you are reimbursable as a miscellaneous travel expense limited to the taxes on reimbursable lodging costs. For example, if your agency authorizes you a maximum lodging rate of $50 per night, and you elect to stay at a hotel that costs $100 per night, you can only claim the amount of taxes on $50, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

§ 301–11.28 As a traveler on official business, am I required to pay applicable lodging taxes?

Yes, unless exempted by the State or local jurisdiction.
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–11.29 Are lodging facilities required to accept a generic federal, state or local tax exempt certificate?

Exemptions from taxes for Federal travelers, and the forms required to claim them, vary from location to location. The GSA Travel Homepage ([http://policyworks.gov/travel](http://policyworks.gov/travel)) lists jurisdictions where tax exempt certificates should be honored.

§ 301–11.30 What is my option if the Government lodging rate exceeds my lodging reimbursement?

You may request reimbursement on an actual expense basis, not to exceed 300 percent of the maximum per diem allowance.

Approval of actual expenses is usually in advance of travel and at the discretion of your agency. (See §301–11.302.)

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

§ 301–11.31 Are laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing expenses reimbursable?

Yes. The expenses incurred for laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing at a TDY location are reimbursable as a miscellaneous travel expense. However, you must incur a minimum of 4 consecutive nights lodging on official travel to qualify for this reimbursement.

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

Subpart B—Lodgings-Plus Per Diem

§ 301–11.100 What will I be paid for lodging under Lodgings-plus per diem?

When travel is more than 12 hours and overnight lodging is required you are reimbursed your actual lodging cost not to exceed the maximum lodging rate for the TDY location or stopover point.

§ 301–11.101 What allowance will I be paid for M&IE?

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, your allowance is as shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When travel is</th>
<th>Your allowance is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>More than 12 but less than 24 hours</td>
<td>75 percent of the applicable M&amp;IE rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 hours or more, on ..................................</td>
<td>75 percent of the applicable M&amp;IE rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The day of departure</td>
<td>75 percent of the applicable M&amp;IE rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full days of travel</td>
<td>100 percent of the applicable M&amp;IE rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The last day of travel</td>
<td>75 percent of the applicable M&amp;IE rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| (b) If you travel by ship, either commercial or Government, your agency will determine an appropriate M&IE rate within the applicable maximum rate allowable.

§ 301–11.102 What is the applicable M&IE rate?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For days of travel which</th>
<th>Your applicable M&amp;IE rate is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Require lodging ...........................................</td>
<td>The M&amp;IE rate applicable for the TDY location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not require lodging, and.</td>
<td>The M&amp;IE rate applicable to the TDY site (or the highest M&amp;IE rate applicable when multiple locations are involved).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel is more than 12 hours but less than 24 hours.</td>
<td>The M&amp;IE rate applicable to the new TDY site or stopover point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel is 24 hours or more, and you are traveling to a new TDY site or stopover point at midnight.</td>
<td>The M&amp;IE rate applicable to the previous day of travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel is 24 hours or more, and you are returning to your official station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VerDate Oct<02>2002 13:29 Oct 05, 2002 Jkt 197168 PO 00000 Frm 00043 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8006 Y:\SGML\197168T.XXX 197168T
§ 301–11.200 Under what circumstances may my agency prescribe a reduced per diem rate lower than the prescribed maximum?

Under the following circumstances:
(a) When your agency can determine in advance that lodging and/or meal costs will be lower than the per diem rate; and
(b) The lowest authorized per diem rate must be stated in your travel authorization in advance of your travel.

Subpart D—Actual Expense

§ 301–11.300 When is actual expense reimbursement warranted?

When:
(a) Lodging and/or meals are procured at a prearranged place such as a hotel where a meeting, conference or training session is held;
(b) Costs have escalated because of special events (e.g., missile launching periods, sporting events, World’s Fair, conventions, natural disasters); lodging and meal expenses within prescribed allowances cannot be obtained nearby; and costs to commute to/from the nearby location consume most or all of the savings achieved from occupying less expensive lodging;
(c) Because of mission requirements; or
(d) Any other reason approved within your agency.

§ 301–11.301 Who in my agency can authorize/approve my request for actual expense?

Any official designated by the head of your agency.

§ 301–11.302 When should I request authorization for reimbursement under actual expense?

Request for authorization for reimbursement under actual expense should be made in advance of travel. However, subject to your agency’s policy, after the fact approvals may be granted when supported by an explanation acceptable to your agency.

§ 301–11.303 What is the maximum amount that I may be reimbursed under actual expense?

The maximum amount that you may be reimbursed under actual expense is limited to 300 percent (rounded to the next higher dollar) of the applicable maximum per diem rate. However, subject to your agency’s policy, a lesser amount may be authorized.

§ 301–11.304 What if my expenses are less than the authorized amount?

When authorized actual expense and your expenses are less than the locality per diem rate or the authorized amount, reimbursement is limited to the expenses incurred.

§ 301–11.305 What if my actual expenses exceed the 300 percent ceiling?

Your reimbursement is limited to the 300 percent ceiling. There is no authority to exceed this ceiling.

§ 301–11.306 What expenses am I required to itemize under actual expense?

You must itemize all expenses, including meals, (each meal must be itemized separately) for which you will be reimbursed under actual expense. However, expenses that do not accrue daily (e.g., laundry, dry cleaning, etc.) may be averaged over the number of days your agency authorizes/approves actual expenses. Receipts are required for lodging, regardless of amount and any individual meal when the cost exceeds $75. Your agency may require receipts for other allowable per diem expenses, but it must inform you of this requirement in advance of travel. When your agency limits M&IE reimbursement to either the prescribed maximum M&IE rate for the locality concerned or a reduced M&IE rate, it may or may not require M&IE itemization at its discretion.

[63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]
§ 301–11.501 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?

The ITRA is an allowance designed to reimburse Federal, State and local income taxes incurred incident to an extended TDY assignment at one location.

§ 301–11.502 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?

An employee (and spouse, if filing jointly) who was in a TDY status for an extended period at one location, and who incurred Federal, State, or local income taxes on amounts received as reimbursement for official travel expenses.

§ 301–11.503 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

No. Reimbursement is limited to income taxes.

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 301–11.521 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?

Yes. A claim must be submitted in accordance with your agency’s policy.

§ 301–11.522 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?

Yes, for the total amount of the income tax penalty and/or interest assessed by the IRS for tax years 1993 and 1994 only.

§ 301–11.523 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?

Your agency will determine what documentation is sufficient. (See §301–11.531.)

§ 301–11.524 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?

Your agency should:

(a) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in §302–11.7, §302–11.8, and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title; or

(b) Determine reimbursement as calculated in the illustration shown in §301–11.535.

§ 301–11.525 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?

Yes. The amount received must be reported as taxable income in the year in which received, but you are eligible to receive an allowance to cover the taxes assessed on the ITRA under §301–11.528.

§ 301–11.526 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?

Yes, if agreed to in writing by your agency and with the understanding that you will be responsible for any income taxes due without further reimbursement.

§ 301–11.527 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?

(a) Reimbursement is as illustrated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LUMP SUM ITRA TAX PAID TO EMPLOYEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITRA reimbursement for tax year 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Tax liability on ITRA Reimbursement (@ 28%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA State tax liability (@ 5.75%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local tax liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total reimbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Reimbursement of the ITRA and the tax on the ITRA is a final lump sum payment with no further reimbursement. You will be responsible for any income taxes due on $19,307.

§ 301–11.528 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

Yes. You are reimbursed for the tax on the tax reimbursement received. Your agency will calculate the tax on
the tax reimbursement using the formulas developed for the Year 2 reimbursements of the relocation income tax allowance (see §302–11.8 of this title).

**AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES**

§301–11.531 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?

You must determine what documentation you require to be submitted with the employee’s claim. It can include:

(a) A certified statement as prescribed in §302–11.10 of this title or copies of completed Federal, State and local tax return for the tax year in which the taxes were withheld and paid.

(b) Copies of W-2’s and Form 1099’s.

(c) Any documentation received from the IRS identifying any interest or penalty payment (tax years 1993 and 1994 only).

(d) Any other documentation necessary to substantiate the claim.

§301–11.532 How should we compute the employee’s ITRA?

You should follow the procedures prescribed for the relocation income tax allowance, see §302–11.7, §302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C, and D to part 302–11 of this title or as illustrated in §301–11.535.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR TAX YEARS 1993 OR 1994 (MARRIED FILING JOINT RETURN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Adjusted Gross Income (w/ travel reimbursement) ........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Subtract travel reimbursement ................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Subtract personal exemptions and itemized or standard deductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Adjusted taxable Income .......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Tax liability on adjusted taxable income:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Federal ...................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(28%) ........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. State, VA (5.75% tax bracket) ................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(28%) ........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Local: Not applicable ..........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Total ......................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Difference of total of column 1 minus total of column 2:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Taxes Incurred due to travel reimbursement—$11,345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Add to the tax difference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Penalty Payment imposed by IRS tax year 1993—1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Interest Payment imposed by IRS tax year 1993—1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 6 and 7a and b = ITRA—$14,345**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Adjusted taxable income places employee in lower tax bracket.
** The ITRA reimbursement is taxable income for the year in which paid at the appropriate Federal, State and local income tax rates.
§ 301–11.536 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?
Yes. The ITRA reimbursement is considered taxable income in the year paid and is subject to tax withholding as any other income.

§ 301–11.537 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?
Yes, as determined by your internal tax withholding procedures established for your agency pursuant to IRS procedures.

§ 301–11.538 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?
Yes, if the employee mutually agrees in writing to the lump sum payment and understands that he/she is responsible for any income taxes without further reimbursement. (See the illustration in §301–11.527.)

§ 301–11.539 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA calculated?
The tax on the ITRA reimbursement should be calculated using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in §302–11.7, §302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title; or (b) Determine reimbursement as calculated in the illustration shown in §301–11.535.

§ 301–11.625 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?
Yes. The amount received must be reported as taxable income in the year in which received, but you are eligible to

§ 301–11.601 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?
The ITRA is an allowance designed to reimburse Federal, State and local income taxes incurred incident to an extended TDY assignment at one location.

§ 301–11.602 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?
An employee (and spouse, if filing jointly) who was in a TDY status for an extended period at one location and who incurred Federal, State, or local income taxes on amounts received as reimbursement for official travel expenses.

§ 301–11.603 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?
No. Reimbursement is limited to income taxes.

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 301–11.621 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?
Yes, a claim must be submitted in accordance with your agency’s policy.

§ 301–11.622 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?
No. The reimbursement of tax penalty and/or interest payment assessed by the IRS is limited by law to tax years 1993 and 1994 only.

§ 301–11.623 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?
Your agency will determine what documentation is sufficient. (See §301–11.631.)

§ 301–11.624 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?
Your agency should:
(a) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in §302–11.7, §302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title; or
(b) Determine reimbursement as calculated in the illustration shown in §301–11.535.

§ 301–11.625 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?
Yes. The amount received must be reported as taxable income in the year in which received, but you are eligible to
§ 301–11.626 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?

Yes, if agreed to in writing by your agency and with the understanding that you will be responsible for any income taxes due without further reimbursement.

§ 301–11.627 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?

(a) Reimbursement is as illustrated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITRA reimbursement for tax year 1995</td>
<td>$14,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Tax liability on ITRA Reimbursement (@ 28%)</td>
<td>4,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA State tax liability (@ 5.75%)</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local tax liability</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total reimbursement</strong></td>
<td><strong>19,307</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Reimbursement of the ITRA and tax on the ITRA is a final lump sum payment with no further reimbursement. You will be responsible for any income taxes due on $19,307.

§ 301–11.628 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

Yes. You are reimbursed for the tax on the tax reimbursement received. Your agency will calculate the tax on the tax reimbursement using the formulas developed for the Year 2 reimbursements of the relocation income tax allowance (see §302–11.8 of this title).

Agency Responsibilities

§ 301–11.631 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?

You must determine what documentation you require to be submitted with the employee's claim. It may include:

(a) A certified statement as prescribed in §302–11.10 of this title or a copy of the employee's completed Federal, State and local tax return for the tax year in which the taxes were withheld and paid.

(b) Copies of W-2's and Form 1099's; and

(c) Any other documentation necessary to substantiate your claim.

§ 301–11.632 How should we compute the employee's ITRA?

You should follow the procedures prescribed for the relocation income tax allowance, see §302–11.7, §302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C, and D to part 302–11 of this title or as illustrated in §301–11.555.

§ 301–11.633 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?

No. The reimbursement of penalty and/or interest payments assessed by the IRS is limited by law to tax years 1993 and 1994 only.

§ 301–11.634 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?

The tax tables for the year the tax was incurred are to be used.

§ 301–11.635 How should we calculate the ITRA?

Use the documents prescribed in §301–11.631 to calculate the ITRA as follows:

(a) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in §302–11.7, §302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title, or

(b) As calculated in the following illustration.

Example of calculating an employee's tax return using the marginal tax rate schedules in Appendix B to part 302–11 of this title:

For Tax Year 1995 and Thereafter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Recalculated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Adjusted Gross Income (w/ travel reimbursement):</td>
<td>$75,246</td>
<td>$75,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Subtract travel reimbursement:</td>
<td></td>
<td>(15,482)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Subtract personal exemptions and itemized or standard deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td>(12,689)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–12.1

For Tax Year 1995 and Thereafter—Continued

[Married Filing Joint Return]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Recalculated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Adjusted taxable income</td>
<td>62,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Tax liability on adjusted taxable income:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Federal (28%)</td>
<td>17,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(15%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. State, VA (5.75% tax bracket)</td>
<td>3,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Local: Not applicable</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Total</td>
<td>21,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Difference of total of column 1 minus total of column 2: Additional Taxes Incurred due to travel reimbursement—$11,345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adjusted taxable income places employee in lower tax bracket.
**The ITRA reimbursement is taxable income for the year in which paid at the appropriate Federal, State and local income tax rates.

§ 301–11.636 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?

Yes. The ITRA reimbursement is considered taxable income in the year paid and is subject to tax withholding as any other income.

§ 301–11.637 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?

Yes, as determined by your internal tax withholding procedures established for your agency pursuant to IRS procedures.

§ 301–11.638 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?

Yes, if the employee mutually agrees in writing to the lump sum payment and understands that he/she is responsible for any income taxes without further reimbursement. See the illustration in § 301–11.627.

§ 301–11.639 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA reimbursement calculated?

The tax on the tax reimbursement should be calculated using the Year 2 formulas developed for the relocation income tax allowance. (See § 302–11.8.)

§ 301–11.640 How do we handle any excess payment?

You must collect any excess payments, which includes issuing corrected W–2’s or 1099’s.

**PART 301–12—MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES**

Sec. 301–12.1 What miscellaneous expenses are reimbursable?

301–12.2 What baggage expenses may my agency pay?

**AUTHORITY**: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

**SOURCE**: 63 FR 15965, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–11.639 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA reimbursement calculated?

The tax on the tax reimbursement should be calculated using the Year 2 formulas developed for the relocation income tax allowance. (See § 302–11.8.)

§ 301–11.640 How do we handle any excess payment?

You must collect any excess payments, which includes issuing corrected W–2’s or 1099’s.

**PART 301–12—MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES**

**Sec. 301–12.1 What miscellaneous expenses are reimbursable?**

301–12.2 What baggage expenses may my agency pay?

**AUTHORITY**: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

**SOURCE**: 63 FR 15965, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–11.639 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA reimbursement calculated?

The tax on the tax reimbursement should be calculated using the Year 2 formulas developed for the relocation income tax allowance. (See § 302–11.8.)

§ 301–11.640 How do we handle any excess payment?

You must collect any excess payments, which includes issuing corrected W–2’s or 1099’s.

**PART 301–12—MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES**

**Sec. 301–12.1 What miscellaneous expenses are reimbursable?**

301–12.2 What baggage expenses may my agency pay?

**AUTHORITY**: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

**SOURCE**: 63 FR 15965, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General expenses</th>
<th>Fees to obtain money</th>
<th>Special expenses of foreign travel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baggage expenses as described in § 301–12.2..</td>
<td>Fees for travelers checks</td>
<td>Commissions on conversion of foreign currency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services of guides, interpreters, and drivers.</td>
<td>Fees for money orders</td>
<td>Passport and/or visa fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of computers, printers, faxing machines, and scanners..</td>
<td>Fees for certified checks</td>
<td>Costs of photographs for passports and visas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services of typists, data processors, or stenographers..</td>
<td>Transaction fees for use of automated teller machines (ATMs)-Government contractor-issued charge card.</td>
<td>Foreign country exit fees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 301–12.2 What baggage expenses may my agency pay?

Your agency may reimburse expenses related to baggage as follows:

(a) Transportation charges for authorized excess;
(b) Necessary charges for transferring baggage;
(c) Necessary charges for storage of baggage when such charges are the result of official business;
(d) Charges for checking baggage; and
(e) Charges or tips at transportation terminals for handling Government property carried by the traveler.

PART 301–13—TRAVEL OF AN EMPLOYEE WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Sec.
301–13.1 What is the policy for paying additional travel expenses incurred by an employee with a special need?
301–13.2 Under what conditions will my agency pay for my additional travel expense(s) under this part?
301–13.3 What additional travel expenses may my agency pay under this part?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–13.1 What is the policy for paying additional travel expenses incurred by an employee with a special need?

To provide reasonable accommodations to an employee with a special need by paying for additional travel expenses incurred.

§ 301–13.2 Under what conditions will my agency pay for my additional travel expense(s) under this part?

When an additional travel expense is necessary to accommodate a special physical need which is either:

(a) Clearly visible and discernible; or
(b) Substantiated in writing by a competent medical authority.

§ 301–13.3 What additional travel expenses may my agency pay under this part?

The following expenses:

(a) Transportation and per diem expenses incurred by a family member or other attendant who must travel with you to make the trip possible;
(b) Specialized transportation to, from, and/or at the TDY duty location;
(c) Specialized services provided by a common carrier to accommodate your special need;
(d) Costs for handling your baggage that are a direct result of your special need;
(e) Renting and/or transporting a wheelchair; and
(f) Premium-class accommodations when necessary to accommodate your special need, under Subpart B of Part 301–10 of this chapter.

PART 301–30—EMERGENCY TRAVEL

Sec.
301–30.1 What is emergency travel?
301–30.2 What is considered to be “family” with respect to emergency travel?
301–30.3 What should I do if I have to interrupt or discontinue my TDY travel?
301–30.4 When an illness or injury occurs on TDY, what expenses may be allowed?
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–30.5 Are there any limitations to the payment of these expenses?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–30.1 What is emergency travel?

Travel which results from:
(a) Your becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to your own misconduct; or
(b) The death or serious illness of a member of your family; or
(c) A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or act of God, which directly affects your home.

§ 301–30.2 What is considered to be “family” with respect to emergency travel?

“Family” includes any member of your immediate family, as defined in § 300–3.1. However, your agency may, on a case-by-case basis, expand this definition to include other members of your and/or your spouse’s extended family.

§ 301–30.3 What should I do if I have to interrupt or discontinue my TDY travel?

Contact your travel authorizing/approving official for instructions as soon as possible.

§ 301–30.4 When an illness or injury occurs on TDY, what expenses may be allowed?

Your agency may pay:
(a) Per diem at the location where you incurred or were treated for incapacitating illness or injury for a reasonable period of time (generally 14 calendar days). However, your agency may pay for a longer period.
(b) Transportation and per diem expense for travel to an alternate location to receive treatment.
(c) Transportation and per diem expense to return to your official station.

§ 301–30.5 Are there any limitations to the payment of these expenses?

Expenses are not payable when:
(a) Confined to:
(1) A medical facility within the proximity of your official duty station.
(2) The same medical facility you would have been admitted to if your incapacitating illness or injury occurred at your official station.
(b) The Government provides or reimburses you for hospitalization under any Federal statute (including hospitalization in a Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Medical center or military hospital). However, per diem expenses are payable if your hospitalization is paid under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (5 U.S.C. 8901–8913).

PART 301–31—THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT/INVESTIGATIVE EMPLOYEES

Sec.
301–31.1 Why pay subsistence and transportation expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
301–31.2 What is “family” with respect to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
301–31.3 Are members of my family and I eligible for payment of subsistence and transportation expenses?
301–31.4 Must my agency pay transportation and subsistence expenses?
301–31.5 Under what conditions may my agency pay for transportation and subsistence expenses?
301–31.6 Where must I and/or my family obtain lodging?
301–31.7 May my family and I occupy lodging at different locations?
301–31.8 What transportation expenses may my agency pay?
301–31.9 What subsistence expenses may my agency pay?
301–31.10 How will my agency pay my subsistence expenses?
301–31.11 May my agency pay me a per diem allowance instead of actual expenses?
301–31.12 Must I keep track of my expenses?
301–31.13 How long may my agency pay for subsistence expenses under this part?
301–31.14 May I receive a travel advance for transportation and/or subsistence expenses?
301–31.15 What documentation must I provide for reimbursement?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.
§ 301–31.1 Why pay subsistence and transportation expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

To protect a law enforcement/investigative employee and his/her immediate family when their lives are placed in jeopardy as a result of the employee’s assigned duties.

§ 301–31.2 What is “family” with respect to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

Generally, “family” includes any member of your immediate family, as defined in §300–3.1 of this title. However, your agency may, on a case-by-case basis, expand this definition to include other members of you and/or your spouse’s extended family.

§ 301–31.3 Are members of my family and I eligible for payment of subsistence and transportation expenses?

Yes, if you serve in a law enforcement, investigative, or similar capacity for special law enforcement/investigative purposes and your agency authorizes such expenses.

§ 301–31.4 Must my agency pay transportation and subsistence expenses?

No. Your agency decides when it is appropriate to pay these expenses based on the nature of the threat against your life and/or the life of a member(s) of your immediate family.

§ 301–31.5 Under what conditions may my agency pay for transportation and subsistence expenses?

When your agency determines that a threat against you or a member(s) of your immediate family justifies moving you and/or your family to temporary living accommodations at or away from your official station.

§ 301–31.6 Where must I and/or my family obtain lodging?

Your agency designates the area where you and/or your family should obtain lodging. It may be within your official station or at an alternate location.

§ 301–31.7 May my family and I occupy lodging at different locations?

Yes, if authorized by your agency.

§ 301–31.8 What transportation expenses may my agency pay?

Your agency may pay transportation expenses authorized by part §301–10 of this chapter to transport you and/or your family to/from a temporary location.

§ 301–31.9 What subsistence expense may my agency pay?

Only your lodging cost may be paid. However, your agency may pay for meals and laundry/cleaning expenses if:

(a) Your temporary living accommodations do not have kitchen or laundry facilities; or
(b) Your agency determines that other extenuating circumstances exist which necessitate payment of these expenses.

§ 301–31.10 How will my agency pay my subsistence expenses?

Your agency will pay your actual subsistence expenses not to exceed the “maximum allowable amount” for the period you or your family occupy temporary living accommodations. The “maximum allowable amount” is the “maximum daily amount” multiplied by the number of days you or your family occupy temporary living accommodations not to exceed the number of days authorized. The “maximum daily amount” is determined by adding the rates in the following table for you and each member of your family authorized to occupy temporary living accommodations:
§ 301–31.11 May my agency pay me a per diem allowance instead of actual expenses?

No.

§ 301–31.12 Must I keep track of my expenses?

Yes. You must keep track of your actual expenses as described in part 301–11 of this chapter.

§ 301–31.13 How long may my agency pay for subsistence expenses under this part?

Your agency may pay for subsistence expenses up to 60 days. However, your agency may pay for additional periods if it determines, that an extension is justified.

§ 301–31.14 May I receive a travel advance for transportation and/or subsistence expenses?

Yes, you may receive a travel advance under §301–51.200 of this chapter for up to a 30-day period at a time to cover expenses allowable. Your travel advance may not exceed the maximum allowable amount authorized under §301–31.10, and you will be required to reimburse your agency for any portion of the advance disallowed or not spent.

§ 301–31.15 What documentation must I provide for reimbursement?

You must provide receipts or any other documentation required by your agency. However, in instances when documentation might compromise the security of the individuals involved, the head of the agency may waive these requirements.
SUBCHAPTER C—ARRANGING FOR TRAVEL SERVICES, PAYING TRAVEL EXPENSES, AND CLAIMING REIMBURSEMENT

PART 301–50—ARRANGING FOR TRAVEL SERVICES

Sec.
301–50.1 How should I arrange my travel?
301–50.2 What is my liability if I use an unauthorized travel agent or unauthorized travel management system?
301–50.3 Are there any limits on the travel arrangements I may make?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15967, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–50.1 How should I arrange my travel?

If your agency provides travel management services under a Government contract, you must use those services, to arrange for common carrier transportation, lodging, and rental car(s). If your agency does not provide travel management services under a Government contract, you must arrange your travel according to your agency’s policy. Services under a Government contract may be furnished by a commercial travel agent, electronic travel services system, or other travel management services provider.

§ 301–50.2 What is my liability if I use an unauthorized travel agent or unauthorized travel management system?

You are responsible for any additional costs that result from the unauthorized use, and you are subject to any penalties your agency may impose.

§ 301–50.3 Are there any limits on the travel arrangements I may make?

Yes. If the GSA city-pair fare contract for passenger transportation services is available to you, you must use the contract carrier. You should also use any preferred value lodging programs and rental car arrangements in which your agency participates.

PART 301–51—PAYING TRAVEL EXPENSES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
301–51.1 What is the required method of payment for official travel expenses?
301–51.2 What official travel expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–51.3 Who in my agency has the authority to grant exemptions from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–51.4 If my agency grants an exemption, does that prevent me from using the card on a voluntary basis?
301–51.5 How may I pay for official travel expenses if I receive an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–51.6 May I use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?
301–51.7 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

Subpart B—Paying for Common Carrier Transportation

301–51.100 What method of payment must I use to procure common carrier transportation?
301–51.101 Which payment methods are considered the equivalent of cash?
301–51.102 How is my transportation reimbursement affected if I make an unauthorized cash purchase of common carrier transportation?
301–51.103 What is my liability if I lose a GTR?

Subpart C—Receiving Travel Advances

301–51.200 For what expenses may I receive a travel advance?
301–51.201 What is the maximum amount that my agency may advance?
301–51.202 When must I account for my advance?
301–51.203 What must I do about my advance if my trip is canceled or postponed indefinitely?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707. Subpart A is issued under the authority of Sec. 2, Pub. L.
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–51.7

Who in my agency has the authority to grant exemptions from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

The head of your agency or his/her designee(s) has (have) the authority to grant exemptions from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card.

§ 301–51.3

If my agency grants an exemption, does that prevent me from using the card on a voluntary basis?

No, an exemption from use would not prevent you from using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card on a voluntary basis in accordance with your agency’s policy.

§ 301–51.4

How may I pay for official travel expenses if I receive an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

If you receive an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card, your agency may authorize one or a combination of the following methods of payment:

(a) Personal funds, including cash or personal charge card;
(b) Travel advances; or
(c) Government Transportation Request (GTR).

Note to § 301–51.5: City pair contractors are not required to accept payment by the methods in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section.

§ 301–51.6

May I use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?

No, the Government contractor-issued travel charge card may be used only for official travel related expenses.

§ 301–51.5

What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

If you use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than official travel, your agency may take appropriate disciplinary action.
§ 301–51.100  What method of payment must I use to procure common carrier transportation?

You must use a Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or GTR to procure contract passenger transportation services. For all other common carrier transportation, you must use one of the methods specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For passenger transportation services costing</th>
<th>You must use</th>
<th>Unless</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) $10 or less, and air excess baggage charges of $15 or less for each leg of a trip.</td>
<td>A Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or. A Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or GTR.</td>
<td>Use of the Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card is not accepted or its use is impracticable, special circumstances justify the use of a GTR or Government excess baggage authorization ticket (GEBAT). None of the other methods are practicable, you may use cash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) More than $10, but not more than $100.</td>
<td>Only a Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or GTR.</td>
<td>Your agency authorizes you to use a reduced fare for group, charter, or excursion arrangements or under emergency circumstances where the use of other methods is not possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) More than $100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.101  Which payment methods are considered the equivalent of cash?

Use of one of the following payment methods of this section to procure common carrier transportation is considered the equivalent of cash and you must comply with the rules in 41 CFR 101–41.203–2 that limit the use of cash for such purposes.

(a) Personal credit cards;
(b) Cash withdrawals obtained from an ATM using a Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card; and
(c) Checks, both personal and travelers (including those obtained through a travel payment system services program).

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.102  How is my transportation reimbursement affected if I make an unauthorized cash purchase of common carrier transportation?

If you are a new employee or an invitational or infrequent traveler who is unaware of proper procedures for purchasing common carrier transportation, your agency may allow reimbursement for the full cost of the transportation. In all other instances, your reimbursement will be limited to the cost of such transportation using the authorized method of payment.

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.103  What is my liability if I lose a GTR?

You are liable for any Government expenditure that is caused by your negligence in safeguarding the GTR or tickets received in exchange for the GTR. To avoid liability, immediately report a lost or stolen GTR to your administrative office. If the lost or stolen GTR shows the carrier service desired, and point of origin, promptly notify in writing the named carrier and other local initial carriers. Do not use a GTR that is recovered after having been reported as lost or stolen. Instead, report the recovered GTR to your administrative office.

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart C—Receiving Travel Advances

§ 301–51.200  For what expenses may I receive a travel advance?

56
For | You may receive an advance  
---|---  
(a) Cash transaction expenses (i.e., expenses that as a general rule cannot be charged and must be paid using cash, a personal check, or traveler's check).  
(1) M&IE covered by the per diem allowance or actual expenses allowance;  
(2) Miscellaneous transportation expenses such as local transportation system and taxi fares; parking fees; ferry fees; bridge, road, and tunnel fees; and aircraft parking, landing, and tie-down fees;  
(3) Gasoline and other variable expenses covered by the mileage allowance for advantageous use of a privately owned automobile for official business; and  
(4) Other authorized miscellaneous expenses that cannot be charged using a Government contractor-issued charge card and for which a cost can be estimated.  
(b) Non-cash transaction expenses (i.e., lodging, common carrier).  

| Any time you travel.  
---|---  

Only in the following situations:  
(1) Government contractor-issued charge card not expected to be accepted.  
(2) Government contractor-issued charge card issuance denied. Your agency has decided not to provide you a contractor-issued individually billed travel card.  
(3) Official change of station. Your agency determines that use of a contractor-issued individually billed travel card would not be feasible incident to a transfer, particularly a transfer to another agency.  
(4) Financial hardship would be incurred.

§ 301–51.201 What is the maximum amount that my agency may advance?  
The amount your agency advances may not exceed the following amounts:  

| For | The maximum amount your agency may advance is  
---|---  
Cash transaction expenses ......................... The estimated amount of your cash transaction expenses. (For M&IE, your advance is limited to the M&IE rate under the lodgings-plus per diem method.)  
Non-cash transaction expenses (See § 301–51.201(b)). | Generally zero. However, your agency may advance up to the full amount of your expected non-cash transaction expenses for an individual trip (or not to exceed a 45-day period for an open authorization) in accordance with § 301–51.200(b). |

§ 301–51.202 When must I account for my advance?  
You must file a travel claim which accounts for your advance after completion of your assignment, in accordance with your agency's policy. If you are in a continuous travel status (e.g., an auditor or inspector) or if you submit periodic reimbursement vouchers on an individual trip authorization, your agency may reimburse you the full amount of your travel expenses without any deduction of your advance until such time as you file a final voucher. If the amount advanced is less than the amount of the voucher on which it is deducted, you will be reimbursed the net amount. If the advance exceeds the reimbursable amount, you must immediately refund the excess.

§ 301–51.203 What must I do about my advance if my trip is canceled or postponed indefinitely?  
Promptly notify the appropriate agency officials and refund any monies advanced in connection with the authorized travel.  

**PART 301–52—CLAIMING REIMBURSEMENT**

Sec.  
301–52.1 Must I file a travel claim?  
301–52.2 What information must I provide in my travel claim?  
301–52.3 Am I required to file a travel claim in a specific format and must the claim be signed?  
301–52.4 What must I provide with my travel claim?
§ 301–52.1 Must I file a travel claim?

Yes.

§ 301–52.2 What information must I provide in my travel claim?

You must provide the following:

(a) An itemized list of expenses and other information (specified in the listing of required standard data elements contained in Appendix C of this chapter, and any additional information your agency may specifically require), except:

(1) You may aggregate expenses for local telephone calls, local metropolitan transportation fares, and parking meter fees, except any individual expenses costing over $75 must be listed separately;

(2) When you are authorized lodging at per diem, you must state the M&IE allowance on a daily basis;

(3) When you are authorized a reduced per diem, you must state the reduced rate your agency authorizes on a daily basis; and

(4) When your agency limits M&IE reimbursement to the prescribed maximum M&IE for the locality concerned, you must state the reduced rate on a daily basis.

(b) The type of leave and the number of hours of leave for each day;

(c) The date of arrival and departure from the TDY station and any non-duty points visited when you travel by an indirect route other than a stopover to change planes or embark/disembark passengers;

(d) A signed statement, “I hereby assign to the United States any rights I may have against other parties in connection with any reimbursable carrier transportation charges described herein,” when you use cash to pay for common carrier transportation.

§ 301–52.3 Am I required to file a travel claim in a specific format and must the claim be signed?

Yes, in a format prescribed by your agency. If the prescribed travel claim is hardcopy, the claim must be signed in ink; if your agency has electronic processing, use your electronic signature. Any alterations or erasures to your travel claim must be initialed.
§ 301–52.4 What must I provide with my travel claim?
You must provide:
(a) Evidence of your necessary travel authorizations including any necessary special authorizations;
(b) Receipts for:
(1) Any lodging expense, except when you are authorized a fixed reduced per diem allowance; and
(2) Any other expense costing over $75. If it is impracticable to furnish receipts in any instance as required by this subtitle, the failure to do so must be fully explained on the travel voucher. Mere inconvenience in the matter of taking receipts will not be considered.

§ 301–52.5 Is there any instance where I am exempt from the receipt requirement in § 301–52.4?
Yes, your agency may exempt an expenditure from the receipt requirement because the expenditure is confidential.

[63 FR 15969, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–52.6 How do I submit a travel claim?
You must submit your travel claim in accordance with administrative procedures prescribed by your agency.

§ 301–52.7 When must I submit my travel claim?
Unless your agency administratively requires you to submit your travel claim within a shorter timeframe, you must submit your travel claim as follows:
(a) Within 5 working days after you complete your trip or period of travel; or
(b) Every 30 days if you are on continuous travel status.

§ 301–52.8 May my agency disallow payment of a claimed item?
Yes, if you do not:
(a) Provide proper itemization of an expense;
(b) Provide receipt or other documentation required to support your claim; and
(c) Claim an expense which is not authorized.

§ 301–52.9 What will my agency do when it disallows an expense?
Your agency will disallow your claim for that expense, issue you a notice of disallowance, and pay your claim for those items which are not disallowed.

§ 301–52.10 May I challenge my agency’s disallowance of my claim?
Yes, you may request reconsideration of your claim if you have additional facts or documentation to support your request for reconsideration.

§ 301–52.11 What must I do to challenge a disallowed claim?
You must:
(a) File a new claim.
(b) Provide full itemization for all disallowed items reclaimed.
(c) Provide receipts for all disallowed items reclaimed that require receipts, except that you do not have to provide a receipt if your agency already has the receipt.
(d) Provide a copy of the notice of disallowance.
(e) State the proper authority for your claim if you are challenging your agency’s application of the law or statute.
(f) Follow your agency’s procedures for challenging disallowed claims.
(g) If after reconsideration by your agency your claim is still denied, you may submit your claim for adjudication to the GSA Board of Contract Appeals in accordance with 48 CFR part 6104.

§ 301–52.12 What happens if I attempt to defraud the Government?
(a) You forfeit reimbursement pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 2514; and
(b) You may be subject under 18 U.S.C. 287 and 1001 to one, or both, of the following:
(1) A fine of not more than $10,000, or
(2) Imprisonment for not more than 5 years.

§ 301–52.13 Should I keep itemized records of my expenses while on travel?
Yes. You will find it helpful to keep a record of your expenses by date of the expense to aid you in preparing your travel claim or for tax purposes.
§ 301–52.14 What must I do with any travel advance outstanding at the time I submit my travel claim?
You must account for the travel advance in accordance with your agency’s procedures.

§ 301–52.15 What must I do with any passenger coupon for transportation costing over $75, purchased with cash?
You must submit the passenger coupons to your agency in accordance with your agency’s procedures.

§ 301–52.16 What must I do with any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund?
You must submit any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund to your agency in accordance with your agency’s procedures.

[63 FR 15969, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–52.17 Within how many calendar days after I submit a proper travel claim must my agency reimburse my allowable expenses?
Your agency must reimburse you within 30 calendar days after you submit a proper travel claim to your agency’s designated approving office. Your agency must ensure that it uses a satisfactory recordkeeping system to track submission of travel claims. For example, travel claims submitted by mail, in accordance with your agency’s policy, could be annotated with the time and date of receipt by your agency. Your agency could consider travel claims electronically submitted to the designated approving office as submitted on the date indicated on an e-mail log, or on the next business day if submitted after normal working hours. However, claims for the following relocation allowances are exempt from this provision:
(a) Transportation and storage of household goods and professional books, papers and equipment;
(b) Transportation of mobile home;
(c) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle;
(d) Temporary quarters subsistence expense, when not paid as lump sum;
(e) Relocation income tax allowance;
(g) Use of a relocation services company;
(h) Home marketing incentive payments; and
(i) Allowance for property management services.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21365, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–52.18 Within how many calendar days after I submit a travel claim must my agency notify me of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission?
Your agency must notify you as soon as practicable after you submit your travel claim of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission and must provide the reason(s) why your travel claim is not proper. However, not later than May 1, 2002, agencies must achieve a maximum time period of seven working days for notifying you that your travel claim is not proper.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–52.19 Will I receive a late payment fee if my agency fails to reimburse me within 30 calendar days after I submit a proper travel claim?
Yes, your agency must pay you a late payment fee, in addition to the amount due you, for any proper travel claim not reimbursed within 30 calendar days of your submission of it to the approving official.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.20 How are late payment fees calculated?
Your agency must either:
(a) Calculate late payment fees using the prevailing Prompt Payment Act Interest Rate beginning on the 31st day after submission of a proper travel claim and ending on the date on which payment is made; or
(b) Reimburse you a flat fee of not less than the prompt payment amount, based on an agencywide average of travel claim payments; and
(c) In addition to the fee required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, your agency must also pay you an amount equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor...
§ 301–52.21 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before my agency will pay it to me?

Yes, a late payment fee will only be paid when the computed late payment fee is $1.00 or greater.

[FR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.22 Will any late payment fees I receive be reported as wages on a Form W-2?

No, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has determined that the late payment fee is in the nature of interest (compensation for the use of money). Your agency will report payments in accordance with IRS guidelines.

[FR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.23 Is the additional fee, which is equal to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had I not paid the bill, considered income?

Yes, your agency will report this payment as additional wages on Form W-2.

[FR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.24 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change my obligation to pay my travel card bill by the due date?

No, mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card does not relieve you of your obligation to pay your bill in accordance with your cardholder agreement.

[FR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

PART 301–53—USING PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS AND FREQUENT TRAVELER PROGRAMS

Sec.

301–53.1 To whom do the pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants refer throughout this part?

301–53.2 What may I do with promotional benefits or materials I receive from a travel service provider?

301–53.3 How may I use frequent traveler benefits?

301–53.4 May I select travel service providers for which my agency is not a mandatory user in order to maximize my frequent traveler benefits?

301–53.5 Are there exceptions to the mandatory use of contract city-pair fares and an agency’s travel management system?

301–53.6 Is a denied boarding benefit considered a promotional item for which I may retain compensation received from an airline whether voluntary or involuntary?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 104, 67 FR 17947, Apr. 12, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–53.1 To whom do the pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants refer throughout this part?

The pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this part refer to the employee.

§ 301–53.2 What may I do with promotional benefits or materials I receive from a travel service provider?

Any promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider in connection with official travel may be retained for personal use, if such items are obtained under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional cost to the Government.

§ 301–53.3 How may I use frequent traveler benefits?

You may use frequent traveler benefits earned on official travel to obtain travel services for a subsequent official travel assignment(s); however, you may also retain such benefits for your personal use, including upgrading to a higher class of service.

§ 301–53.4 May I select travel service providers for which my agency is not a mandatory user in order to maximize my frequent traveler benefits?

No, you may not select a travel service provider based on whether it provides frequent traveler benefits. You must use the travel service provider for which your agency is a mandatory user. This includes contract passenger transportation services and travel management systems. You may not choose a travel service provider to
§ 301–53.5

gain frequent traveler benefits for personal use. (Also see §§ 301–10.109 and 301–10.110 of this chapter.)

§ 301–53.5 Are there exceptions to the mandatory use of contract city-pair fares and an agency's travel management system?

Yes, the exceptions are in accordance with §§ 301–10.107 and 301–10.108 of this chapter for the mandatory use of a contract city-pair fare, and § 301–73.103 of this chapter for the mandatory use of a travel management system.

§ 301–53.6 Is a denied boarding benefit considered a promotional item for which I may retain compensation received from an airline whether voluntary or involuntary?

A denied boarding benefit (e.g., cash, free ticket coupon) is not a promotional item given by an airline. See the provisions of § 301–10.116 of this chapter when an airline denies you a seat (involuntary) and § 301–10.117 of this chapter when you vacate your seat (voluntary).

PART 301–54—COLLECTION OF UNDISPUTED DELINQUENT AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CONTRACTOR ISSUING THE INDIVIDUALLY BILLED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

301–54.1 Is my agency allowed to collect undisputed delinquent amounts that I owe to a Government travel charge card contractor?

Yes, upon written request from the contractor, your agency may collect, from your disposable pay, any undisputed delinquent amounts that you owe to a Government travel charge card contractor.

§ 301–54.2 What is disposable pay?

Disposable pay is your compensation remaining after the deduction from your earnings of any amounts required by law to be withheld. These deductions do not include discretionary deductions such as savings bonds, charitable contributions, etc. Deductions may be made from any type of pay you receive from your agency, e.g., basic pay, special pay, retirement pay, or incentive pay.

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures

Note to Subpart B: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 301–54.100 Are there any due process requirements with which my agency must comply before collecting undisputed delinquent amounts on behalf of the charge card contractor?

Yes, your agency must:
(a) Provide you with written notice of the type and amount of the claim, the intention to collect the claim by deduction from your disposable pay, and an explanation of your rights as a debtor;
(b) Give you the opportunity to inspect and copy their records related to the claim;
(c) Allow an opportunity for a review within the agency of its decision to collect the amount; and
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–54.102

(d) Provide you with an opportunity to make a written agreement with the contractor to repay the delinquent amount of the claim.

§ 301–54.101 Can my agency initiate collection of undisputed delinquent amounts if it has not reimbursed me for amounts reimbursable under the applicable travel regulations?

No, your agency may only collect undisputed delinquent amounts for which you have been reimbursed under the applicable travel regulations. However, if you have not submitted a proper travel claim within the timeframe requirements of §301–52.7 of this chapter, and there are no extenuating circumstances, your agency may collect the undisputed delinquent amounts based on the amounts charged on the travel charge card.

§ 301–54.102 What is the maximum amount my agency may deduct from my disposable pay?

As set forth in Public Law 105-264, 112 Stat. 2350, October 19, 1998, the maximum amount your agency may deduct from your disposable pay is 15 percent a pay period, unless you agree in writing to a larger percentage.
SUBCHAPTER D—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

PART 301–70—INTERNAL POLICY AND PROCEDURE REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—General Policies and Procedures

Sec. 301–70.1 How must we administer the authorization and payment of travel expenses?

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures Relating to Transportation

301–70.100 How must we administer the authorization and payment of transportation expenses?
301–70.101 What factors must we consider in determining which method of transportation results in the greatest advantage to the Government?
301–70.102 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of transportation expenses?
301–70.103 In what circumstance may we authorize use of ship service?
301–70.104 What factors should we consider in determining whether to require an employee to commit to the use of a Government automobile?
301–70.105 May we prohibit an employee from using a POV on official travel?

Subpart C—Policies and Procedures Relating to Per Diem Expenses

301–70.200 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of per diem expenses?

Subpart D—Policies and Procedures Relating to Miscellaneous Expenses

301–70.300 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?
301–70.301 What governing policies must we establish for payment of miscellaneous expenses?

Subpart E—Policies and Procedures Relating to Travel of an Employee With a Disability or Special Need

301–70.400 How should we authorize and administer the payment of additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability or special need?
301–70.401 What governing policies and procedures must we establish regarding travel of an employee with a disability or special need?

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Emergency Travel of Employee Due to Illness or Injury

301–70.500 What governing policies and procedures should we establish relating to emergency travel?
301–70.501 Does per diem continue when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?
301–70.502 What additional emergency expenses should we allow for?
301–70.503 When the employee is able to travel, should we continue the use of the existing travel authorization?
301–70.504 May any travel costs be reimbursed if the employee travels to an alternate location for medical treatment?
301–70.505 How do we define actual cost and constructive cost when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?
301–70.506 May we authorize per diem if an employee discontinues a TDY assignment because of a personal emergency situation?
301–70.507 How do we handle reimbursement if the employee travels to an alternate location and returns to the TDY location because of a personal emergency situation?
301–70.508 What factors must we consider in expanding the definition of family for emergency travel purposes?

Subpart G—Policies and Procedures Relating to Threatened Law Enforcement/Investigative Employees

301–70.600 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
301–70.601 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize payment of transportation and subsistence expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–70.602 How often must we reevaluate the payment of transportation and subsistence expenses to a threatened law enforcement/investigative employee?

Subpart H—Policies and Procedures Relating to Mandatory Use of the Government Contractor-Issued Travel Charge Card for Official Travel

Sec.

301–70.700 Must our employees use a Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses?

301–70.701 Who has the authority to grant exemptions to mandatory use of Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel?

301–70.702 Must we notify the Administrator of General Services when we grant an exemption?

301–70.703 If we grant an exemption, does that prevent the employee from using the card on a voluntary basis?

301–70.704 What expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

301–70.705 What methods of payment for official travel expenses may we authorize when an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is granted?

301–70.706 May an employee use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?

301–70.707 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?


Source: 63 FR 15971, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures Relating to Transportation

§ 301–70.100 How must we administer the authorization and payment of transportation expenses?

You must:

(a) Limit authorization and payment of transportation expenses to those expenses that result in the greatest advantage to the Government;

(b) Ensure that travel is by the most expeditious means practicable.

§ 301–70.101 What factors must we consider in determining which method of transportation results in the greatest advantage to the Government?

In selecting a particular method of transportation you must consider:

(a) The total cost to the Government, including per diem, overtime, lost worktime, actual transportation cost, total distance of travel, number of points visited, the number of travelers and energy conservation. As stated in 5 U.S.C. 5733, “travel of an employee shall be by the most expeditious means of transportation practicable and shall be commensurate with the nature and purpose of the duties of the employee requiring such travel.”

(b) Travel by common carrier (air, rail, bus) is considered the most advantageous method to perform official travel. Other methods of transportation may be authorized as advantageous only when the use of common carrier transportation would interfere with the performance of official business or impose an undue hardship upon the traveler, or when the total cost by common carrier exceeds the cost by another method of transportation. A determination that another method of transportation is more advantageous to the Government than common carrier will not be made on the basis of personal preference or inconvenience to the traveler.
§ 301–70.102 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of transportation expenses?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will determine what method of transportation is more advantageous to the Government;
(b) Who will approve any of the following:
   (1) Use of premium class service under § 301–10.123, § 301–10.124, § 301–10.162 and §301–10.183 of this chapter;
   (2) Use of a special-reduced fare or reduced group or charter fare;
   (3) Use of an extra-fare train service under §301–10.164;
   (4) Use of ship service;
   (5) Use of a foreign ship;
   (6) Use of a foreign air carrier;
   (c) When you will:
      (1) Require the use of a Government vehicle;
      (2) Allow the use of a Government vehicle; and
      (3) Prohibit the use of a Government vehicle;
   (d) When you will consider use of a POV advantageous to the Government, such as travel to/from common carrier terminals, or transportation to a TDY location;
   (e) Procedures for claiming POV reimbursement;
   (f) When you will allow use of a special conveyance (e.g. commercially rented vehicles);
   (g) What procedures an employee must follow when he/she travels by an indirect route or interrupts travel by a direct route; and
   (h) For local transportation whether to reimburse the full amount of transportation costs or only the amount by which transportation costs exceed the employee’s normal costs for transportation between:
      (1) Office or duty point and another place of business;
      (2) Places of business; or
      (3) Residence and place of business other than office or duty point.

§ 301–70.103 In what circumstance may we authorize use of ship service?

Travel by ship is not generally regarded as advantageous. You must determine that the advantages accruing from the use of ocean transportation offset the higher costs associated with ship travel, i.e., per diem, transportation, and lost worktime.

§ 301–70.104 What factors should we consider in determining whether to require an employee to commit to the use of a Government automobile?

You should consider:

(a) The advantages of using a Government automobile. Such advantages may include, but are not limited to:
   (1) Full utilization or availability of fleet vehicles;
   (2) Lower cost;
   (3) Official presence.
(b) The type of travel the employee performs. You should require such a commitment when an employee or group of employees requires the use of an automobile for official travel on a frequent or repetitive basis.

§ 301–70.105 May we prohibit an employee from using a POV on official travel?

No, but if the employee elects to use a POV instead of an alternative form of transportation you authorize, you must:

(a) Limit reimbursement to the constructive cost of the authorized method of transportation, which is the sum of per diem and transportation expenses the employee would reasonably have incurred when traveling by the authorized method of transportation; and
(b) Charge leave for any duty hours that are missed as a result of travel by POV.

Subpart C—Policies and Procedures Relating to Per Diem Expenses

§ 301–70.200 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of per diem expenses?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will authorize a rest period;
(b) Circumstances allowing a rest period during prolonged travel (see §301–11.20 for minimum standards);
(c) If, and in what instances, you will allow an employee to return to his/her official station on non-workdays;
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

(d) Who will determine if an employee will be allowed to return to his/her official station on a case by case basis.

(e) Who will determine in what instances you will pay a reduced per diem rate;

(f) Who will determine, and in what instances, actual expenses are appropriate in each individual case; and

(g) If you will define a radius broader than the official station in which per diem or actual expense will not be authorized.

Subpart D—Policies and Procedures Relating to Miscellaneous Expenses

§ 301–70.300 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?
You should limit payment of miscellaneous expenses to only those expenses that are necessary and in the interest of the Government.

§ 301–70.301 What governing policies must we establish for payment of miscellaneous expenses?
You must establish policies and procedures governing:
(a) Who will determine when excess baggage is necessary for official travel;
(b) When you will pay for communications services, including whether you will pay for a telephone call to the employee’s home or place where the employee’s dependent children are;
(c) Who will determine if other miscellaneous expenses are appropriate for reimbursement in connection with official travel.

Subpart E—Policies and Procedures Relating to Travel of an Employee with a Disability or Special Need

§ 301–70.400 How should we authorize and administer the payment of additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability or special need?
You should authorize and administer the payment to reasonably accommodate employee(s) with disabilities in accordance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 701–797(b) and 5 U.S.C. 3102 and Part 301–13 of this chapter. An employee with a special need should be treated the same as an employee with a disability. The additional travel expenses must be necessary to accommodate the employee’s needs.

§ 301–70.401 What governing policies and procedures must we establish regarding travel of an employee with a disability or special need?
You must establish the policies and procedures governing:
(a) Who will determine if an employee has a disability or special need which requires accommodation, including when documentation is necessary under §§301–10.123, 301–10.124, 301–10.162, and 301–10.183, and when a determination may be based on a clearly visible physical condition; and
(b) Who will determine how to reasonably accommodate the employee and what expenses you will pay.

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Emergency Travel of Employee Due to Illness or Injury

§ 301–70.500 What governing policies and procedures should we establish relating to emergency travel?
Each agency must determine:
(a) When you will authorize emergency travel under part 301–30;
(b) Who will determine if the employee’s situation warrants payment for emergency travel expenses;
(c) When and by whom travel to an alternate location other than official station or point of interruption will be authorized; and
(d) Who will determine when and if the definition of family may be extended and to whom.

§ 301–70.501 Does per diem continue when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?
Yes. Such an employee who takes leave of any kind will be allowed a per diem allowance not to exceed the maximum rates for the location where the interruption occurs. Per diem may be
§ 301–70.502 What additional emergency expenses should we allow for?

When an employee discontinues a TDY assignment before its completion due to an incapacitating illness or injury, transportation and per diem expenses are allowed for return travel to the official station or to receive medical attention.

§ 301–70.503 When the employee is able to travel, should we continue the use of the existing travel authorization?

Not if the interrupted trip was authorized under a trip by trip authorization. If, when the employee’s health has been restored, the agency decides that it is in the Government’s interest to return the employee to the TDY location, such return is considered to be a new travel assignment at Government expense. An interrupted trip authorized under an open or limited open authorization may be continued without further authorization.

§ 301–70.504 May any travel costs be reimbursed if the employee travels to an alternate location for medical treatment?

Yes. When an employee, interrupts a TDY assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury and takes leave of absence for travel to an alternate location to obtain medical services and returns to the TDY assignment, you may reimburse certain excess travel costs provided in this section. Specifically, you may reimburse the excess (if any) of actual costs of travel from the point of interruption to the alternate location and return to the TDY assignment, over the constructive costs of round-trip travel between the official station and the alternate location. The nearest hospital or medical facility capable of treating the employee’s illness or injury will not, however, be considered an alternate location.

Note to § 301–70.504: An alternate location is a destination other than the employee’s official station or the point of interruption.

§ 301–70.505 How do we define actual cost and constructive cost when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?

(a) Actual cost of travel will be the transportation expenses incurred and en route per diem for the travel as actually performed from the point of interruption to the alternate location and from the alternate location to the TDY assignment. No per diem is allowed for time spent at the alternate location if confined to a medical facility.

(b) Constructive cost is the sum of transportation expenses the employee would reasonably have incurred for round-trip travel between the official station and the alternate location plus per diem calculated for the appropriate en route travel time.

§ 301–70.506 May we authorize per diem if an employee discontinues a TDY assignment because of a personal emergency situation?

Yes. Expenses of appropriate transportation and per diem while en route may be allowed, with the approval of an appropriate agency official, for return travel from the point of interruption to the official station.

§ 301–70.507 How do we handle reimbursement if the employee travels to an alternate location and returns to the TDY location because of a personal emergency situation?

You may reimburse certain excess travel costs (transportation and en route per diem) to the same extent as provided in §301–70.501 for incapacitating illness or injury to the employee.

§ 301–70.508 What factors must we consider in expanding the definition of family for emergency travel purposes?

Agencies must consider on a case by case basis:
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

(a) The extent of the emergency;
(b) The employee’s relationship to the individual involved in the emergency; and
(c) The degree of the employee’s responsibility for the individual involved in the emergency.

Subpart G—Policies and Procedures Relating to Threatened Law Enforcement/Investigative Employees

§ 301–70.600 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:
(a) When you will pay transportation and subsistence expenses of threatened law enforcement/investigative employees, under part 301–31 of this chapter;
(b) Who will determine the degree and seriousness of threat in each individual case;
(c) Who will determine what protective action should be taken, including the location and duration of temporary lodging;
(d) Who will reevaluate the situation to determine whether protective action should be continued or discontinued and how often;
(e) What procedures must be followed to obtain authorization of transportation and subsistence expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees; and
(f) What special procedures must an employee follow to claim expenses.

§ 301–70.601 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize payment of transportation and subsistence expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

You should consider:
(a) The degree and seriousness of the threat. You should pay transportation and subsistence expenses only if a situation poses a legitimate serious threat to life.
(b) The option of relocating the employee. You should consider whether relocating the employee permanently would be advantageous given the specific nature of the threat, the continued disruption of the family, and the alternative costs of a change of official station.

§ 301–70.602 How often must we reevaluate the payment of transportation and subsistence expenses to a threatened law enforcement/investigative employee?

You must reevaluate the situation every 30 days based on the same factors you considered when you first authorized the payment of the expenses.

Subpart H—Policies and Procedures Relating to Mandatory Use of the Government Contractor-Issued Travel Charge Card for Official Travel

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–70.700 Must our employees use a Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses?

Yes, your employees must use a Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses unless:
(a) A vendor does not accept the travel charge card;
(b) The Administrator of General Services has granted an exemption. (see § 301–70.704); or
(c) Your agency head or his/her designee has granted an exemption.

§ 301–70.701 Who has the authority to grant exemptions to mandatory use of Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel?

(a) The Administrator of General Services will exempt any payment, person, type or class of payments, or type or class of personnel in any case in which—
(1) It is in the best interest of the United States to do so;
(2) Payment through a travel charge card is impractical or imposes unreasonable burdens or costs on Federal employees or Federal agencies; or
(3) The Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of Transportation (for the Coast Guard) requests an exemption for
the members of their uniformed services.  
(b) The head of a Federal agency or his/her designee(s) may exempt any payment, person, type or class of payments, or type or class of agency personnel if the exemption is determined to be necessary in the interest of the agency.

§ 301–70.702 Must we notify the Administrator of General Services when we grant an exemption?

Yes, you must notify the Administrator of General Services (Attention: MTT), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405, in writing within 30 days after granting the exemption, stating the reasons for the exemption.

§ 301–70.703 If we grant an exemption, does that prevent the employee from using the card on a voluntary basis?

No, an exemption from use would not prevent the employee from using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses on a voluntary basis in accordance with your policies.

§ 301–70.704 What expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

The Administrator of General Services exempts the following from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card:

(a) Expenses incurred at a vendor that does not accept the Government contractor-issued travel charge card;
(b) Laundry/dry cleaning;
(c) Parking;
(d) Local transportation system;
(e) Taxi;
(f) Tips;
(g) Meals (only when use of the card is impractical, i.e., group meals or the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is not accepted);
(h) Phone calls (when a Government calling card is available for use in accordance with agency policy);
(i) An employee who has an application pending for the travel charge card;
(j) Individuals traveling on invitational travel; and
(k) New appointees.

NOTE TO § 301–70.704: Relocation allowances prescribed in chapter 302 of this title, except en-route travel and househunting trip expenses are not covered by this requirement.  
[FR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000, as amended by FR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21966, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–70.705 What methods of payment for official travel expenses may we authorize when an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is granted?

When you grant an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card, you may authorize one or a combination of the following methods of payment:

(a) Personal funds, including cash or personal charge card;
(b) Travel advances; or
(c) Government Transportation Request (GTR).

NOTE TO § 301–70.705: City pair contractors are not required to accept payment by the methods in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section.

§ 301–70.706 May an employee use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?

No, the Government contractor-issued travel charge card may be used only for official travel related expenses.

§ 301–70.707 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

If one of your employees uses the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than official travel, you may take appropriate disciplinary action.

PART 301–71—AGENCY TRAVEL ACCOUNTABILITY REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—General

Sec. 301–71.1 What is the purpose of an agency travel accounting system?
301–71.2 What are the standard data elements and when must they be captured on a travel accounting system?
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–71.2

Subpart B—Travel Authorization

301–71.100 What is the purpose of the travel authorization process?
301–71.101 What travel may we authorize?
301–71.102 May we issue a single authorization for a group of employees?
301–71.103 What information must be included on all travel authorizations?
301–71.104 Who must sign a travel authorization?
301–71.105 Must we issue a written or electronic travel authorization in advance of travel?
301–71.106 Who must sign a trip-by-trip authorization?
301–71.107 When authorizing travel, what factors must the authorizing official consider?
301–71.108 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel authorization?

Subpart C—Travel Claims for Reimbursement

301–71.200 Who must review and sign travel claims?
301–71.201 What are the reviewing official’s responsibilities?
301–71.202 May we pay a claim when an employee does not include a copy of the corresponding authorization?
301–71.203 Who is responsible for the validity of the travel claim?
301–71.204 Within how many calendar days after the submission of a proper travel claim must we reimburse the employee’s allowable expenses?
301–71.205 Under what circumstances may we disallow a claim for an expense?
301–71.206 What must we do if we disallow a travel claim?
301–71.207 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel reimbursement?
301–71.208 Within how many calendar days after submission of a proper travel claim must we notify the employee of any errors in the claim?
301–71.209 Must we pay a late payment fee if we fail to reimburse the employee within 30 calendar days after receipt of a proper travel claim?
301–71.210 How do we calculate late payment fees?
301–71.211 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before we will pay it?
301–71.212 Should we report late payment fees as wages on a Form W–2?
301–71.213 Is the additional fee, which is the equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had the employee not paid the bill, considered income?
301–71.214 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change the employee’s obligation to pay his/her travel card bill by the due date?

Subpart D—Accounting for Travel Advances

301–71.300 What is the policy governing the use of travel advances?
301–71.301 For how long may we issue a travel advance?
301–71.302 What data must we capture in our travel advance accounting system?
301–71.303 Are we responsible for ensuring the collection of outstanding travel advances?
301–71.304 When must an employee account for a travel advance?
301–71.305 Are there exceptions for collecting an advance at the time the employee files a travel claim?
301–71.306 How do we collect the amount of a travel advance in excess of the amount of travel expenses substantiated by the employee?
301–71.307 What should we do if the employee does not pay back a travel advance when the travel claim is filed?
301–71.308 What internal policies and procedures must we establish governing travel advances?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15974, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 301–71.1 What is the purpose of an agency travel accounting system?

To:
(a) Pay authorized and allowable travel expenses of employees;
(b) Provide standard data necessary for the management of official travel; and
(c) Ensure adequate accounting for all travel and transportation expenses for official travel.

§ 301–71.2 What are the standard data elements and when must they be captured on a travel accounting system?

The data elements are listed in appendix C of this chapter and must be on any travel claim form authorized for use by your employees.
§ 301–71.3 May we use electronic signatures on travel documents?

Yes, if you meet the security and privacy requirements established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) for electronic data interchange.

Subpart B—Travel Authorization

§ 301–71.100 What is the purpose of the travel authorization process?

The purpose is to:
(a) Provide the employee information regarding what expenses you will pay;
(b) Provide travel service vendors with necessary documentation for the use of travel programs;
(c) Provide financial information necessary for budgetary planning; and
(d) Identify purpose of travel.

§ 301–71.101 What travel may we authorize?

You may authorize only travel which is necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Government effectively and economically. This must be communicated to any official who has the authority to authorize travel.

§ 301–71.102 May we issue a single authorization for a group of employees?

Yes. You may issue a single authorization for a group of employees when they are traveling together on a single trip. However, you must attach a list of all travelers to the authorization.

§ 301–71.103 What information must be included on all travel authorizations?

You must include:
(a) The name of the employee(s);
(b) The signature of the proper authorizing official;
(c) Purpose of travel;
(d) Any conditions of or limitations on that authorization;
(e) An estimate of the travel costs (for open authorizations it should include an estimate of the travel costs over the period covered); and
(f) A statement that the employee(s) is (are) authorized to travel.

§ 301–71.104 Who must sign a travel authorization?

Your agency head or an official to whom such authority has been delegated. This authority may be delegated to any person(s) who is aware of how the authorized travel will support the agency’s mission, who is knowledgeable of the employee’s travel plans and/or responsible for the travel funds paying for the travel involved.

§ 301–71.105 Must we issue a written or electronic travel authorization in advance of travel?

Yes, except when advance written or electronic authorization is not possible or practical and approval is in accordance with §§301–2.1 and 301–2.5 for:
(a) Use of premium-class service on common carrier transportation;
(b) Use of a foreign air carrier;
(c) Use of reduced fares for group or charter arrangements;
(d) Use of cash to pay for common carrier transportation;
(e) Use of extra-fare train service;
(f) Travel by ship;
(g) Use of a rental car;
(h) Use of a Government aircraft;
(i) Payment of reduced rate per diem;
(j) Payment of actual expenses;
(k) Travel expenses related to emergency travel;
(l) Transportation expenses related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees and members of their immediate families;
(m) Travel expenses related to travel to a foreign area, except as provided by agency mission;
(n) Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses (see chapter 304 of this title); and
(o) Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.

Note to §301–71.105: You should establish procedures for travel situations where it is not practical or possible to issue a written authorization in advance, except for paragraphs (c), (l), (m), and (o), which always require written or electronic advance authorization.

§ 301–71.106 Who must sign a trip-by-trip authorization?

The appropriate official is determined as follows:
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–71.203

For | The appropriate official to sign a trip-by-trip authorization is
---|---
Use of cash to procure common carrier transportation | An official at as low an administrative level as permitted by 41 CFR 101–203.2 to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances.
Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses. | An official at as low an administrative level as permitted by 41 CFR part 304 to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances surrounding the offer and acceptance of the payment.
Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference. | A senior agency official.
All other specific authorizations | An official who may issue the employee a general authorization.

§ 301–71.107 When authorizing travel, what factors must the authorizing official consider?

The following factors must be considered:
(a) The need for the travel;
(b) The use of travel substitutes (e.g., mail, teleconferencing, etc.);
(c) The most cost effective routing and means of accomplishing travel; and
(d) The employee’s travel plans, including plans to take leave in conjunction with travel.

§ 301–71.108 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel authorization?

You must establish the following:
(a) The circumstances under which different types of travel authorizations will be used, consistent with the guidelines in this subpart;
(b) Who will be authorized to sign travel authorizations; and
(c) What format you will use for travel authorizations.

§ 301–71.200 Who must review and sign travel claims?

The travel authorizing/approving official or his/her designee (e.g., supervisor of the traveler), must review and sign travel claims to confirm the authorized travel.

§ 301–71.201 What are the reviewing official’s responsibilities?

The reviewing official must have full knowledge of the employee’s activities. He/she must ensure:
(a) The claim is properly prepared in accordance with the pertinent regulations and agency procedures;
(b) A copy of authorization for travel is provided;
(c) The types of expenses claimed are authorized and allowable expenses;
(d) The amounts claimed are accurate; and
(e) The required receipts, statements, justifications, etc. are attached to the travel claim.

§ 301–71.202 May we pay a claim when an employee does not include a copy of the corresponding authorization?

Yes, as long as the travel claim was signed by the approving/authorizing official, except for the following, which require advance authorization:
(a) Use of reduced fares for group or charter arrangements;
(b) Payment of a reduced rate of per diem for subsistence expenses;
(c) Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses; and
(d) Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.

§ 301–71.203 Who is responsible for the validity of the travel claim?

The certifying officer assumes ultimate responsibility under 31 U.S.C. 3528 for the validity of the claim; however:
(a) The traveler must ensure all travel expenses are prudent and necessary and submit the expenses in the form of a proper claim;
(b) The authorizing/approving official shall review the completed claim to ensure that the claim is properly prepared in accordance with regulations and agency procedures prior to authorizing it for payment.
§ 301–71.204 Within how many calendar days after the submission of a proper travel claim must we reimburse the employee’s allowable expenses?

You must reimburse the employee within 30 calendar days after the employee submits a proper travel claim to the agency’s designated approving office. You must use a satisfactory recordkeeping system to track submission of travel claims. For example, travel claims submitted by mail, in accordance with agency policy, could be annotated with the time and date of receipt by the agency. You could consider travel claims electronically submitted to the designated approving office as submitted on the date indicated on an e-mail log, or on the next business day if submitted after normal working hours. However, claims for the following relocation allowances are exempt from this provision:

(a) Transportation and storage of household goods and professional books, papers and equipment;
(b) Transportation of mobile home;
(c) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle;
(d) Temporary quarters subsistence expense, when not paid as lump sum;
(e) Residence transaction expenses;
(f) Relocation income tax allowance;
(g) Use of a relocation services company;
(h) Home marketing incentive payments; and
(i) Allowance for property management services.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–71.206 What must we do if we disallow a travel claim?

You must:

(a) Pay the employee the amount of the travel claim which is not in dispute;
(b) Notify the employee that the claim was disallowed with a detailed explanation of why; and
(c) Tell the employee how to appeal the disallowance if he/she desires an appeal, and your process and schedule for deciding the appeal.

§ 301–71.207 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel reimbursement?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who are the proper officials to review, approve, and certify travel claims (including travel claims requiring special authorization);
(b) How an employee should submit a travel claim (including whether to use a standard form or an agency form and whether the form should be written or electronic);
(c) When you will exempt employees from the requirement for a receipt;
(d) Timeframes for employee to submit a claim (see § 301–52.7);
(e) Timeframe for agency to pay a claim (see § 301–71.204);
(f) Process for disallowing a claim; and
(g) Process for resolving a disallowed claim.

§ 301–71.208 Within how many calendar days after submission of a proper travel claim must we notify the employee of any errors in the claim?

You must notify the employee as soon as practicable after the employee’s submission of the travel claim of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission and provide the reason(s) why the claim is not proper. However, not later than May 1, 2002, you must achieve a maximum time period of seven working days for notifying an employee that his/her travel claim is not proper.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]
§ 301–71.209 Must we pay a late payment fee if we fail to reimburse the employee within 30 calendar days after receipt of a proper travel claim?

Yes, a late payment fee, in addition to the amount due the employee, must be paid for any proper travel claim not reimbursed within 30 calendar days of submission to the approving official.

[FTT Amdt. 92, 65 FR 3057, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.210 How do we calculate late payment fees?

Late payment fees are calculated either by:

(a) Using the prevailing Prompt Payment Act Interest Rate beginning on the 31st day after submission of a proper travel claim and ending on the date on which payment is made; or

(b) A flat fee, of not less than the prompt payment amount, based on an agencywide average of travel claim payments; and

(c) In addition to the fee required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, you must also pay an amount equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had the employee not paid the bill. Payment of this additional fee will be based upon the effective date that a late payment charge would be allowed under the agreement between the employee and the card contractor.

[FTT Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–71.211 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before we will pay it?

Yes, a late payment fee will only be paid when the computed late payment fee is $1.00 or greater.

[FTT Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.212 Should we report late payment fees as wages on a Form W–2?

No, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has determined that the late payment fee is in the nature of interest (compensation for the use of money).

[FTT Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.213 Is the additional fee, which is the equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had the employee not paid the bill, considered income?

Yes, you must report this late payment fee as additional wages on Form W–2.

[FTT Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.214 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change the employee’s obligation to pay his/her travel card bill by the due date?

No, mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card does not relieve the employee of his/her obligation to honor his/her cardholder payment agreement.

[FTT Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

Subpart D—Accounting for Travel Advances

§ 301–71.300 What is the policy governing the use of travel advances?

You should minimize the use of cash travel advances. However, you should not require an employee to pay travel expenses using personal funds unless the employee has elected not to use alternative resources provided by the Government, such as a Government contractor-issued charge card.

§ 301–71.301 For how long may we issue a travel advance?

You may issue a travel advance for a reasonable period not to exceed 45 days.

§ 301–71.302 What data must we capture in our travel advance accounting system?

You must capture the following data:

(a) The name and social security number of each employee who has an advance;

(b) The amount of the advance;

(c) The date of issuance; and

(d) The date of reconciliation for unused portions of travel advances.

[63 FR 15974, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]
§ 301–71.303  Are we responsible for ensuring the collection of outstanding travel advances?

Yes.

§ 301–71.304  When must an employee account for a travel advance?

An employee must account for an outstanding travel advance each time a travel claim is filed. If the employee receives a travel advance but determines that the related travel will not be performed, then the employee must inform you that the travel will not be performed and repay the advance at that time.

§ 301–71.305  Are there exceptions to collecting an advance at the time the employee files a travel claim?

Yes, when the employee is in a continuous travel status and
(a) You review each outstanding travel advance on a periodic basis (the period will be for a reasonable time of 45 days or less); and
(b) You determine the amount, if any, of the outstanding balance exceeds the amount of estimated travel expenses for the authorized period and collect the excess amount from the employee.

§ 301–71.306  How do we collect the amount of a travel advance in excess of the amount of travel expenses substantiated by the employee?

When the outstanding advance exceeds what you owe the employee, then the employee must submit cash or a check for the difference in accordance with your policy. Your failure to collect the amount in excess of substantiated expenses will cause a violation of the accountable plan rules contained in the Internal Revenue Code (title 26 of the United States Code).

§ 301–71.307  What should we do if the employee does not pay back a travel advance when the travel claim is filed?

You should take alternative steps to collect the debt including:
(a) Offset against the employee’s salary, a retirement credit, or other amount owed the employee;
(b) Deduction from an amount the Government owes the employee; or
(c) Any other legal method of recovery.

§ 301–71.308  What internal policies and procedures must we establish governing travel advances?

Accounting for cash advances for travel, recovery, and reimbursement shall be in accordance with procedures prescribed by the General Accounting Office (see General Accounting Office Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies, Title 7, Fiscal Procedures).

PART 301–72—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES RELATED TO COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION

Subpart A—Procurement of Common Carrier Transportation

Sec.
301–72.1  Why is common carrier presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation?
301–72.2  May we utilize methods of transportation other than common carrier (e.g. POVs, chartered vehicles, etc.)?
301–72.3  What method of payment must we authorize for common carrier transportation?

Subpart B—Accounting for Common Carrier Transportation

301–72.100  What must my travel accounting system do in relation to common carrier transportation?
301–72.101  What information should we provide an employee before authorizing the use of common carrier transportation?

Subpart C—Cash Payments for Procuring Common Carrier Transportation Services

301–72.200  Under what conditions may we authorize cash payments for procuring common carrier transportation services?
301–72.201  What must we do if an employee uses cash in excess of the $100 limit to purchase common carrier transportation?
301–72.202  Who may approve cash payments in excess of the $100 limit?
301–72.203  When may we limit traveler reimbursement for a cash payment?
301–72.204 What must we do to minimize the need for a traveler to use cash to procure common carrier transportation services?

Subpart D—Unused, Partially-Used, Exchanged, Canceled, or Oversold Common Carrier Transportation Services

301–72.300 What procedures must we establish to collect unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?


SOURCE: 63 FR 15976, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Procurement of Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–72.1 Why is common carrier presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation?

Travel by common carrier is presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation because it generally results in the most efficient, least costly, most expeditious means of transportation and the most efficient use of energy resources.

§ 301–72.2 May we utilize methods of transportation other than common carrier (e.g. POVs, chartered vehicles, etc.)?

Yes, but only when use of common carrier transportation:
(a) Would interfere with the performance of official business;
(b) Would impose an undue hardship upon the traveler; or
(c) When the total cost by common carrier would exceed the cost of the other method of transportation.

§ 301–72.3 What method of payment must we authorize for common carrier transportation?

You must authorize one or more of the following as appropriate:
(a) GSA’s Government contractor-issued individually billed charge card(s);
(b) Agency centrally billed or other established accounts;
(c) Cash payments (personal funds or travel advances in the form of traveler’s checks or authorized ATM cash withdrawals) when the cost of transportation is less than $100, under §301–51.100 of this chapter (cash may or may not be accepted by the carrier for the purchase of city pair fares); or
(d) GTR(s) when no other option is available or feasible.

[63 FR 15976, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart B—Accounting for Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–72.100 What must my travel accounting system do in relation to common carrier transportation?

Your system must:
(a) Authorize the use of cash in accordance with §301–51.100 or as otherwise required;
(b) Correlate travel data accumulated by your authorization and claims accounting systems with common carrier transportation documents and data for audit purposes;
(c) Identify unused tickets for refund;
(d) Collect unused, partially used, or downgraded/exchanged tickets, from travelers upon completion of travel;
(e) Track denied boarding compensation from employees;
(f) Identify and collect refunds due from carriers for overpayments, or unused, partially used, or downgraded/exchanged tickets; and
(g) Reconcile all centrally billed travel expenses (e.g. airline, lodging, car rentals, etc.) with travel authorizations and claims to assure that only authorized charges are paid.

§ 301–72.101 What information should we provide an employee before authorizing the use of common carrier transportation?

You should provide the employee:
(a) Notice that he/she is accountable for all tickets, GTRs and other transportation documents;
(b) Your procedures for the control and accounting of common carrier transportation documents, including the procedures for submitting unused, partially used, downgraded/exchanged tickets, refund receipts or ticket refund applications, and denied boarding compensation; and
(c) A credit/refund address so the carrier can credit/refund the agency for unused tickets (when the tickets have
§ 301–72.200

been issued using an agency centrally billed account or by GTR).

Subpart C—Cash Payments for Procuring Common Carrier Transportation Services

§ 301–72.200 Under what conditions may we authorize cash payments for procuring common carrier transportation services?

In accordance with § 301–51.100.

§ 301–72.201 What must we do if an employee uses cash in excess of the $100 limit to purchase common carrier transportation?

To justify the use of cash in excess of $100, both the agency and traveler must certify on the travel claim the necessity for such use. See 41 CFR 101–41.203–2.

§ 301–72.202 Who may approve cash payments in excess of the $100 limit?

You must ensure the delegation of authority for the authorization or approval of cash payments over the $100 limit is in accordance with 41 CFR 101–41.203–2.

§ 301–72.203 When may we limit traveler reimbursement for a cash payment?

If you determine that the cash payment was made under a non-emergency circumstance, reimbursement to the traveler must not exceed the cost which would have been properly chargeable to the Government had the traveler used a government provided payment resource, (e.g. individual Government contractor-issued travel charge card, centrally billed account, or GTR). However, an agency can determine to make full payment when circumstances warrant (e.g. invitational travel, infrequent travelers and interviewees).

§ 301–72.204 What must we do to minimize the need for a traveler to use cash to procure common carrier transportation services?

You must establish procedures to encourage travelers to use the GSA individual Government contractor-issued travel charge card(s), or your agency’s centrally billed or other established account, or a GTR (when no other option is available or feasible).

Subpart D—Unused, Partially Used, Exchanged, Canceled, or Oversold Common Carrier Transportation Services

§ 301–72.300 What procedures must we establish to collect unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?

You must establish administrative procedures providing:

(a) Written instructions explaining traveler liability for the value of tickets issued until all ticket coupons are used or properly accounted for on the travel voucher;

(b) Instructions for submitting payments received from carriers for failure to provide confirmed reserved space;

(c) The traveler with a “bill charges to” address, so that the traveler can provide this information to the carrier for returned or exchanged tickets.

(d) Procedures for promptly identifying any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund due the Government.

§ 301–72.301 How do we process unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?

(a) For unused or partially used tickets purchased with GTRs: You must obtain the unused or partially used ticket from the traveler, issue a form SF 1170 “Redemption of Unused Ticket” to the airline that issued the ticket, maintain a suspense file to monitor the airline refund, and record and deposit the airline refund upon receipt. See 41 CFR 101–41.210 for policies and procedures regarding the use of the SF 1170.

(b) For unused or partially used tickets purchased under centrally billed accounts: You must obtain the unused ticket from the traveler, return it to the issuing office that furnished the airline ticket, obtain a receipt indicating a credit is due, and confirm that the value of the unused ticket has been credited to the centrally billed account.
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

(c) For exchanged tickets purchased with GTRs: You must obtain the airline refund application or receipt from the traveler, maintain a suspense file to monitor the airline refund. For additional guidance see 41 CFR 101–41.210.

(d) For exchanged tickets purchased under centrally billed accounts: You must obtain the airline receipt from the traveler showing a credit is due the agency, and ensure that the unused portion of the exchanged ticket coupon is credited to the centrally billed account.

PART 301–73—TRAVEL PROGRAMS

Subpart A—General Rules

§301–73.1 What are the elements of a Federal travel management program?

They are:

(a) Travel management services, including electronic travel management services and commercial travel agents under contract to GSA or another Federal agency;

(b) Commercial passenger transportation services (e.g. airlines, rental cars, trains, etc.);

(c) Travel payment system services such as Government contractor-issued individually billed cards, centrally billed accounts, travelers checks, and automated-teller-machine (ATM) services.

[63 FR 15978, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§301–73.2 What are our responsibilities when we participate in a Federal travel management program?

You must:

(a) Ensure that you have internal policies and procedures in place to govern use of the program; and

(b) Designate an authorized representative to administer the program.

Subpart B—Travel Management Services (TMS)

§301–73.100 Should we use a travel management service?

Yes.

§301–73.101 What are the basic services that should be covered by a travel management system?

The travel management system selected should, as a minimum include:

(a) The ability to provide the following as appropriate to the agency’s travel needs:

(1) Common carrier information (e.g., flight confirmation and seat assignment; compliance with the Fly America Act, governmentwide travel policies, and contract city-pair fares, electronic ticketing and ticket delivery);

(2) Lodging information (e.g., room availability and confirmation, compliance with Hotel/Motel Fire Safety Act, per diem rate acceptability);
§ 301–73.102

(3) Car rental information (e.g., availability of Government rate and confirmation of reservations).

(b) Provide basic management information, such as:

(1) Number of reservations by type of service (common carrier, lodging, and car rental);

(2) Policy compliance and reasons for exceptions;

(3) Origin and destination points of common carrier use;

(4) Destination points for lodging accommodations;

(5) Number of lodging nights in approved accommodations;

(6) City or location where car rentals are obtained;

(7) Other tasks, e.g., reconciliation of charges on centrally billed accounts, processing ticket refunds.

Note to § 301–73.101: The government of the District of Columbia is excluded from collecting the data required by the Hotel/Motel Fire Safety Act, as amended.

§ 301–73.103 Must we require travelers to use a travel management system?

Yes, starting January 1, 2001, to implement the Hotel/Motel Fire Safety Act, as amended (see 5 U.S.C. 5707c). Until that time, you should encourage your travelers to use the travel management system selected by you for all common carrier, lodging, and car rental arrangements. Beginning January 1, 2001, you must require travelers to use the travel management system selected by you.

§ 301–73.104 Are there any exceptions to this requirement?

An agency head, or his/her designee, may exempt certain types of travel arrangements from the mandatory use of the travel management system. In certain situations, it may be impractical to make advance reservations, and therefore no reason exists to use a TMS.
contracting authority and you are not a mandatory user of GSA’s charge card program.

NOTE TO §301–73.301: Under the new GSA charge card program effective November 30, 1998, it will be your responsibility to select the vendor that will be most beneficial to your agency’s travel and transportation needs.

PART 301–74—CONFERENCE PLANNING

Subpart A—Agency Responsibilities

Sec.
301–74.1 What policies must we follow in planning a conference?
301–74.2 What costs should be considered when planning a conference?
301–74.3 What must we do to determine which conference expenditures result in the greatest advantage to the Government?
301–74.4 What should cost comparisons include?
301–74.5 How should we select a location and a facility?
301–74.6 What can we do if we cannot find an appropriate conference facility at the chosen locality per diem rate?
301–74.7 What is the conference lodging allowance?
301–74.8 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a Government sponsored conference?
301–74.9 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a non-Government sponsored conference?
301–74.10 May the conference lodging allowance ever exceed 25 percent above the lodging per diem rate?
301–74.11 May we provide light refreshments at an official conference?
301–74.12 May we use both the conference lodging allowance method and the actual expense method of reimbursement concurrently?
301–74.13 May we include conference administrative costs in an employee’s per diem allowance payment for attendance at a conference?
301–74.14 Are there any special requirements for sponsoring or funding a conference at a hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation?
301–74.15 May we waive the requirement in §301–74.14?
301–74.16 What must be included in any advertisement or application form relating to conference attendance?
301–74.17 What special rules apply when a conference is held in the District of Columbia?

§301–74.18 What policies and procedures must we establish to govern the selection of conference attendees?
301–74.19 What records must we maintain to document the selection of a conference site?

Subpart B—Conference Attendees

301–74.21 What is the applicable M&IE rate when meals or light refreshments are furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or are included in the registration fee?
301–74.22 When may an employee, attending a conference, be authorized the conference lodging allowance?
301–74.23 Is the conference lodging allowance an actual expense reimbursement?
301–74.24 When should actual expense reimbursement be authorized for conference attendees?

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. No. 89, 65 FR 1327, Jan. 10, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§301–74.1 What policies must we follow in planning a conference?

When planning a conference, you must:
(a) Minimize all conference costs, including administrative costs, conference attendees’ travel costs, and conference attendees’ time costs;
(b) Maximize the use of Government-owned or Government provided conference facilities as much as possible;
(c) Identify opportunities to reduce costs in selecting a particular conference location and facility (e.g., through the availability of lower rates during the off-season at a site with seasonal rates); and
(d) Develop and establish internal policies to ensure these standards are met.

§301–74.2 What costs should be considered when planning a conference?

When planning a conference, you should consider all direct and indirect
conference costs paid by the Government, whether paid directly by agencies or reimbursed by agencies to travelers or others associated with the conference. Some examples of such costs are:

(a) Authorized travel and per diem expenses;
(b) Hire of rooms for official business;
(c) Audiovisual and other equipment usage;
(d) Computer and telephone access fees;
(e) Light refreshments;
(f) Printing;
(g) Registration fees;
(h) Ground transportation; and
(i) Employees’ time at the conference and on en route travel.

§ 301–74.3 What must we do to determine which conference expenditures result in the greatest advantage to the Government?

To determine conference expenditures, you must:

(a) Assure there is appropriate management oversight of the conference planning process;
(b) Always do cost comparisons of the size, scope, and location of the proposed conference;
(c) Determine if a Government facility is available at a cheaper rate than a commercial facility;
(d) Consider alternatives to a conference, e.g. teleconferencing; and
(e) Maintain written documentation of the alternatives considered and the selection rationale used.

§ 301–74.4 What should cost comparisons include?

Cost comparisons should include, but not be limited to, a determination of adequacy of lodging rooms at the established per diem rates, overall convenience of the conference location, fees, availability of meeting space, equipment, and supplies, and commuting or travel distance of attendees. (See Appendix E to Chapter 301, Guidance for Conference Planning.)

§ 301–74.5 How should we select a location and a facility?

Site selection is a final decision as to where to hold your conference. The term “site” refers to both the geographical location and the specific facility(ies) selected. In determining the best site in the interest of the Government, you should exercise strict fiscal responsibility to minimize costs. The actions in §301–74.3 must be followed. Cost comparisons must cover factors such as those listed in §301–74.4. As part of the cost comparison, you must use the established per diem rate for the locations for which you are comparing costs.

§ 301–74.6 What can we do if we cannot find an appropriate conference facility at the chosen locality per diem rate?

While it is always desirable to obtain lodging facilities within the established lodging portion of the per diem rate for the chosen locality, it may not always be possible. In negotiating lodging rates with the properties in the chosen location, you may exceed the established lodging portion of the per diem rate by up to 25 percent under §§301–74.8 and 301–74.9, if necessary. This will provide flexibility in selecting an appropriate property at the most advantageous location. It will also permit agencies to reimburse their employees’ subsistence expenses by using the conference lodging allowance method as prescribed in §301–74.8 for a Government sponsored conference and in §301–74.9 for non-Government sponsored conferences, rather than the actual expense method prescribed in subpart D of part 301–11 of this chapter.

§ 301–74.7 What is the conference lodging allowance?

The conference lodging allowance is a pre-determined maximum allowance of up to 25 percent greater than the applicable locality lodging portion of the per diem rate. Under this reimbursement method, employees will be reimbursed the actual amount incurred for lodging up to the conference lodging allowance.

§ 301–74.8 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a Government sponsored conference?

The approval authority for the conference lodging allowance is the Government agency sponsoring the conference. The sponsoring agency will determine the appropriate conference
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

§ 301–74.16

lodging allowance, up to 25 percent above the established lodging allowance for the chosen location, and that rate shall be allowable for all employees of any agency authorized to attend the conference. The determination must be made by a senior agency official at the sponsoring agency.

§ 301–74.9 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a non-Government sponsored conference?

The travel approving official of a Government employee authorized to attend a non-Government sponsored conference may authorize the employee to be reimbursed for lodging expenses incurred up to the conference lodging allowance rate.

§ 301–74.10 May the conference lodging allowance ever exceed 25 percent above the lodging per diem rate?

No, the conference lodging allowance may not exceed 25 percent above the applicable locality lodging per diem rate.

§ 301–74.11 May we provide light refreshments at an official conference?

Yes. Agencies sponsoring a conference may provide light refreshments to agency employees attending an official conference. Light refreshments for morning, afternoon or evening breaks are defined to include, but not be limited to, coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, or muffins.

§ 301–74.12 May we use both the conference lodging allowance method and the actual expense method of reimbursement concurrently?

No. You must only use one reimbursement method per day in accordance with §301–11.4 of this chapter.

§ 301–74.13 May we include conference administrative costs in an employee's per diem allowance payment for attendance at a conference?

No. Per diem is intended only to reimburse the attendee's subsistence expenses. You must pay conference registration fees separately, either directly or by reimbursing employees who pay such expenses and submit travel claims.

§ 301–74.14 Are there any special requirements for sponsoring or funding a conference at a hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation?

Yes. When you sponsor or fund (see 15 U.S.C. 2225a), in whole or in part, a conference at a place of public accommodation in the United States, you must use an approved accommodation (see §300–3.1 of this title), except as provided in §301–74.15. This provision also applies to the government of the District of Columbia when it expends Federal funds for a conference and any non-Federal entity which uses Government funds to sponsor or fund a conference.

§ 301–74.15 May we waive the requirement in §301–74.14?

Yes, if the head of your agency makes a written determination on an individual case basis that waiver of the requirement to use approved accommodations is necessary in the public interest for a particular event. Your agency head may delegate this waiver authority to a senior agency official or employee who is given waiver authority with respect to all conferences sponsored or funded, in whole or in part, by your agency.

§ 301–74.16 What must be included in any advertisement or application form relating to conference attendance?

(a) Any advertisement or application form relating to conference attendance described in §301–74.14 must include:

(1) Notice of the prohibition against using a non-FEMA approved place of public accommodation for conferences; and

(2) Notice that the conference lodging allowance applies to Federal attendees, if applicable.

(b) In addition, any executive agency, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105, shall notify all non-Federal entities to which it provides Federal funds of this prohibition.
§ 301–74.17 What special rules apply when a conference is held in the District of Columbia?

In addition to the general rules provided in this part, the following special rules apply:

(a) You may not directly procure lodging facilities in the District of Columbia without specific authorization and appropriation from Congress (see 40 U.S.C. 34); and


Note to §301–74.17(a): This provision does not prohibit payment of per diem to an employee authorized to obtain lodging in the District of Columbia while performing official business travel.

§ 301–74.18 What policies and procedures must we establish to govern the selection of conference attendees?

You must establish policies that reduce the overall cost of conference attendance. The policies and procedures must:

(a) Limit your agency’s representation to the minimum number of attendees determined by a senior official necessary to accomplish your agency’s mission; and

(b) Provide for the consideration of travel expenses when selecting attendees.

§ 301–74.19 What records must we maintain to document the selection of a conference site?

For each conference you sponsor or fund, in whole or in part for 30 or more attendees, you must maintain a record of the cost of each alternative conference site considered. You must consider at least three sites. You must make these records available for inspection by your Office of the Inspector General or other interested parties.

Subpart B—Conference Attendees

Note to Subpart B: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 301–74.21 What is the applicable M&IE rate when meals or light refreshments are furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or are included in the registration fee?

When meals or light refreshments are furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or are included in the registration fee the applicable M&IE will be calculated as follows:

(a) If meals are furnished, the appropriate deduction from the M&IE rate must be made (see §301–11.18 of this chapter).

(b) If light refreshments are furnished, no deduction of the M&IE allowance is required.

§ 301–74.22 When may an employee, attending a conference, be authorized the conference lodging allowance?

An employee, authorized to attend a conference, may be authorized the conference lodging allowance as prescribed in §§301–74.8 and 301–74.9.

§ 301–74.23 Is the conference lodging allowance an actual expense reimbursement?

No. The conference lodging allowance is a separate method of reimbursement for lodgings expenses.

§ 301–74.24 When should actual expense reimbursement be authorized for conference attendees?

If the conference lodging allowance still is inadequate, you may authorize actual expense reimbursement under §301–11.300 of this chapter in lieu of the conference lodging allowance method.

PART 301–75—PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
301–75.1 What is the purpose of the allowance for pre-employment interview travel expenses?
301–75.2 May we pay pre-employment interview travel expenses?
301–75.3 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to pre-employment interview travel?
301–75.4 What other responsibilities do we have for pre-employment interview travel?
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

§301–75.100 Must we pay all of the interviewee’s pre-employment interview travel expenses?

(a) If you decide to pay the interviewee per diem or common carrier transportation costs, you must pay the full amount of such cost to which the interviewee would be entitled if the interviewee were a Government employee traveling on official business.

Subpart C—Obtaining Travel Services and Claiming Reimbursement

§301–75.200 How will we pay for pre-employment interviewee travel expenses?

You must pay the full amount of such cost to which the interviewee would be entitled if the interviewee were a Government employee traveling on official business.

§301–75.201 May we allow the interviewee to use individual Government contractor-issued charge cards for pre-employment interview travel?

Yes, if you determine it is in the best interest of the Government to do so. However, pre-employment travel expenses may not be authorized to offset or defray other expenses not allowable under this subpart.

§301–75.202 What must we do if the interviewee exchanges the ticket he or she has been issued?

You must return the ticket and provide the interviewee with a new ticket.

§301–75.203 May we provide the interviewee with a travel advance?

Yes, if you determine it is in the best interest of the Government to do so.

§301–75.204 May we use Government contractor-issued travelers checks to pay for the interviewee’s travel expenses?

Yes, if you determine it is in the best interest of the Government to do so.

§301–75.205 Is the interviewee required to submit a travel claim to us?

No, unless you require it in writing.


SOURCE: 63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

§301–75.1 What is the purpose of the allowance for pre-employment interview travel expenses?

To help you recruit highly qualified individuals.

§301–75.2 May we pay pre-employment interview travel expenses?

Yes, if you determine it is in the best interest of the Government to do so. However, pre-employment travel expenses may not be authorized to offset or defray other expenses not allowable under this subpart.

§301–75.3 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to pre-employment interview travel?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will pay pre-employment interview travel expenses, including the criteria for determining which individuals or positions qualify for payment of such expenses;

(b) Who will determine, in each individual case, that a person qualifies for pre-employment interview travel expenses; and

(c) Who will determine what expenses you will pay for each individual interviewee.

§301–75.4 What other responsibilities do we have for pre-employment interview travel?

You must:

(a) Provide your interviewees with a list of FEMA approved accommodations in the vicinity of the interview, and encourage them to stay in an approved accommodation;

(b) Inform the interviewee that he/she is responsible for excess cost and any additional expenses that he/she incurs for personal preference or convenience;

(c) Inform the interviewee that the Government will not pay for excess costs resulting from circuitous routes, delays, or luxury accommodations or services unnecessary or unjustified in the performance of official business;

(d) Assist the interviewee in preparing the travel claim;

(e) Provide the interviewee with instructions on how to submit the claim; and

(f) Inform the interviewee that he/she may subject himself/herself to criminal penalties if he or she knowingly presents a false, fictitious, or fraudulent travel claim 18 U.S.C. 287 and 1001.

[63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]
§ 301–75.101 What pre-employment interview travel expenses may we pay?
You may pay the following expenses:
(a) Transportation expenses as provided in part 301–10 of this chapter;
(b) Per diem expenses as provided in part 301–11 of this chapter;
(c) Miscellaneous expenses as provided in part 301–12 of this chapter; and
(d) Travel expenses of an individual with a disability or special need as provided in part 301–13 of this chapter.

§ 301–75.102 What pre-employment interview travel expenses are not payable?
You may not pay expenses for:
(a) Use of communication services for purposes other than communication directly related to travel arrangement for the Government interview.
(b) Hire of a room at a hotel or other place to transact official business.

§ 301–75.103 What are our responsibilities when we authorize an interviewee to use common carrier transportation to perform pre-employment interview travel?
You must provide the interviewee with one of the following:
(a) A common carrier ticket;
(b) A GTR; or
(c) A point of contact with your travel management center to arrange the common carrier transportation. In this instance, you must notify the travel management center that the interviewee is authorized to receive a ticket for the trip;
(d) Written instructions explaining your procedures and the liability of the interviewee for controlling and accounting for passenger transportation documents, if common carrier transportation is required;
(e) A credit/refund address for any common carrier transportation provided for unused government furnished tickets.

§ 301–75.200 How will we pay for pre-employment interviewee travel expenses?
For
| Common carrier transportation expenses other than local transportation. |
| Other expenses ........................................... |
| You will |
| Bill the expenses to a centrally billed or other agency established account or provide the traveler with a GTR when no other option is available or feasible. |
| Require payment by the interviewee and reimburse the interviewee for allowable travel expenses upon submission and approval of his/her travel claim. |

§ 301–75.201 May we allow the interviewee to use individual Government contractor-issued charge cards for pre-employment interview travel?
No.

§ 301–75.202 What must we do if the interviewee exchanges the ticket he or she has been issued?
If
| The new ticket is more expensive than the ticket you provided. |
| The new ticket is less expensive than the ticket you provided. |
| You will inform the traveler |
| That he/she must pay the difference using personal funds and he/she will not receive reimbursement for the extra amount. |
| Provide the interviewee with a credit/refund address by attaching a copy of the GTR, or some other document containing this information, to either the ticket or the travel authorization as provided in 41 CFR 101–41.210. |
§ 301–75.203 May we provide the interviewee with a travel advance?
No.

§ 301–75.204 May we use Government contractor-issued traveler’s checks to pay for the interviewee’s travel expenses?
No.

§ 301–75.205 Is the interviewee required to submit a travel claim to us?
No. Only if the interviewee wants to be reimbursed, then he or she must submit a travel claim in accordance with your agency procedures in order to receive reimbursement for pre-employment interview travel expense.

PART 301–76—COLLECTION OF UNDISPUTED DELINQUENT AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CONTRACTOR ISSUING THE INDIVIDUALLY BILLED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

§ 301–76.1 May we collect undisputed delinquent amounts that an employee (including members of the uniformed services) owes to a Government travel charge card contractor?
Yes, upon written request from the contractor and in accordance with the procedures specified in §301–76.100, you may collect undisputed amounts owed to a Government travel charge card contractor from the delinquent employee’s disposable pay. You must promptly forward all amounts deducted to the contractor.

§ 301–76.2 What is disposable pay?
Disposable pay is the part of the employee’s compensation remaining after the deduction of any amounts required by law to be withheld. These deductions do not include discretionary deductions such as savings bonds, charitable contributions, etc. Deductions may be made from any type of pay, e.g., basic pay, special pay, retirement pay, or incentive pay.

[FTT Amdt. No. 92, 65 FR 21367, Apr. 21, 2000]

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this part refers to the agency.

§ 301–76.100 Are there any due process requirements with which we must comply before collecting undisputed delinquent amounts on behalf of the charge card contractor?

Yes, you must:
(a) Provide the employee with written notice of the type and amount of the claim, the intention to collect the claim by deduction from his/her disposable pay, and an explanation of his/her rights as a debtor;
(b) Give the employee the opportunity to inspect and copy your records related to the claim;
(c) Allow an opportunity for a review within the agency of your decision to collect the amount; and
§ 301–76.101 (d) Provide the employee an opportunity to make a written agreement with the contractor to repay the delinquent amount.

§ 301–76.101 Who is responsible for ensuring that all due process and legal requirements have been met?
You are responsible for ensuring that all requirements have been met.

§ 301–76.102 Can we collect undisputed delinquent amounts if we have not reimbursed the employee for amounts reimbursable under applicable travel regulations?
No, you may only collect undisputed delinquent amounts after you have reimbursed the employee under the applicable travel regulations and in accordance with a proper travel claim. However, if the employee has not submitted a proper travel claim within the timeframe requirements of § 301–52.7 of this chapter, and there are no extenuating circumstances, you may collect the undisputed delinquent amounts.

§ 301–76.103 What is the maximum amount we may deduct from the employee's disposable pay?
As set forth in Public Law 105–294, 112 Stat. 2350, October 19, 1998, the maximum amount you may deduct from the employee’s disposable pay is 15 percent per pay period, unless the employee consents in writing to deduction of a greater percentage.

APPENDIX A TO CHAPTER 301—PRESCRIBED MAXIMUM PER DIEM RATES FOR CONUS

The maximum rates listed below are prescribed under part 301–11 of this chapter for reimbursement of per diem expenses incurred during official travel within CONUS (the continental United States). The amounts shown in column (a) are the maximums that will be reimbursed for lodging expenses excluding taxes. The M&IE rates shown in column (b) are fixed amounts allowed for meals and incidental expenses covered by per diem. The per diem payment calculated in accordance with part 301–11 of this chapter for lodging expenses plus the M&IE rate may not exceed the maximum per diem rate shown in column (c). Seasonal rates apply during the periods indicated. It is the policy of the Government, as reflected in the Hotel Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101–391, September 25, 1990 as amended by Pub. L. 105–85, November 18, 1997), referred to as “the Act” in this paragraph, to save lives and protect property by promoting fire safety in hotels, motels, and all places of public accommodation affecting commerce. In furtherance of the Act’s goals, employees are encouraged to stay in a facility which is fire-safe, i.e., an approved accommodation, when commercial lodging is required. Lodgings that meet the Government requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration’s Internet site at http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.cfm.
### Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

**Per diem locality:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key city 2</th>
<th>County and/or other defined location</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>+ M&amp;E rate (b)</th>
<th>= Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONUS, Standard rate:</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Applies to all locations within CONUS not specifically listed below or encompassed by the boundary definition of a listed point. However, the standard CONUS rate applies to all locations within CONUS, including those defined below, for certain relocation subsistence allowances. See parts 302-2, 302-4, and 302-5 of this subtitle.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALABAMA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Shores</td>
<td>Baldwin</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-September 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 5-May 14)</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntsville</td>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIZONA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casa Grande</td>
<td>Pinal</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January 1-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-December 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Apache</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagstaff</td>
<td>All points in Coconino County not covered under Grand Canyon per diem area</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>All points in the Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest within Coconino County</td>
<td>(May 1-October 21)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 22-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayenta</td>
<td>Navajo</td>
<td>(April 15-October 15)</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 16-April 14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix/Scottsdale</td>
<td>Maricopa</td>
<td>(June 1-August 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January 1-April 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 16-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 1-December 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucson</td>
<td>Pima County; Davis-Monthan AFB</td>
<td>(January 1-April 15)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 16-December 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuma</td>
<td>Yuma</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARKANSAS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Springs</td>
<td>Garland</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per diem locality</td>
<td>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</td>
<td>M&amp;E rate (b)</td>
<td>Maximum per diem rate (c)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Rock</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearlake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 5-September 30)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-May 4)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contra Costa County</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Valley</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kern County</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammoth Lakes</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marin County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merced</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modesto</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monterey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-November 15)</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 16-March 31)</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakhurst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-September 30)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-April 30)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario/Barstow/Victorville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Bernardino</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Springs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January 1-May 31)</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-December 31)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Arena/Gualala</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendocino</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Obispo</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Mateo/Redwood City</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Monica</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-September 30)</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-May 31)</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano, Travis Air Force Base</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Lake Tahoe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Dorado (see also Stateline, NV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-August 31)</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 1-May 31)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunnyvale/Palo Alto/San Jose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Clara</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahoe City</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placer</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truckee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

### Ch. 301, App. A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality:</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes)</th>
<th>M&amp;IE rate</th>
<th>= Maximum per diem rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(c)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key city**

- County and/or other defined location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(October 1-June 14)</th>
<th>63</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>105</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vialla</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Sacramento</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yosemite National Park</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-September 30)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-April 30)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLORADO**

- Aspen
  - Pitkin
  - (January 1-April 30) | 145 | 46 | 191 |
  - (May 1-December 31) | 89 | 46 | 135 |
- Boulder
  - (September 16-May 14) | 73 | 38 | 111 |
  - (October 1-April 30) | 59 | 38 | 97 |
- Cortez
  - Montezuma
  - (November 15-April 15) | 97 | 42 | 139 |
  - (April 16-June 15) | 58 | 42 | 100 |
  - (June 16-November 14) | 71 | 42 | 113 |
- Denver
  - Denver, Adams, and Arapahoe Counties, that portion of Westminster located in Jefferson County, and Lone Tree in Douglas County.
  - (May 15-September 30) | 112 | 42 | 154 |
  - (October 1-May 14) | 70 | 38 | 108 |
  - Larimer (except Loveland)
  - (June 1-September 30) | 76 | 34 | 110 |
  - (October 1-May 14) | 55 | 34 | 89 |
  - Gunnison
    - (May 15-September 30) | 70 | 34 | 104 |
    - (October 1-May 14) | 55 | 34 | 89 |
    - Jefferson County
    - Jefferson
    - (October 1-December 30) | 94 | 34 | 128 |
  - City limits of Loveland (see Larimer County)
  - Montrose
  - Montrose
  - Pueblo
  - Pueblo
  - (June 1-September 30) | 72 | 34 | 106 |
  - (October 1-May 15) | 58 | 34 | 92 |
  - Silverthorne/Silverthorne Summit
  - Steamboat Springs
    - Rist:
    - (December 20-September 30) | 147 | 46 | 193 |
    - (October 1-December 30) | 85 | 46 | 131 |
- Trinidad
  - Las Animas
  - (April 1-December 30) | 103 | 46 | 151 |
- Vail
  - Eagle
  - (December 1-February 28) | 200 | 46 | 246 |
  - (April 1-December 30) | 103 | 46 | 151 |

**CONNECTICUT**

- Bridgeport/Danbury
  - Fairfield
  - (October 1-June 14) | 109 | 38 | 147 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality:</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>M&amp;E rate (b)</th>
<th>= Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key city¹</td>
<td>County and/or other defined location ², ³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakeville/Salisbury</td>
<td>Litchfield</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlesex County</td>
<td>Middlesex</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Haven</td>
<td>New Haven</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New London/Central</td>
<td>New London</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1–October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensacola/Dauphin</td>
<td>Wesham</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELAWARE</td>
<td>Dottophobia E</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1–September 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 6–May 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Castle</td>
<td>New Castle</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1–March 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC (also the cities of Alexandria, Falls Church, and Fairfax, and the counties of Arlington, Loudoun, and Fairfax, in Virginia; and the counties of Montgomery and Prince George's in Maryland). (See also Maryland and Virginia.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td>Seminole</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradenton</td>
<td>Manatee</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 1–April 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1–December 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1–December 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daytona Beach</td>
<td>Vero Beach</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1–January 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>Broward</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1–April 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1–December 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>Lee</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15–April 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16–January 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Pierce</td>
<td>Saint Lucie</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 15–April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Walton Beach</td>
<td>Okaloosa</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1–October 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1–April 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Key city
² County and/or other defined location
³ See also Maryland and Virginia.
## Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

**Ch. 301, App. A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality:</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) $(a)$</th>
<th>+ M&amp;IE rate $(b)$</th>
<th>= Maximum per diem rate $(c)$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-September 30)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-April 30)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacksonville/Mayport</td>
<td>Duval; Mayport Naval Station</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key West</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January 1-April 30)</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissimmee</td>
<td>Osceola</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-December 31)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakeland</td>
<td>Polk</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leesburg</td>
<td>Lake</td>
<td>(November 1-April 15)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(April 16-October 31)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>Dade</td>
<td>(January 1-April 15)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(April 16-December 31)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>Collier</td>
<td>(December 16-April 15)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(April 16-December 15)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocala</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach</td>
<td>(also the cities of Boca Raton, Delray Beach, Jupiter, Palm Beach Gardens, Palm Beach Shores, Singer Island and West Palm Beach)</td>
<td>Palm Beach</td>
<td>(January 1-April 30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(May 1-December 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama City</td>
<td>Bay</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensacola</td>
<td>Escambia</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punta Gorda</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 15-April 15)</td>
<td>(April 16-December 14)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota</td>
<td>Sarasota</td>
<td>(January 1-April 30)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(May 1-December 31)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sebring</td>
<td>Highlands</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Augustine</td>
<td>St. Johns</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallahassee</td>
<td>Leon</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa/St Petersburg</td>
<td>Pinellas and Hillsborough</td>
<td>(January 1-April 30)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(May 1-December 31)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vero Beach</td>
<td>Indian River</td>
<td>(December 15-April 15)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(April 16-December 14)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GEORGIA**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>Dougherty</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athens</td>
<td>Clarke</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per diem locality</td>
<td>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes)</td>
<td>M&amp;IE rate (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key city</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Fulton and Gwinnett</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton County</td>
<td>Clayton</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb County</td>
<td>Cobb</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>Muscogee</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conyers</td>
<td>Rockdale</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeKalb County</td>
<td>DeKalb</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah</td>
<td>Chatham</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IDAHO</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boise</td>
<td>Ada</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coeur d'Alene</td>
<td>Kootenai</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketchum</td>
<td>Blaine (except Sun Valley)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-November 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 1-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCall</td>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Valley</td>
<td>City limits of Sun Valley (see Kootenai)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ILLINOIS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Kane (except Elgin)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Cook and Lake</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Page County</td>
<td>Du Page</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgin</td>
<td>City limits of Elgin (see Kane County)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockford</td>
<td>Winnebago</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDIANA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmel</td>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Wayne</td>
<td>Allen</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>Marion County, Fort Benjamin Harrison</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>Tippecanoe</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan City</td>
<td>La Porte</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-November 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 16-March 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Bend</td>
<td>St. Joseph</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valparaiso/Burlington Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IOWA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar Rapids</td>
<td>Linn</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Moines</td>
<td>Polk</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KANSAS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City/Overland Park</td>
<td>Wyandotte and Johnson</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita</td>
<td>Sedgwick</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KENTUCKY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covington</td>
<td>Kenton</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>Fayette</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOUISIANA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baton Rouge</td>
<td>East Baton Rouge Parish</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

## Per diem locality:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>County and/or other defined location</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>M&amp;IE rate (b)</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gonzales, Ascension Parish</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Charles, Calcasieu Parish</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Orleans, St. Bernard Parishes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January 1-May 31)</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-December 31)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shreveport, Bossier City, Caddo</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slidell, St. Tammany</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francisville, West Feliciana</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAINE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Harbor, Hancock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 15)</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-June 14)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath, Sagadahoc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennebunk, Kennebunk, Sanford, York</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 31)</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-June 14)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland, Cumberland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(July 1-October 31)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-June 30)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockport, Knox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(July 1-August 26)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(August 27-June 30)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiscasset, Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(July 1-October 31)</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-June 30)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARYLAND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(For the counties of Montgomery and Prince George’s, see District of Columbia.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis, Anne Arundel</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltimore, Baltimore</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia, Howard</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick, Frederick</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasonville, Queen Anne’s</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harford County, Harford County</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington Park/Leonardtown/Lusby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(St. Mary’s and Calvert)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean City, Worcester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 31)</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-June 14)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Michaels, Talbot</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASSACHUSETTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andover, Essex</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, Suffolk</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge, Middlesex (except Lowell)</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per diem locality</td>
<td>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</td>
<td>M&amp;E rate (b)</td>
<td>= Maximum per diem rate (c)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falmouth</td>
<td>City limits of Falmouth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-September 30)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-May 31)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyannis</td>
<td>Barnstable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowell</td>
<td>City limits of Lowell (except Cambridge) (see Middlesex County)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha's Vineyard</td>
<td>Dukes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-October 15)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-May 31)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 15)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-June 14)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Bedford</td>
<td>City limits of New Bedford (see Bristol County)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-October 15)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-May 14)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northampton</td>
<td>Hampden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsfield</td>
<td>Berkshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 15)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-June 14)</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>Norfolk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>Hampden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taunton</td>
<td>Bristol (except New Bedford)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester</td>
<td>Worcester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor</td>
<td>Washtenaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berrien County</td>
<td>Berrien</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlevoix</td>
<td>Charlevoix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-August 31)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 1-May 31)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Lansing/Lansing</td>
<td>Ingham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankenmuth</td>
<td>Saginaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaylord</td>
<td>Oscoda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>Kent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland</td>
<td>Ottawa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leland</td>
<td>Leelanau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackinac Island</td>
<td>Mackinac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland</td>
<td>Midland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Pleasant</td>
<td>Isabella</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskegon</td>
<td>Muskegon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-August 31)</td>
<td>(September 1-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontonagon</td>
<td>Ontonagon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petoskey</td>
<td>Emmet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontiac/Troy/Auburn Hills</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per diem locality:</td>
<td>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</td>
<td>M&amp;IE rate (b)</td>
<td>Maximum per diem rate (c)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sault Ste Marie</td>
<td>Chippewa 63 34 97</td>
<td>(May 15-October 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 34 89</td>
<td>(October 16-May 14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Haven</td>
<td>Van Buren 76 34 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traverse City</td>
<td>Grand Traverse 125 42 167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>Macomb 79 34 113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINNESOTA</td>
<td>Anoka County Anoka 65 34 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dakota County Dakota 80 34 114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duluth</td>
<td>St. Louis 85 42 127</td>
<td>(June 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56 42 98</td>
<td>(November 1-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis/St. Paul</td>
<td>Hennepin County and Fort Snelling Military Reservation and Navy Aeroscience Group Detachment BRADY, and Ramsey County 95 46 141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>Olmsted 73 34 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>Bay St. Louis Hancock 69 38 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 38 93</td>
<td>(November 1-March 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biloxi/Gulfport</td>
<td>Harrison 72 38 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinsonville</td>
<td>Tunica 59 34 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSOURI</td>
<td>Branson Taney 62 34 96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 34 89</td>
<td>(January 1-March 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannibal</td>
<td>Marion 57 30 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson City</td>
<td>Cole 60 30 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>Jackson, Clay and Kansas City International Airport 85 42 127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osage Beach</td>
<td>Camden 89 30 119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platte</td>
<td>Paine (except Kansas City International Airport) 61 34 95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>Greene 63 30 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>St. Louis and St. Charles 90 46 136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTANA</td>
<td>Big Sky Gallatin (except West Yellowstone) 125 46 171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake and Flathead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 30 94</td>
<td>(June 1-September 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 30 85</td>
<td>(September 16-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Yellowstone</td>
<td>City limits of West Yellowstone (see Gallatin County) 92 34 126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 34 89</td>
<td>(June 1-September 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55 34 89</td>
<td>(October 1-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locality</td>
<td>Per diem locality</td>
<td>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</td>
<td>M&amp;E rate (b)</td>
<td>Maximum per diem rate (c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEBRASKA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omaha</td>
<td>Douglas</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEVADA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incline Village/Crystal Bay</td>
<td>City limits of Incline Village and Crystal Bay</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-September 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 16-May 14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Las Vegas</td>
<td>Clark County, Nellis AFB</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stateline</td>
<td>Douglas (see also South Lake Tahoe, CA)</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW HAMPSHIRE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>Merrimack</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>Carroll</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>Stratford</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanover/Sullivan County</td>
<td>Graham and Sullivan</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacombe</td>
<td>Beltsiap</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>Hillborough</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newington</td>
<td>Rockingham County; Pease AFB (except Portsmouth)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(July 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-June 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth</td>
<td>City limits of Portsmouth (see Rockingham County)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(January 1-October 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-December 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW JERSEY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic City</td>
<td>Atlantic</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-November 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 1-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape May</td>
<td>Cape May (except Ocean City)</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-November 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 1-May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Hill/Camden/</td>
<td>Camden and Burlington</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moorestown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eatorstown</td>
<td>Monmouth County; Fort Monmouth (except Freehold)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edinur</td>
<td>Milltown (except Piscataway)</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemington</td>
<td>Hunterdon</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehold</td>
<td>City limits of Freehold (see Monmouth County)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millville</td>
<td>Cumberland</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Essex, Bergen, Hudson and Passaic</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean City</td>
<td>City limits of Ocean City (see Cape May County)</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-September 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 16-June 14)</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsippany-Piscataway/</td>
<td>Morris</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aretna/Dover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piscataway/Belle Mead</td>
<td>Somerset; and City limits of Piscataway</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>M&amp;IE rate (b)</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Princeton/Trenton</td>
<td>Mercer</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom's River</td>
<td>Ocean</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-September 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union County</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW MEXICO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albuquerque</td>
<td>Bernalillo</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clovis</td>
<td>Otro</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Alamos</td>
<td>Los Alamos</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe</td>
<td>Santa Fe</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taos</td>
<td>Taos</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bronx/Brooklyn/Queens</td>
<td>The boroughs of The Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Falls</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-September 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ithaca</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Placid</td>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan</td>
<td>The borough of Manhattan</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau County/Great Neck</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niagara Falls</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyack/Palisades</td>
<td>Rockland</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-September 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td>Tioga</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poughkeepsie</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saratoga Springs</td>
<td>Saratoga</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(July 1-October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk County</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarrytown</td>
<td>Westchester (except White Plains)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watertown/Romulus</td>
<td>Seneca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-September 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins Glen</td>
<td>Schuyler</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Point</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Per diem locality:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key city¹</th>
<th>County and/or other defined location ², ³</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>City limits of White Plains (see Westchester County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NORTH CAROLINA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) ($)</th>
<th>M&amp;IE rate ($)</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Beach</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-August 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 1-May 31)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel Hill</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-October 31)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-March 31)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayetteville</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill Devil</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-September 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-February 28)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(March 1-April 30)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Bern/Havelock</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Triangle Park/Durham</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-September 15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 16-March 31)</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winston-Salem</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NORTH DAKOTA (See footnote 5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) ($)</th>
<th>M&amp;IE rate ($)</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akron</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellevue</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairborn</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneva</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Clinton/Oak Harbor</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-September 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 6-May 31)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandusky</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-September 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 6-April 30)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OKLAHOMA
### Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

**Ch. 301, App. A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality:</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (town rate only—no tax) (a)</th>
<th>+ M&amp;E rate (b)</th>
<th>= Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key city</strong>&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt; County and/or other defined location&lt;sup&gt;1, 3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City</td>
<td>Oklahoma 65</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>Jackson 59</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>Washington 59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend</td>
<td>Deschutes 59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-September 30)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-May 31)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clackamas</td>
<td>Clackamas 66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crater Lake</td>
<td>Klamath 74</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene</td>
<td>Lane (except Florence)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>City limits of Florence (see Lane County)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Beach</td>
<td>Curry 58</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln City/Newport</td>
<td>Lincoln 65</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>Multnomah 93</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>Clatsop 79</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(July 1-August 31)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 1-June 30)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pennsylvania</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allentown</td>
<td>Lehigh 62</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester/Radnor/Ewing</td>
<td>Delaware (except Wayne)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>Northampton 69</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>Erie 65</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg</td>
<td>Adams 82</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>Dauphin (except Hershey)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hershey</td>
<td>City limits of Hershey (see Dauphin County)</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1-September 15)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 16-May 31)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring of Princess/Fl</td>
<td>Washington/Bailey Cynweld</td>
<td>Montegomery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-November 30)</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 1-March 31)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Lancaster 60</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanicsburg</td>
<td>Centrelland 118</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>Philadelphia 60</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Allegheny 79</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Berks 75</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scranton</td>
<td>Lackawanna 60</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>Bucks County, Naval Air Development Center 75</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td>City limits of Wayne (see Delaware County) 100</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rhode island</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Greenwich</td>
<td>Kent County, Naval Construction Battalion Center, Davisville 79</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>Newport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> Where the per diem locality is in a county, the county is the key city.

<sup>2</sup> The maximum per diem rate is the sum of the maximum lodging amount and the M&E rate.

<sup>3</sup> The definition of a "defined location" is provided in the official source.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality:</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>M&amp;IE rate (b)</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key city¹ County and/or other defined location ², ³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1-December 31)</td>
<td>(January 1-March 31)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Kingston</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston/Berkeley County</td>
<td>Charleston and Berkeley</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Richland</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Head</td>
<td>Beaufort</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(March 15-September 30)</td>
<td>(October 1-March 14)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Horry County, Myrtle Beach AFB</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(December 1-February 28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH DAKOTA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custer</td>
<td>Custer</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-August 19)</td>
<td>(August 20-June 14)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Springs</td>
<td>Fall River</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-October 13)</td>
<td>(October 16-June 14)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid City</td>
<td>Pennington</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-September 30)</td>
<td>(October 1-May 14)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturgis</td>
<td>Meade</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 15-August 15)</td>
<td>(August 16-June 14)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TENNESSEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoa/Townsend</td>
<td>Blount</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatlinburg</td>
<td>Sevier</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1-October 31)</td>
<td>(November 1-April 30)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis</td>
<td>Shelby</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murfreesboro</td>
<td>Rutherford</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville</td>
<td>Davidson</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson County</td>
<td>Williamson</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amarillo</td>
<td>Potter</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington</td>
<td>Tarrant</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin</td>
<td>Travis (except College Station)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan</td>
<td>Brazos (except College Station)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Station</td>
<td>City Limits of College Station (see Brazos County)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpus Christi</td>
<td>Nueces</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Paso</td>
<td>El Paso</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Temp. Duty Travel Allowances**

### Ch. 301, App. A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>M&amp;E rate (b)</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fort Davis</strong></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fort Worth</strong></td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Galveston</strong></td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Granbury</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H spur</strong></td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Killeen</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laredo</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>McAllen</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plano</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>San Antonio</strong></td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Padre Island</strong></td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(March 1-August 15)</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(August 16-February 28)</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waco</strong></td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UTAH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bullfrog</strong></td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cedar City</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moab</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(March 15-October 31)</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(November 1-March 14)</strong></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ogden/Layton/Davis County</strong></td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(January 15-February 28)</strong></td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(March 1-January 14)</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Park City</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(December 15-March 31)</strong></td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(April 1-December 14)</strong></td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provo</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(January 15-February 28)</strong></td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(March 1-October 31)</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(November 1-January 14)</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salt Lake City</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(January 15-February 28)</strong></td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(March 1-January 14)</strong></td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VERMONT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Burlington/St. Albans</strong></td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manchester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Middlebury</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Montpelier</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>White River Junction</strong></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(September 15-October 31)</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(November 1-September 14)</strong></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VIRGINIA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(For the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, and Falls Church, and the counties of Arlington, Fairfax, and Loudoun, see District of Columbia.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charlottesville</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes)
(b) M&E rate
(c) Maximum per diem rate

Key city

County and/or other defined location

---

1

2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>+ M&amp;IE rate (b)</th>
<th>= Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Heights*</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinwiddie County</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopewell</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynchburg*</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manassas/Woodbridge</td>
<td>Prince William</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersburg</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince George County</td>
<td>Prince George</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond*</td>
<td>Chesterfield and Hanover Counties, also Defense Supply Center</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke*</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Beach*</td>
<td>Virginia Beach (also Norfolk, Portsmouth and Chesapeake)*</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1 – October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1 – March 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicomico Island</td>
<td>Accomack</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 1 – September 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 6 – May 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamsburg*</td>
<td>Williamsburg (also Hampton, Newport News, York County, Naval Weapons Station, Yorktown)*</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1 – October 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1 – March 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintergreen</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Denotes independent cities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anacortes</td>
<td>Skagit and Island</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaine</td>
<td>laptop</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everett</td>
<td>Whatcom (except Lynden)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday Harbor</td>
<td>San Juan</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 1 – September 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1 – April 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynden</td>
<td>City limits of Lynden (see Whatcom County)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Shores</td>
<td>Grays Harbor</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(April 1 – September 30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1 – March 31)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia/Tumwater</td>
<td>Thurston</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Angeles</td>
<td>City limits of Port Angeles (see Cowlitz County)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Townsend</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>King</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequim</td>
<td>Clallam (except Port Angeles)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(June 29 – September 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 2 – June 28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Springs</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>Kanawha</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsburg/McClellon</td>
<td>Berkeley</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes independent cities.
## Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

### Ch. 301, App. A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Per diem locality:</th>
<th>Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>M&amp;E rate (b)</th>
<th>Maximum per diem rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key city¹</td>
<td>County and/or other defined location ¹, ²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgantown</td>
<td>Monongalia</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherdstown</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeling</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISCONSIN</td>
<td>(June 1-September 4)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 5-May 31)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>Dane</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racine</td>
<td>Racine</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheboygan</td>
<td>Sheboygan</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturgeon Bay</td>
<td>Door</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-October 15)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-May 14)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISCONSIN DELLS</td>
<td>(June 1-September 30)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 1-May 31)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WYOMING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cody</th>
<th>Park</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May 15-October 15)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(October 16-May 14)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>Teton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(November 1-September 15)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(September 16-October 31)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Unless otherwise specified, the per diem locality is defined as “all locations within, or entirely surrounded by, the corporate limits of the key city, including independent entities located within those boundaries.”

² Per diem localities with county definitions shall include “all locations within, or entirely surrounded by, the corporate limits of the key city as well as the boundaries of the listed counties, including independent entities located within the boundaries of the key city and the listed counties (unless otherwise listed separately).”

³ When a military installation or Government-related facility (whether or not specifically named) is located partially within more than one city or county boundary, the applicable per diem rate for the entire installation or facility is the higher of the two rates which apply to the cities and/or counties, even though part(s) of such activities may be located outside the defined per diem locality.

⁴ Federal agencies may submit a request to GSA for review of the costs covered by per diem in a particular city or area where the standard CONUS rate applies when travel to that location is repetitive or on a continuing basis and travelers’ experiences indicate that the prescribed rate is inadequate. Other per diem localities listed in this appendix will be reviewed on an annual basis by GSA to determine whether rates are adequate. Requests for per diem rate adjustments shall be submitted by the agency headquarters office to the General Services Administration, Office of Governmentwide Policy, Attn: Travel and Transportation Management Policy Division (MTT), Washington, DC 20405. Agencies should submit their request to GSA no later than 2/27 for the city to be included in the annual review. Agencies should designate an individual responsible for reviewing, coordinating, and submitting to GSA any requests from bureaus or subagencies. Requests for rate adjustments shall include a city designation, a description of the surrounding location involved (county or other defined area), and a recommended rate supported by a statement explaining the circumstances that cause the existing rate to be inadequate. The request also must contain an estimate of the annual number of trips to the location, the average duration of such trips, and the primary purpose of travel to the location.

⁵ The standard CONUS rate of $85 ($55 for lodging and $30 for M&E) applies to all per diem localities in the State of North Dakota.

Note: Recognizing that all locations are not incorporated cities, the term “city limits” has been used as a general phrase to denote the commonly recognized local boundaries of the location cited.
The FY 2002 per diem rate will not change until FPLP contracts are active in the following locations:

Huntsville, AL
Montgomery, AL
Phoenix/Scottsdale, AZ
Sierra Vista, AZ
Tucson, AZ
Los Angeles, CA
Monterey, CA
Sacramento, CA
San Diego, CA
San Francisco, CA
Colorado Springs, CO
Washington, DC Metropolitan Area
Jacksonville/Mayport, FL

The M&IE rates for localities in nonforeign areas (prescribed in Civilian Personnel Per Diem Bulletins published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER by the Secretary of Defense) and for localities in foreign areas (established by the Secretary of State in section 925, a per diem supplement to the Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas)) shall be allocated as shown in this table (§301-7.12(a)(2)(ii) of this chapter) when making deductions from nonforeign or foreign area per diem rates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M&amp;IE Rate</th>
<th>Breakfast</th>
<th>Lunch</th>
<th>Dinner</th>
<th>Incidents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M&amp;E Rate</th>
<th>Breakfast</th>
<th>Lunch</th>
<th>Dinner</th>
<th>Incidentals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>35 63 32</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>35 62 31</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>35 61 30</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>35 60 29</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>35 59 28</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>35 58 27</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>35 57 26</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>35 56 25</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>35 55 24</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>35 54 23</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>35 53 22</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>35 52 21</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>35 51 20</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>35 50 19</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>35 49 18</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>35 48 17</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>35 47 16</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>35 46 15</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>35 45 14</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>35 44 13</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>35 43 12</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>35 42 11</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>35 41 10</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>35 40 09</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>35 39 08</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>35 38 07</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>35 37 06</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>35 36 05</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>35 35 04</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>35 34 03</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>35 33 02</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>35 32 01</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>35 31 00</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>35 30 00</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>35 29 00</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>35 28 00</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>35 27 00</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>35 26 00</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>35 25 00</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>35 24 00</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>35 23 00</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>35 22 00</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>35 21 00</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>35 20 00</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>35 19 00</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>35 18 00</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>35 17 00</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>35 16 00</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>35 15 00</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>35 14 00</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>35 13 00</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>25 46 35 24</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>35 12 00</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For M&IE rates greater than $265, allocate 15%, 25%, and 40% of the total to breakfast, lunch, and dinner, respectively. The remainder is the incidental expense allowance.

[FTR Amdt. 10, 55 FR 41535, Oct. 12, 1990]
### APPENDIX C TO CHAPTER 301—STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL [TRAVELER IDENTIFICATION]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group name</th>
<th>Data elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travel Authorization</td>
<td>Authorization Number</td>
<td>Assigned by the appropriate office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Name</td>
<td>First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name</td>
<td>Agency guidelines may specify the order, e.g., last name first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Identification</td>
<td>Employee Number</td>
<td>Must use a number, e.g., SSN, vendor number, or other number that identifies the employee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Purpose Identifier</td>
<td>Site visit, Information meeting, Training attendance, Speech or presentation, Conference attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Period</td>
<td>Start Date, End Date</td>
<td>Month, Day, Year according to agency guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Type</td>
<td>CONUS/Domestic, OCONUS/Domestic</td>
<td>Travel within continental United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>Travel outside the continental United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave Indicator</td>
<td>Annual, Sick, Other</td>
<td>Identifies leave type as the reason for an interruption of per diem entitlement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Duty Station</td>
<td>City, State, Zip</td>
<td>Identifies the geographical location where the employee is stationed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>State, Zip, City</td>
<td>The geographical location where employee resides, if different from official duty station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Method</td>
<td>EFT, Treasury Check, Imprest Fund</td>
<td>Direct deposit via electronic funds transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Address</td>
<td>Street Address, City, State, Zip</td>
<td>The location designated by the traveler based on agency guidelines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL [Commercial Transportation Information]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group name</th>
<th>Data elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Payment</td>
<td>GTR, Central Billing Account, Government Charge Card</td>
<td>Method employee used to purchase transportation tickets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method Indicator</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>U. S. Government Transportation Request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Billing Account</td>
<td>In accordance with and as provided by agency guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government Charge Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Payment Identification Number</td>
<td>Payment ID Number</td>
<td>A number that identifies the payment for the transportation tickets, according to agency guidelines, e.g., GTR number, Govt. credit card number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Method Indicator</td>
<td>Air (Premium Class), Air (Non-premium Class), Non-contract Air, Train, Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Transportation Indicator</td>
<td>POV, Car rental, Taxi, Other</td>
<td>Identifies local transportation used while on TDY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group name</td>
<td>Data elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per Diem</strong></td>
<td>Total Number of Days</td>
<td>The number of days traveler claims to be on per diem status, for each official travel location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Amount Claimed</td>
<td>The amount of money traveler claims as per diem expense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel Advance</strong></td>
<td>Advance Outstanding</td>
<td>The amount of travel advance outstanding, when the employee files the travel claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Balance</td>
<td>The amount of the travel advance that remains outstanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subsistence</strong></td>
<td>Actual Days</td>
<td>Total number of days the employee charged actual subsistence expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Actual Amount</td>
<td>Total amount of actual subsistence expenses claimed as authorized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subsistence</td>
<td>Total number of days must be expressed as a whole number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Actual Amount</td>
<td>Total amount of actual subsistence expenses claimed as authorized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation Method Cost</td>
<td>The amount of the transportation actually cost the traveler, entered according to method of transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air (Premium Class)</td>
<td>The amount of money the transportation actually cost the traveler, entered according to method of transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air (Non-premium class)</td>
<td>Bus or other form of transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-contract Air, Train,</td>
<td>Total number of miles driven in POV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Different mileage rates apply based on type and use of the POV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local Transportation</strong></td>
<td>POV mileage</td>
<td>Total number of miles driven in POV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POV mileage expense</td>
<td>Total amount claimed as authorized based on mileage rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Car rental, Taxi, Other,</td>
<td>The difference between the amount authorized to spend versus the amount claimed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constructive cost</strong></td>
<td>Constructive cost</td>
<td>An amount of money previously denied as reimbursement for which additional justification is now provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reclaim</strong></td>
<td>Reclaim amount</td>
<td>The sum of the amount of money claimed for per diem, actual subsistence, mileage, transportation method cost, and other expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Claim</strong></td>
<td>Total claim</td>
<td>The sum of the amount of money claimed for per diem, actual subsistence, mileage, transportation method cost, and other expenses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL**

(Accounting & Certification)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group name</th>
<th>Data elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Classification</td>
<td>Accounting Code</td>
<td>Agency accounting code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Federal Source Indicator</td>
<td>Per Diem, Subsistence, Transportation</td>
<td>Indicates the type of travel expense(s) paid, in part or totally, by a non-Federal source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Federal Source Payment Method</td>
<td>Check, EFT, Payment &quot;in-kind&quot;</td>
<td>Total payment provided by non-Federal source according to method of payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature/Date Fields</td>
<td>Claimant Signature</td>
<td>Traveler’s signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the traveler read the &quot;fraudulent claim/responsibility&quot; statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Claimant Signature</td>
<td>Traveler’s signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the traveler read the &quot;Privacy Act&quot; statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Approving Officer Signature</td>
<td>Approving Officer’s signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the travel claim is approved for payment based on authorized travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Approving Officer approved and signed the travel claim.</td>
<td>Date Approving Officer approved and signed the travel claim.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certifying Officer Signature ............................ Certifying Officer’s signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the travel claim is certified correct and proper for payment.

Date ............................................................... Date Certifying Officer signed the travel claim.

Note to Appendix C: Agencies must ensure that a purpose code is captured for those individuals traveling under unlimited open authorizations.

[63 FR 15981, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]
APPENDIX D TO CHAPTER 301—GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS

ATM: Automated Teller Machine
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations
CMTR: Combined Marginal Tax Rate
CONUS: Continental United States
CSRS: Civil Service Retirement System
DOD: Department of Defense
DOJ: Department of Justice
DSSR: Department of State Standardized Regulations
EFT: Electronic Funds Transfer
FAM: Foreign Affairs Manual
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FERS: Federal Employees Retirement System
FHA: Federal Housing Administration
FOB: Free On Board
FTR: Federal Travel Regulation
FTS: Federal Telecommunications System
GAO: General Accounting Office
GBL: Government Bill of Lading
GEBAT: Government Excess Baggage Authorization Ticket
GOCO: Government Owned Contractor Operated
GPO: Government Printing Office
GSA: General Services Administration
GTR: Government Transportation Request
ID: Identification
IDL: International Date Line
IRC: Internal Revenue Code
IRIS: Internal Revenue Service
JFTR: Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JTR: Joint Travel Regulation
M&IE: Meals and Incidental Expenses
M&O: Management and Operating
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MTR: Marginal Tax Rate
NIST: National Institute of Standards and Technology
OCONUS: Outside the Continental United States
OGE: Office of Government Ethics
OMB: Office of Management and Budget
PCS: Permanent Change of Station
PDS: Permanent Duty Station
PIN: Personal Identification Number
POV: Privately Owned Vehicle
PTA: Prepaid Ticket Advice
PDTATAC: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
Q&A: Question and Answer
RIT: Relocation Income Tax
S&ES: Senior Executive Service
SSN: Social Security Number
TCS: Temporary Change of Station
TDF: Temporary Duty Furnishings
TMC: Travel Management Center
TMS: Travel Management Services/System
TQSE: Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses
VA: Department of Veterans Affairs
WAE: When Actually Employed

WTA: Withholding Tax Allowance

APPENDIX E TO CHAPTER 301—SUGGESTED GUIDANCE FOR CONFERENCE PLANNING

TERMS
Conference: A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. The term “conference” also applies to training activities that are considered to be conferences under 5 CFR 410.404.
Conference lodging allowance: The rate that is up to 25 percent above the established lodging per diem rate.
Milestone schedule: Deadlines, which need to be reached in a progressive and orderly manner.
Planner: The person designated to oversee the conference.
Planning committee: Operational group significantly contributing to a conference’s overall success and able to fully reflect the needs of both the agency and the attendees.

GETTING STARTED
Depending on the size, type, and intended effect of the conference, start planning a minimum of one year in advance. Designate a planner and a planning committee.
Planning Committee
Functions typically include, but are not limited to:
- Establishing a set of objectives.
- Developing a theme.
- Making recommendations for location, agenda, dates, and logistics, e.g., schedule, exhibits, speaker.
- Making suggestions as to who should attend.
- Serving as communications link between planners and participants.
- Evaluation and follow-up.

Milestone Schedule
(a) Develop a milestone schedule, which is essential to conference planning, by working backward from the beginning date of the conference to include each major step. Examples include:
- Planning committee meetings.
- Preparation of mailing lists.
- Letters of invitation.
- Designation of speakers.
- Confirmation letters to speakers.
- Confirmation with site selection official.
- Preparation of agenda.
- Preparation of specification sheet.
- Location and date selection.
- Exhibits.
- Budget.
- Printing requirements.
Conference Site Selection

Minimize total costs, all factors considered.

Geographic Location

In determining where to locate the conference, consider:
- Targeted audience.
- Total costs, including per diem, transportation, and other.
- Accessibility by car or air.
- Whether recreational activities are necessary.
- The expense of desired facility (significant savings can be achieved in off-season periods).

Types of Facilities

- Federal Government. Use Government-owned or Government-provided conference facilities to the maximum extent possible.
- Convention centers. Excellent for very large meetings, trade shows and exhibits; usually located near a large number of hotels.
- Colleges and universities. Many have good meeting facilities and can offer sleeping accommodations when school is not in session.
- Hotels. Commercial facilities that may be used to meet all conference needs or just the room night needs.
- Conference centers. Dedicated meeting facilities; good for smaller meetings when numerous breakout sessions are planned.

Date Selection

For availability and economical reasons, the best months are April, May, September, October, and November. You should book the facility as early as possible to increase the chances of getting the date you want. However, pay particular attention to commitments for September or October due to fiscal year budget considerations.

Considerations When Choosing a Site

(a) Is the facility:
- Cost effective, e.g., are Government rates honored?
- Safe, e.g., FEMA-approved?
- Is there on-site security personnel?
- Easily reached from an airport or by car?
- Clean?
- Well run, e.g., does the staff seem to be competent and responsive?
- Laid out in a functional way?
- Large enough to supply the number of sleeping rooms required?
- Set up to provide necessary conference registration equipment?
- Handicapped accessible?

(b) Parking:
- Is it adequate?
- How close to the facility is it?
- Is it secure and safe?
FOOD AND DRINK

Meals

- You can not generally use appropriated funds to pay for meals for employees at their official duty stations.
- Employees on TDY travel may be served meals but cannot be reimbursed for those provided at Government expense.

ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION

It is important to request that the hotel bill be prepared in a logical and chronological sequence, and that backup data accompany the bill. Generally, the hotel will complete its accounting of the conference within two weeks of the conclusion.

NOTIFICATION

Announcement and/or Invitations

Announcement of the planned conference should be made as early as possible, even one year in advance; invitation letters, 8 weeks in advance. They should include, but are not limited to:
- Point of contact name and telephone number.
- Registration form, card, or Internet address (include space for identifying handicapped requirements).
- Registration instructions.
- Registration deadline date.
- Detailed area map and driving instructions.

Breaks and Refreshments

Breaks should last no longer than 30 minutes and take place between meeting sessions. The following should also be considered when planning for refreshments:
- Keep in mind that everyone does not drink coffee or tea.
- You should clarify in advance that coffee and pastries, if appropriate, are purchased by the gallon and dozen.
- Try to avoid a per person charge.
- You should clarify and agree in advance that gratuities and service charges are added to the cost of each meal, and determine the method of billing to be used (e.g., signed guarantee, collected meal tickets, or actual quantities consumed).
- Confirm menus.

- You should clarify in advance the appropriate per diem reduction(s) of meal(s) allowance(s) for TDY travel.
- You may pay, or reimburse an employee for meals as necessary expenses incident to an authorized training program (under the Government Employees Training Act (GETA) at 5 U.S.C. 4104(4)), if a determination has been made that essential training will be conducted during the meal.
- Work closely with the hotel to plan quality menus that fit within authorized per diem rates.
- Clarify and agree in advance to the number of meal guarantees.
- Ensure that gratuities and service charges are added to the cost of each meal, and determine the method of billing to be used (e.g., signed guarantee, collected meal tickets, or actual quantities consumed).
- Confirm menus.

(c) Sleeping rooms:
- Are there windows? Shades?
- Are there manually-controlled thermostats?
- Are rooms handicapped accessible?
- Where are electrical outlets?
- Can the rooms be darkened?
- Are there columns that can block views?
- Are ceilings high enough for audio-video equipment?
- Are rooms designated for agency use for the duration of the conference?
- Does the facility want meeting schedules and room layouts in writing in advance of the conference?
- If necessary, can the rooms be entered the evening before for an early setup?
- Will the facility arrange for room setup if given a layout?
- What set-up costs are included?
- What are departure rules?

(e) Exhibits:
- If exhibits are planned, is suitable exhibit space available?
- Are easels available at no cost?
- What are the put-up and takedown times?
- What costs are involved?
- What about pre-delivery and after-conference arrangements?
- If exhibits are shipped, know where and to whom they are to be sent.
- If you are bringing large exhibits, determine location of loading dock, appropriate entrances and elevators.
- Are there additional handling fees?
- Check hotel policy on posting, size and appearance of signs.

ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION

It is important to request that the hotel bill be prepared in a logical and chronological sequence, and that backup data accompany the bill. Generally, the hotel will complete its accounting of the conference within two weeks of the conclusion.

NOTIFICATION

Announcement and/or Invitations

Announcement of the planned conference should be made as early as possible, even one year in advance; invitation letters, 8 weeks in advance. They should include, but are not limited to:
- Point of contact name and telephone number.
- Registration form, card, or Internet address (include space for identifying handicapped requirements).
- Registration instructions.
- Registration deadline date.
- Detailed area map and driving instructions.

Breaks and Refreshments

Breaks should last no longer than 30 minutes and take place between meeting sessions. The following should also be considered when planning for refreshments:
- Keep in mind that everyone does not drink coffee or tea.
- You should clarify in advance that coffee and pastries, if appropriate, are purchased by the gallon and dozen.
- Try to avoid a per person charge.
- Negotiate the cost into the contract.
- Be conservative in your estimates. There are seldom 100 percent of the conference participants attending any one function.
- If coffee, soft drinks, and water are not included in the fee, are they available “at cost” to the attendee?
Temp. Duty Travel Allowances

- Information on traffic patterns to avoid rush hour delays.
- Promotional brochures from the facility.
- Layout of facility including telephone numbers.
- Breakdown of costs showing any difference from travel versus training object classes, particularly meal costs, so that proper reimbursement can be made.
- Agenda with a list of speakers and topics.
- Activity schedule for spouses and guests (all charges or costs attributed to spouses or guests must be borne by the individual attendees (not reimbursable by the Government)).
- Provide a sample travel voucher.
- Notice that conference lodging allowance applies if applicable.

Confirmations

You should:
- Decide on the speaker(s) and the message you wish to be conveyed and obtain early commitment(s) in writing.
- Confirm conference dates/times/topics/arrival and departure times with speaker(s) and any other special guests at least 30 days in advance.
- Conduct a final planning committee meeting to confirm all plans.
- Confirm photographer’s schedule.
- Confirm hotel plans at least one day in advance.

Facility Process

Check-In and -Out

Streamline the process:
- Will the facility need additional personnel?
- Is electronic one-stop processing available?
- Is luggage storage and shuttle service available?
- Arrange parking for any special guests.
- Provide signage.

Registration Process

Registration is generally the attendees’ introduction to the conference. Give it special attention by:
- Using directional signs.
- Placing especially attractive or important exhibits nearby.
- Planning for late arrivals.
- Using state-of-the-art processing.
- Checking out the registration capabilities of using GSA’s electronic SmartPay System.
- Providing for handicapped attendees.

Conference Information Package

Each registrant should be given a conference information package. Used regularly during the conference, the conference information package should be accurate, beneficial, and reflect detailed information on a daily/hourly basis. If time allows, you may want to finalize the package and send it to the printer at least 4 weeks in advance of the starting date. The program will be widely used, so you may want to print twice as many copies of the program as you have expected attendees. The information package, for example, may contain:
- A list of everything in the package.
- A “welcome” letter.
- A schedule.
- Workshop agendas.
- Discussion of exhibits.
- Panelists’ information.
- Photos and biographies of speakers/special guests.
- Facility layout and list of services available.
- Identify designated smoking areas.
- Special events.
- Message center information.
- Area map.
- Other pertinent material.

NOTE: Use of agency seal and conference logo may be considered for the conference package. However, the decision to use such items is strictly the judgment of agency officials.

Miscellaneous

Suggested Room Coordination

Plan ahead to setup:
- Staff room to handle core of activities;
- Meal functions;
- Exhibit rooms, and
- Meeting rooms—Theatre or auditorium for lectures; Facing speaker when note taking is important; Square or U-shaped style for discussion/interaction; and Banquet or roundtable for discussion.

Keeping in Touch

Plan for:
- A message center to be set up in a central location for special announcements and telephone messages.
- How to reach whomever at all times—use beepers and walkie-talkies.
- Clear identification of conference staff.
- Accommodation of physically impaired attendees with sign language or other special needs.

Mementos

Appropriations are not available to purchase memento items for distribution to conference attendees as a remembrance of an event. Two notable exceptions to the memento or gift prohibition are under training and awards. Work closely with appropriate agency officials to make final determinations.
The following resources may be of assistance in planning a conference:

- An agency contracting officer;
- Travel Management Centers;
- Interagency Travel Management Committee members (a forum of agency travel policy managers—for member identification, contact your agency’s administrative or financial office);
- State Chambers of Commerce or Visitors Bureaus;
- Local chapters of the Society of Government Meeting Professionals; and
- Private industry conference planners.

**Conclusion**

**Process:**

- Questionnaires, which may provide invaluable feedback about the success of your conference.
- Training certificates.
- Thank you notes to participants, facility personnel, speakers, printers, photographers, and other special contributors.
- Summary to acknowledge the accomplishments, and to convey the information discussed to a wider audience, may be an excellent promotional tool.

**NOTE TO APPENDIX E:** Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this appendix refers to the agency.

[FTR Amdt. 89, 65 FR 1329, Jan. 10, 2000]
CHAPTER 302—RELOCATION ALLOWANCES

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-2</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER B—RELOCATION ALLOWANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-3</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER C—PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS) ALLOWANCES FOR SUBSISTENCE AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-4</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-5</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER D—TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF PROPERTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-7</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-8</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-9</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-10</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER E—RESIDENCE TRANSACTION ALLOWANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-11</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-12</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-14</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-15</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBCHAPTER F—MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-16</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-17</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

PART 302–1—GENERAL RULES

Subpart A—Applicability

Sec. 302–1.1 Who is eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?

Subpart B [Reserved]


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Applicability

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–1.1 Who is eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?

You are generally eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter if you are:

(a) A new appointee appointed to your first official duty station (as discussed in this chapter);

(b) An employee transferring in the interest of the Government from one agency or duty station to another for permanent duty, and your new duty station is at least 50 miles distant from your old duty station (see §302–2.6 of this chapter);

(c) An employee of the United States Postal Service transferred for permanent duty, under 39 U.S.C. 1006, from the Postal Service to an agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 5721;

(d) An employee performing travel in accordance with your overseas tour renewal agreement (see §§302–3.209 through 302–3.224 of this Chapter);

(e) An employee returning from an overseas assignment for separation from the Government;

(f) A student trainee assigned to any position upon completion of college work;

(g) An employee eligible for a “last move home” benefit upon separation from the Government (and your immediate family in the event of your death prior to separation or after separation but prior to relocating);

(h) A Department of Defense overseas dependents school system teacher;

(i) A career appointee to the Senior Executive Service (SES) as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(4), and a prior SES appointee who is returning to your official residence for separation and who will be retaining SES retirement benefits; or

(j) An employee that is being assigned to a temporary duty station in connection with long-term assignment.

§ 302–1.2 Who is not eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?

You are not eligible to receive relocation expense allowances under this chapter if you are:

(a) A Foreign Service Officer or a Federal employee transferred under the rules of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended;

(b) An officer or an employee transferred under the Central Intelligence Act of 1949, as amended;

(c) A person whose pay and allowances are prescribed under title 37 U.S.C., “Pay and Allowances of the Uniformed Services”;

(d) An employee of the Veterans Administration to whom 38 U.S.C. 235 applies; or

(e) A person not covered in §302–1.1.

Subpart B [Reserved]

PART 302–2—EMPLOYEES ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec. 302–2.1 When may I begin my transfer or reassignment?

302–2.2 May I relocate to my new official duty station before I receive a written travel authorization (TA)?

302–2.3 What determines my entitlements and allowances for relocation?

301–2.4 What is my effective transfer or appointment date?

302–2.5 May I relocate from a location other than the location specified in my relocation travel authorization?
§ 302.2.1

302.2.6 May I be reimbursed for relocation expenses if I relocate to a new official station that is less than 50 miles from my old official duty station?

TIME LIMITS

302.2.7 When may I begin my travel and transportation after receiving authorization to do so?

302.2.8 When must I complete all aspects of my relocation?

302.2.9 If I am furloughed to perform active military duty, will I have to complete all aspects of the relocation within the time limitation?

302.2.10 Does the 2-year time period in §302.2.8 include time that I cannot travel and/or transport my household effects due to shipping restrictions to or from my post of duty OCONUS?

302.2.11 May the 2-year time limitation for completing all aspects of a relocation be extended?

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

302.2.12 What is a service agreement?

302.2.13 Am I required to sign a service agreement when transferring within or outside the continental United States or performing renewal agreement travel and what is the minimum period of service?

302.2.14 Will I be penalized for violation of my service agreement?

302.2.15 Must I provide my agency with my actual place of residence as soon as I accept a transfer/appointment OCONUS?

302.2.16 Must I sign a service agreement for a "last move home" relocation?

302.2.17 What happens if I fail to sign a service agreement?

302.2.18 Can my service agreement be voided by a subsequent service agreement?

302.2.19 If I have more than one service agreement, must I adhere to each agreement separately?

ADVANCEMENT OF FUNDS

302.2.20 May I receive an advance of funds for my travel and transportation expenses?

302.2.21 What requirements must I meet to receive a travel advance?

302.2.22 May I receive a travel advance for separation relocation?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

302.2.100 What internal policies must we establish before authorizing a relocation allowance?

302.2.101 When may we authorize reimbursement for relocation expenses?

302.2.102 Who must authorize and approve relocation expenses?
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–2.5 May I relocate from a location other than the location specified in my relocation travel authorization?

Yes, you may relocate from a place other than from where you are authorized. However, you will be required to pay all additional costs incurred for expenses above your authorized travel and transportation cost.

§ 302–2.6 May I be reimbursed for relocation expenses if I relocate to a new official station that is less than 50 miles from my old official duty station?

Generally no; you may not be reimbursed for relocation expenses if you relocate to a new official station that is less than 50 miles from your old official station, unless the head of the agency or designee authorizes an exception. On a case-by-case basis and having considered the following criteria, the head of your agency or designee may authorize the reimbursement of relocation expenses of less than 50 miles when he/she determines that it is in the interest of the Government: and

(a) The one way commuting pattern between the old and new official station increases by at least 10 miles but no more than 50 miles; or

(b) There is an increase in the commuting time to the new official station; or

(c) A financial hardship is imposed due to increased commuting costs.

TIME LIMITS

§ 302–2.7 When may I begin my travel and transportation after receiving authorization to do so?

You and your immediate family member(s) may begin travel immediately upon receipt of your authorized TA.

§ 302–2.8 When must I complete all aspects my relocation?

You and your immediate family member(s) must complete all aspects of your relocation within two years from the effective date of your transfer or appointment, except as provided in § 302–2.9 or § 302–2.10.

§ 302–2.9 If I am furloughed to perform active military duty, will I have to complete all aspects of the relocation within the time limitation?

No, if you are furloughed to perform active military duty, the 2-year period to complete all aspects of relocation is exclusive of time spent on furlough for active military service.

§ 302–2.10 Does the 2-year time period in § 302–2.8 include time that I cannot travel and/or transport my household effects due to shipping restrictions to or from my post of duty OCONUS?

No, the 2-year time period in § 302–2.8 does not include time that you cannot travel and/or transport your household effects due to shipping restriction to or from your post of duty OCONUS.

§ 302–2.11 May the 2-year time limitation for completing all aspects of a relocation be extended?

Yes, the 2-year time limitation for completing all aspects of a relocation may be extended by your Agency for up to 2 additional years, but only if you have received an extension under § 302–11.22.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

§ 302–2.12 What is a service agreement?

A service agreement is a written agreement between you and your agency, signed by you and an agency representative, stating that you will remain in the service of the Government for a period of time as specified in § 302–2.13, after you have relocated.

§ 302–2.13 Am I required to sign a service agreement when transferring within or outside the continental United States or performing renewal agreement travel and what is the minimum period of service?

Yes, you are required to sign a service agreement when transferring within or outside the continental United States or performing renewal agreement travel. The minimum periods of service are:

(a) Within the continental United States for a period of service of not less than 12 months following the effective date of your transfer;
§ 302–2.14  (b) Outside the continental United States for an agreed upon period of service of not more than 36 months or less than 12 months following the effective date of transfer;  
(c) Department of Defense Overseas Dependent School System teachers for a period of not less than one school year as determined under chapter 25 of title 20, United States Code; and  
(d) For renewal agreement travel a period of not less than 12 months from the date of return to the same or different overseas official station.

§ 302–2.15  Must I provide my agency with my actual place of residence as soon as I accept a transfer/appointment OCONUS?  
Yes, if you accept a transfer/appointment to an OCONUS location, you must immediately provide your agency with the information needed to determine your actual place of residence and to document it into your service agreement.

§ 302–2.16  Must I sign a service agreement for a “last move home” relocation?  
No, you do not need to sign a service agreement for a “last move home” relocation.

§ 302–2.17  What happens if I fail to sign a service agreement?  
If you fail to sign a service agreement, your agency will not pay for your relocation expenses.

§ 302–2.18  Can my service agreement be voided by a subsequent service agreement?  
No, service agreements which are already in effect cannot be voided by subsequent service agreements.

§ 302–2.19  If I have more than one service agreement, must I adhere to each agreement separately?  
Yes, service agreements cannot be grouped together and must be adhered to separately. Each agreement is in effect for the period specified in the agreement.

§ 302–2.20  May I receive an advance of funds for my travel and transportation expenses?  
Yes, you may receive an advance of funds for your travel and transportation expenses, as prescribed by your agency, except for overseas tour renewal agreement travel.

§ 302–2.21  What requirements must I meet to receive a travel advance?  
Your relocation travel authorization must authorize you to receive a travel advance.

§ 302–2.22  May I receive a travel advance for separation relocation?  
Yes, you may receive a travel advance if approved by your agency.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–2.100  What internal policies must we establish before authorizing a relocation allowance?  
Before authorizing a relocation allowance, you must set internal policies that determine:  
(a) How you will implement the governing policies throughout this part;  
(b) How you will determine when a relocation is in the best interest of the Government;  
(c) When you will allow a travel advance for relocation expenses;  
(d) Who will authorize and approve relocation travel;  
(e) Under what additional circumstances will you require an employee to sign a service agreement; and  
(f) Who is required to sign a service agreement.
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–2.101 When may we authorize reimbursement for relocation expenses?
You may authorize reimbursement for relocation expenses:
(a) When you have determined that an employee’s permanent change of station is in the best interest of the Government;
(b) Only after an employee has signed a service agreement to remain in service for the period specified in §302–2.13; and
(c) When you have determined that the employee’s relocation is incident to his/her change of official station.

§ 302–2.102 Who must authorize and approve relocation expenses?
The agency head or his/her designee must authorize and approve relocation expenses.

§ 302–2.103 How must we administer the authorization for relocation of an employee?
To administer the authorization for relocation of an employee, you must:
(a) Issue an employee a TA for relocation before he/she transfers to his/her new official station;
(b) Inform the employee of his/her transfer within a timeframe that will provide him/her sufficient time for preparation;
(c) Establish timeframes on when employees must submit a TA request; and
(d) Provide new employees with the applicable limitations of their travel benefits.

§ 302–2.104 What information must we provide on the TA?
On the TA, you must state the:
(a) Specific allowances that the employee is authorized; and
(b) Procedures that the employee is authorized to follow.

§ 302–2.105 When an employee transfers between Federal agencies, who is responsible for paying the employee’s relocation expenses?
When an employee transfers between Federal agencies, all allowable expenses must be paid from the funds of the agency that the employee is transferring to. However, in the case of a reduction in force or transfer of function, an agreement may be made between the agencies concerned as to what relocation allowances will be paid by either agency or split between them. This should include the payment of expenses for the extended storage of the employee’s household goods when assigned to an isolated permanent duty station within CONUS or a transfer to, from, or between foreign countries.

§ 302–2.106 May we waive statutory or regulatory limitations relating to relocation allowances for employees relocating to/from remote or isolated locations?
Yes, the agency head or his/her designee may waive any statutory or regulatory limitations for employees relocating (to/from a remote or isolated location) when determining that failure to waive the limitation would cause an undue hardship on the employee.

TIME LIMITS

§ 302–2.110 Are there time factors that we must consider for allowing an employee to complete all aspects of relocation?
Yes, you should encourage employees to begin travel as soon as possible after authorization of travel is approved and inform employees that they must complete all aspects of relocation within a 2-year period from his/her effective date of transfer or appointment, unless the employee’s 2-year period is extended to include:
(a) Time spent on military furlough;
(b) Delays caused by overseas shipping or other restrictions; or
(c) An extension for completion of residence transaction (see §302–11.22 of this chapter).
SUBCHAPTER B—RELOCATION ALLOWANCES

PART 302—RELOCATION ALLOWANCE BY SPECIFIC TYPE

Subpart A—New Appointee

302-3.1 Who is a new appointee?
302-3.2 As a new appointee or student trainee what relocation expenses may my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station to my first official station?
302-3.3 As a new appointee, are there any expenses that my agency will not pay?
302-3.4 If my agency authorizes me allowances for relocation, must it pay all of the expenses listed in §302-3.2?
302-3.5 If I travel to my first official station before I have been appointed, will I be reimbursed for my relocation expenses?

Subpart B—Transferred Employees

302-3.100 What is a transferred employee?
302-3.101 As a transferred employee what relocation allowances must my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station?

Subpart C—Types of Transfers

Relocation of Two or More Employed Immediate Family Members

302-3.200 When a member of my immediate family who is also an employee and I are transferring to the same official station, may we both receive allowances for relocation?
302-3.201 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station in the interest of the Government, may we both claim the same relocation expenses?
302-3.202 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station, may we both claim the same relocation allowances for the same non-employee family member?
302-3.203 If I am transferring in the interest of the Government and my employed immediate family member(s) transfer is not in the interest of the Government, will he/she receive relocation allowances?
302-3.204 When an employed immediate family member and I are transferring in the interest of the Government, what information must we submit to our agency?

Reduction in Force Relocation

302-3.205 If my transfer is involuntary (due to i.e., reduction in force, cessation, or transfer of work), is it considered to be in the interest of the Government?
302-3.206 If I am re-employed after a separation by reduction in force or transfer of functions, may my agency pay me a relocation allowance?

Overseas Assignment and Return

302-3.207 Am I eligible to receive relocation allowances for overseas assignment and return travel?
302-3.208 What relocation expenses will my agency pay for my overseas assignment and return?

Overseas Tour Renewal Agreement

302-3.209 What is overseas tour renewal travel?
302-3.210 What is an overseas tour of duty?
302-3.211 What is an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?
302-3.212 How do I know if I am eligible to receive an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?
302-3.213 What allowances will I receive for tour renewal travel?
302-3.214 May I receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel when my travel is between two places within the United States?
302-3.215 Will I be reimbursed for tour renewal travel from a post of duty in Hawaii and return to a post of duty in Alaska or for such travel from a post of duty in Alaska and return to a post of duty in Hawaii?
302-3.216 When must I begin my first tour renewal travel from Alaska or Hawaii?
302-3.217 Will my family or I receive per diem for en route travel from my post of duty to my actual place of residence in the U.S.?
302-3.218 Are there any special circumstances when my agency may authorize me travel and transportation expenses for my tour renewal travel in Alaska or Hawaii?
302-3.219 Is there a limit on how many times I may receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel?
302-3.220 May my family and I travel to another U.S. location (other than from my actual place of residence) under my tour renewal agreement?
302-3.221 If I travel to another place in the U.S. (other than my actual place of residence) am I required to spend time at my actual place of residence to receive reimbursement?
302-3.222 Will I be reimbursed if I travel to another overseas location (instead of the U.S.)?
302-3.223 What happens if I violate my new service agreement under a tour renewal assignment?
Relocation Allowances

§ 302.322 If I violate my new service agreement, will the Government reimburse me for return travel and transportation to my actual place of residence?

§ 302.325 If my immediate family member(s) return to the U.S. before me, will I be reimbursed for transporting part of my household goods with my family and the rest of my household goods when I return?

§ 302.326 Will the Government reimburse me if I am not eligible to return with my immediate family member(s) to the U.S. and choose to send them at my own expense?

§ 302.327 If I become divorced from my spouse while OCONUS will I receive reimbursement for moving expenses?

§ 302.328 Is my dependent who turned 21 while overseas entitled to return travel to my place of actual residence at the expense of the Government?

§ 302.329 May I have my household goods transported from more than one location other than the duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.330 May I be granted an extension on separation?

§ 302.331 May I receive reimbursement for travel and transportation from an alternate location other than the duty station?

§ 302.332 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.333 May I have my household goods transported from more than one location?

§ 302.334 Is there a time limit when I must begin my travel and transportation upon separation?

§ 302.335 May I be granted an extension on beginning my separation travel?

§ 302.336 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.337 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.338 When am I eligible for a TCS?

§ 302.339 Who is eligible for a TCS?

§ 302.340 Under what circumstances will my agency authorize a TCS?

§ 302.341 If my agency authorizes a TCS, do I have the option of electing payment of per diem expenses under part 301–11 of this title?

§ 302.342 How long must my assignment be for me to qualify for a TCS?

§ 302.343 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts less than 6 months?

§ 302.344 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts more than 6 months?

§ 302.345 What is the minimum distance between an official station and a TCS location that must be met for me to qualify for a TCS?

§ 302.346 Must I sign a service agreement to qualify for a TCS?

§ 302.347 What is my official station during my TCS?

§ 302.348 May I receive reimbursement for travel and transportation from an alternate location other than the duty station?

§ 302.349 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.350 May I have my household goods transported from more than one location?

§ 302.351 Is there a time limit when I must begin my travel and transportation upon separation?

§ 302.352 May I be granted an extension on beginning my separation travel?

§ 302.353 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.354 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.355 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.356 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.357 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.358 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.359 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.360 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

§ 302.361 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is more than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?
302-3.421 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for property management services?

EXPENSES PAID UPON COMPLETION OF ASSIGNMENT OR UPON SEPARATION FROM GOVERNMENT SERVICE

302-3.422 What expenses will my agency pay when I complete my TCS?

302-3.423 If I separate from Government service upon completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?

302-3.424 If I separate from Government service prior to completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?

302-3.425 If I have been authorized successive temporary changes of station and reassigned from one temporary official station to another, what expenses will my agency pay upon completion of my last assignment or my separation from Government service?

PERMANENT ASSIGNMENT TO TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION

302-3.426 How is payment of my TCS expenses affected if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

302-3.427 What relocation allowances may my agency pay when I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

302-3.428 If I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station, is there any limitation on the weight of household goods I may transport at Government expense to my official station?

302-3.429 Are there any relocation allowances my agency may not pay if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

302-3.500 What governing policies and procedures must we establish for paying a relocation allowance under this part 302-3?

302-3.501 Must we establish any specific procedures for paying a relocation allowance to new appointees?

302-3.502 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize a TCS for a long-term assignment?

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

302-3.503 Must we require employees to sign a service agreement?

302-3.504 What information should we include in a service agreement?

302-3.505 How long must we require an employee to agree to the terms of a service agreement?

302-3.506 May we pay relocation expenses if the employee violates his/her service agreement?

NEW APPOINTEES

302-3.507 Once we authorize relocation expenses for new appointees or student trainees what expenses must we pay?

302-3.508 What relocation expenses are not authorized for new appointees or student trainees?

OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT AND RETURN

302-3.509 What policies must we follow when appointing an employee to an overseas assignment?

302-3.510 When must we pay return travel for immediate family members?

302-3.511 What must we consider when determining return travel for immediate family member(s) for compassionate reasons prior to completion of the service agreement?

302-3.512 How many times are we required to pay for an employee’s return travel?

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL TRAVEL

302-3.513 May we allow a travel advance for tour renewal agreement travel?

302-3.514 Under what conditions may we pay for tour renewal agreement travel?

302-3.515 What special rules must we apply for reimbursement of tour renewal travel for employees stationed, assigned, appointed or transferred to/from Alaska or Hawaii?

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

302-3.516 What must we do before issuing payment for SES separation-relocation travel?

302-3.517 May we issue travel advances for separation relocation?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—New Appointee

Note to subpart A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–3.1 Who is a new appointee?

A new appointee is:

(a) An individual who is employed with the Federal Government for the very first time (including an individual who has performed transition activities under section 3 of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and is appointed in the same fiscal year as the Presidential inauguration);

(b) An employee who is returning to the Government after a break in service (except an employee separated as a result of reduction in force or transfer of functions and is re-employed within one year after such action); or

(c) A student trainee assigned to the Government upon completion of his/her college work.

§ 302–3.2 As a new appointee or student trainee what relocation expenses may my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station to my first official station?

As a new appointee or student trainee being assigned to a first official station your agency may or may not pay or reimburse you the relocation expenses indicated for the type of transfer in Tables A and B of this section. However, once the decision is made to pay or reimburse your relocation expenses, all mandatory relocation allowances are reimbursed, unless otherwise stated in the applicable parts of this chapter.

### TABLE A. Assigned to First Official Station in the Continental United States (CONUS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Transportation of employee &amp; immediate family member(s)</td>
<td>1. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(part 302–7 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(part 302–10 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this chapter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Note to Column 1, Item 4: Only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS.

### TABLE B. Assigned to First Official Station Outside the Continental United States (OCONUS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Transportation of employee &amp; immediate family member(s)</td>
<td>1. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Per diem employee only (part 302–4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(part 302–7 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Use of relocation service companies only when transfer is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Alaska or Hawaii (part 302–12 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Note to Column 1, Item 4: Only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in OCONUS.

\(^1\) Note to Column 1, Item 4: Only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in OCONUS.
§ 302–3.3  As a new appointee, are there any expenses that my agency will not pay?
Yes, as a new employee, your agency will not pay for expenses that are not listed in §302–3.2 (e.g., per diem for family, cost of househunting trip, miscellaneous expense allowance, etc.).

§ 302–3.4 If my agency authorizes me allowances for relocation, must it pay all of the expenses listed in §302–3.2?
Yes, if your agency authorizes you allowances for relocation, it must pay all of the expenses listed in §302–3.2.

§ 302–3.5 If I travel to my first official station before I have been appointed, will I be reimbursed for my relocation expenses?
Generally, you may not be reimbursed for relocation expenses incurred before you have been appointed to a Federal position and signed an agreement to remain in Government service for 12 months after appointment. However, there is an exception for appointees who have performed Presidential transition activities. Such appointees may be reimbursed allowable travel and transportation expenses incurred at any time following the most recent Presidential election once they have signed a service agreement. However, appointment must occur in the same fiscal year as the Presidential transition activities.

Subpart B—Transferred Employees
§ 302–3.100 What is a transferred employee?
A transferred employee is an employee who transfers from one official station to another. This may also include employees separated as a result of reduction in force or transfer of functions who are re-employed within one year after such separation.

§ 302–3.101 As a transferred employee what relocation allowances must my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station?
As a transferred employee there are mandatory and discretionary relocation expenses. Once an agency decision is made to pay or reimburse relocation expenses indicated for the type of transfer in tables (A) through (I) of this section, all the mandatory allowance must be paid or reimbursed, unless otherwise stated in the applicable parts. The discretionary relocation allowances indicated in tables (A) through (I) of this section may or may not be paid by the agency.

TABLE A.—TRANSFER BETWEEN OFFICIAL STATIONS IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Transportation &amp; per diem for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter)</td>
<td>1. Househunting per diem &amp; transportation, employee &amp; spouse only (part 302–5 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Miscellaneous moving expense (part 302–16 of this chapter)</td>
<td>2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sell or buy residence transactions or lease termination expenses (part 302–11 of this chapter)</td>
<td>3. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter)</td>
<td>4. Use of relocation service companies (part 302–12 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter)</td>
<td>5. Property management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter).</td>
<td>6. Home marketing incentives (part 302–14 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Relocation Allowances

### §302–3.101

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</td>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table A.—Transfer Between Official Stations in the Continental United States (CONUS)—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Note to Column 1, Item 5: Only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS.

### Table B.—Transfer From CONUS To An Official Station Outside The Continental United States (OCONUS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</td>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation &amp; per diem for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter).

3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 this chapter).

4. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter).

5. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).  

6. Extended storage of household goods only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS (part 302–8 of this chapter).

7. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).  

1. Note to Column 1, Item 5: Allowed when old and new official stations are located in the United States. Also allowed when instead of being returned to the former non-federal area official station, an employee is transferred in the interest of the Government to a different non-federal area official station than from the official station from which transferred when assigned to the foreign official station.

### Table C.—Transfer From OCONUS Official Station To An Official Station In CONUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</td>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation &amp; per diem for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter).  

3. Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter).

4. Sell & buy residence transaction expenses or lease termination expenses (part 302–11 of this chapter).  

5. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).

6. Extended storage of household goods only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS (part 302–8 of this chapter).

7. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).  

1. Note to Column 1, Item 2: A TOSA under the DSSR may be authorized preceding final departure subsequent to the necessary vacating of residence quarters.

2. Note to Column 1, Item 4: Allowed when old and new official stations are located in the United States. Also allowed when instead of being returned to the former non-federal area official station, an employee is transferred in the interest of the Government to a different non-federal area official station than from the official station from which transferred when assigned to the foreign official station.

### Table D.—Transfer Between OCONUS Official Stations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</td>
<td>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation &amp; per diem for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter).  

1. Shipments of a privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).  

2. Properly management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).
### TABLE D.—TRANSFER BETWEEN OCONUS OFFICIAL STATIONS—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods  (part 302–7 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note to Column 1, item 2: TQSA may be authorized under the DSSR.*

### TABLE E.—TOUR RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Transportation for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE F.—RETURN FROM OCONUS OFFICIAL STATION TO PLACE OF ACTUAL RESIDENCE FOR SEPARATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Transportation for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Shipment of a privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE G.—LAST MOVE HOME FOR SES CAREER APPOINTEES UPON SEPARATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Transportation for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE H.—TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Transportation &amp; per diem for employee &amp; immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Househunting trip expenses (part 302–5 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Transportation &amp; temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Transportation of a privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Property management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–3.205

TABLE I.—ASSIGNMENT UNDER THE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES TRAINING ACT (5 U.S.C. 4109) 1

1. Transportation of employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).
2. Per Diem for employee (part 302–4 of this chapter).
3. Movement of household goods & temporary storage (part 302–7 of this chapter).

1 Note to Table I: The allowances listed in Table I may be authorized in lieu of per diem or actual expense allowances. This is not considered a permanent change of station.

[FR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]

Subpart C—Types of Transfers

RELOCATION OF TWO OR MORE EMPLOYED IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

§ 302–3.200 When a member of my immediate family who is also an employee and I are transferring to the same official station, may we both receive allowances for relocation?

Yes, if you and an immediate family member(s) are both employees and are transferring to the same official station in the interest of the Government, the allowances under this chapter apply either to:

(a) Each employee separately and the other is not eligible as an immediate family member(s); or

(b) Only one of the employees considered as head of the household and the other is eligible as an immediate family member(s) on the first employee’s TA.

§ 302–3.201 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station in the interest of the Government, may we both claim the same relocation expenses?

No, when separate allowances are authorized under this §302–3.201, the employing agency or agencies shall not make duplicate reimbursement for the same claimed expenses.

§ 302–3.202 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station, may we both claim the same relocation allowances for the same non-employee family member?

No, when both you and your immediate family member transfer in the interest of the Government, you must provide your agency with the name(s) of non-employee family member(s) who will receive allowances under each of your TA. Only one of you may claim allowances for a non-employee member(s) of your immediate family (non-employee members may only be on one TA).

§ 302–3.203 If I am transferring in the interest of the Government and my employed immediate family member(s) transfer is not in the interest of the Government, will he/she receive relocation allowances?

Yes, your employed immediate family member(s) whose transfer is not in the interest of the Government will receive relocation allowances, but solely as a member of your immediate family.

§ 302–3.204 When an employed immediate family member and I are transferring in the interest of the Government, what information must we submit to our agency?

When you and an employed immediate family member are transferring in the interest of the Government, you both must provide:

(a) A signed document stating which method of authorization you select (separate or one single authorization); and

(b) Your agency with a written and signed copy of the names of which non-employee member(s) will receive allowances under your TA; if you select to receive separate TAs.

REDUCTION IN FORCE RELOCATION

§ 302–3.205 If my transfer is involuntary (due to i.e., reduction in force, cessation, or transfer of work), is it considered to be in the interest of the Government?

Yes, an involuntary transfer (i.e., due to reduction in force, cessation, or transfer of work) is considered to be in the interest of the Government.
§ 302–3.206 If I am re-employed after a separation by reduction in force or transfer of functions, may my agency pay me a relocation allowance?

Yes, if you are re-employed after a separation by reduction in force or transfer of function, your agency may pay you a relocation allowance under the conditions of this chapter if:

(a) You are employed within one year of your involuntary separation date;
(b) Your new appointment is not temporary; and
(c) Your new appointment is at a different duty station from where your separation occurred and meets the mileage criteria in §302–2.6 of this chapter for short distance relocation.

§ 302–3.207 Am I eligible to receive relocation allowances for overseas assignment and return travel?

You may be eligible to receive relocation allowances for overseas assignment and return travel if you are:

(a) An employee transferring to, from, or between official stations OCONUS; or
(b) A new appointee to a position OCONUS and at the time of your appointment your residence is in an area other than your post of duty.

§ 302–3.208 What relocation expenses will my agency pay for my overseas assignment and return?

To determine what relocation expenses your agency will pay for your overseas assignment and return, see:

(a) Section 302–3.2 if you are a new appointee; or
(b) Section 302–3.101 if you are a transferred employee.

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL AGREEMENT

§ 302–3.209 What is overseas tour renewal travel?

Overseas tour renewal travel refers to travel of you and your immediate family returning to your home in the continental U.S., Alaska, or Hawaii between overseas tours of duty. See §302–2.222 for travel to an actual place of residence in other than the United States.

§ 302–3.210 What is an overseas tour of duty?

An overseas tour of duty is an assignment to a post of duty outside the continental United States, Alaska or Hawaii.

§ 302–3.211 What is an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?

An allowance for overseas tour renewal travel is a reimbursement for you and your immediate family of roundtrip travel and transportation expenses between your overseas post of duty and your actual place of residence in the U.S.

§ 302–3.212 How do I know if I am eligible to receive an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?

You are eligible to receive an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel if:

(a) You are on an overseas assignment, and you have completed your tour of duty and satisfactorily completed your service agreement time period; and
(b) You are on an overseas assignment and you have signed a new service agreement to remain at your overseas post or to transfer to another overseas post of duty; or
(c) You meet the requirements and are eligible for tour renewal travel from Alaska or Hawaii under §302–3.214.

§ 302–3.213 What allowances will I receive for tour renewal travel?

For tour renewal travel, you will receive payment for those authorized expenses as stated in item five of Tables A and B of §302–3.101.

§ 302–3.214 May I receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel when my travel is between two places within the United States?

You may only receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel when your tours are between two places within the U.S. if you are an employee who is traveling from Alaska or Hawaii, and:

(a) You will continue to serve consecutive tours of duty within the same state from which you’re traveling, and on September 8, 1982 you were:
(1) Serving your tour in one of these areas and have continued to do so; or
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–3.221
(2) En route to a post of duty in Alaska or Hawaii under a written service agreement to serve a tour of duty; or
(3) In the process of performing a tour renewal travel and has since then entered into another tour of duty in Alaska or Hawaii;

(b) Tour renewal agreement travel for recruiting or retention purposes is limited to two round trips beginning within 5 years after the date the employee first begins any period of consecutive tours of duty in Alaska or Hawaii. Employees shall be advised in writing of this limitation; or
(c) You are traveling due to your agency’s mission to recruit or retain an employee to fulfill a position that requires a special skilled employee or to fill a position in a remote area.

§ 302–3.215 Will I be reimbursed for tour renewal travel from a post of duty in Alaska or Hawaii and return to a post of duty in Alaska or Hawaii?
No, you will not be reimbursed for tour renewal travel unless your return travel is to a post of duty in the same State that you traveled from.

§ 302–3.216 When must I begin my first tour renewal travel from Alaska or Hawaii?
You must begin your first tour renewal travel within 5 years of your first consecutive tours in either Alaska or Hawaii.

§ 302–3.217 Will my family or I receive per diem for en route travel from my post of duty to my actual place of residence in the U.S.?
No, your family will not receive per diem for en route travel from your post of duty to your actual place of residence in the U.S. and return to the same or a different post of duty.

§ 302–3.218 Are there any special circumstances when my agency may authorize me travel and transportation expenses for my tour renewal travel in Alaska or Hawaii?
Other than as specified in §§302–3.209 through 302–3.226, your agency head will only authorize travel and transportation expenses for your tour renewal travel in Alaska or Hawaii if it determines that:
(a) Agency staffing needs are required to recruit or retain employees at a post of duty in Alaska or Hawaii; or
(b) Your agency is in need to recruit employees with special skills and knowledge and/or to fill positions in remote areas.

§ 302–3.219 Is there a limit on how many times I may receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel?
(a) If you are stationed in a foreign area or in an area other than Alaska or Hawaii, your agency may reimburse you for one overseas tour renewal trip for each time you complete your service agreement, which is related to your post of duty.
(b) For recruiting and retention purposes of consecutive tours served within Alaska and Hawaii, your agency may reimburse you a maximum of two round trips which must begin within 5 years after the date of your first tour.

§ 302–3.220 May my family and I travel to another U.S. location (other than from my actual place of residence) under my tour renewal agreement?
Yes, you and your family may travel to another U.S. location (other than from your actual place of residence) under your tour renewal agreement. However, your agency will only reimburse you for the amount of authorized expenses from your post of duty to your actual place of residence and return (as appropriate) on a usually traveled route.

Note to §302–3.220: If your actual place of residence is located in the U.S., you and your family must spend a substantial amount of time in the U.S. in order to receive reimbursement.

§ 302–3.221 If I travel to another place in the U.S. (other than my actual place of residence) am I required to spend time at my actual place of residence to receive reimbursement?
No, you are not required to spend time at your actual place of residence to receive reimbursement if you travel to another place in the U.S. (other than your actual place of residence).
§ 302–3.222 Will I be reimbursed if I travel to another overseas location (instead of the U.S.)?

If you travel to another overseas location (instead of the U.S.), you will be reimbursed only if your actual residence is within that country in which you are taking your leave, and then you will only be reimbursed your authorized travel and transportation expenses. You will have to pay any expense(s) above your authorized amount.

§ 302–3.223 What happens if I violate my new service agreement under a tour renewal assignment?

If you fail to complete your period of service under your new service agreement for reasons that are not acceptable to your agency, you must pay the Government:

(a) All transportation and per diem expenses that you received during your service agreement period for tour renewal travel of you and your immediate family;

(b) Transportation expenses for family members who traveled directly from your former post of duty to your current post of duty; and

(c) All transportation expenses for shipment of household goods from your former post to your current post of duty.

§ 302–3.224 If I violate my new service agreement, will the Government reimburse me for return travel and transportation to my actual place of residence?

If you violate your new service agreement, the Government will reimburse you for return travel and transportation to your actual place of residence only if you did not receive all of your allowances under a previous service agreement in which you successfully completed your required period of service. The Government will then authorize you reimbursement cost for return travel and transportation expenses from your former post of duty to your actual place of residence. If there is any additional cost you must pay the difference.

§ 302–3.225 If my immediate family member(s) return to the U.S. before me, will I be reimbursed for transporting part of my household goods with my family and the rest of my household goods when I return?

Yes, if your family member(s) return to the U.S. before you, you will be reimbursed for transporting part of your household goods with your family and the rest of the household goods when you return as long as the combined weight of the two shipments does not exceed your total authorized weight limit.

§ 302–3.226 Will the Government reimburse me if I am not eligible to return with my immediate family member(s) to the U.S. and choose to send them at my own expense?

Yes, if you pay for the prior return of your eligible immediate family member(s), you will be reimbursed when you become eligible for return travel and transportation, you must provide your agency with all receipts and documentation to support your cost. Your agency will then reimburse your expenses, not to exceed your authorized allowance.

§ 302–3.227 If I become divorced from my spouse while OCONUS will I receive reimbursement to return my former spouse and dependents to the U.S.?

Yes, if you become divorced from your spouse while OCONUS, you will receive reimbursement to return your former spouse and dependents to their place of actual residence within or outside CONUS.

§ 302–3.228 Is my dependent who turned 21 while overseas entitled to return travel to my place of actual residence at the expense of the Government?

Your dependent who turned 21 while overseas is entitled to return travel to your place of actual residence at the expense of the Government only if your dependent traveled overseas as your dependent under your TA, but not beyond the end of your current agreed tour of duty.
Relocation Allowances

Subpart D—Relocation Separation

OVERSEAS TO U.S. RETURN FOR SEPARATION

§ 302–3.300 Must my agency pay for return relocation expenses for my immediate family and me once I have completed my duty OCONUS?

Yes, once you have completed your duty OCONUS as specified in your service agreement, your agency must pay one-way transportation expenses for you, for your family member(s), and for your household goods.

§ 302–3.301 May I transport my household goods to a location other than my actual place of residence when I separate from the Government?

Yes, if you have successfully completed your service agreement, you may transport your household goods to a location other than your actual place of residence when you separate from the Government. However, the cost cannot exceed what it would cost to your actual place of residence. Any additional cost will be borne by you.

§ 302–3.302 May my agency pay for my immediate family member(s) and my household goods to be returned to the U.S. before I complete my service agreement?

Yes, your agency may pay for your immediate family member(s) and your household goods to be returned to the U.S. before you complete your service agreement. However, your reason for not completing your service agreement must be determined by your agency as compassionate in nature or for circumstances beyond your control.

§ 302–3.303 May I claim reimbursement for the return of my immediate family member(s) or household goods more than once under one service agreement?

No, you cannot claim reimbursement for the return of your immediate family member(s) or household goods more than once under one service agreement.

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

§ 302–3.304 Who is entitled to SES separation relocation allowances?

You are entitled to SES separation relocation allowances if you meet the conditions in § 302–3.307 and you are:

(a) A career appointee to the SES as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(4); or
(b) A non-SES appointee who elects to retain SES retirement benefits and:
(1) Has a basic rate of pay at Level V of the Executive Schedule or higher; or
(2) Was previously a career appointee in the SES; or
(c) A Medical Center Director who:
(1) Served as a director of a Department of Veterans Affairs medical center under 38 U.S.C. 4103(a)(8) as in effect on November 17, 1988; or
(2) Separated from Government service on or after October 2, 1992; or
(3) Is not covered in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section; or
(d) An immediate family member of an SES employee who died:
(1) In Government service on or after January 1, 1994; or
(2) After separating from Government service but before travel and/or transportation authorized under this subpart were completed.

§ 302–3.305 Who is not eligible for SES separation relocation expense allowances?

You are not eligible for SES separation relocation expense allowances if:

(a) You are a career appointee to an SES position, and your appointment is a limited term, limited emergency, or a noncareer appointment. (See 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(5) through (7)); or
(b) You are an appointee to the Government but do not meet the criteria status within § 302–3.304.

§ 302–3.306 If I meet the conditions in § 302–3.307, what expenses am I allowed under separation for retirement travel?

If you meet the conditions in § 302–3.307, see item 7 of Tables A and C in § 302.3.101.
§ 302–3.307 Under what conditions may I receive separation relocation travel for my family and me?

You may receive separation relocation travel for you and your family if:

(a) You are a career appointee as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(4), and you were transferred or reassigned geographically in the interest of and at the expense of the Government from one official station to another for permanent duty from:

(1) An SES career appointment to another SES career appointment; or

(2) An SES career appointment to an appointment outside the SES at a rate of pay equal to or higher than Level V of the Executive Schedule, and the employee elects to retain SES retirement benefits under 5 U.S.C. 3392; or

(3) A non-SES career appointment at the time of your transfer or assignment, which includes an appointment in a civil service position outside the SES, to an SES career appointment;

(b) At the time of the transfer or assignment:

(1) You were eligible to receive an annuity for optional retirement under section 8336(a), (b), (c), (e), (f), or (j) or subchapter III of chapter 83 (Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)) or under section 8412 of subchapter II of chapter 84 (Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS)) of title, 5 U.S.C.; or

(2) You were within 5 years of eligibility to receive an annuity for optional retirement under one of the authorities in paragraph (b)(1) of this section;

(3) You were eligible to receive an annuity based on discontinued service retirement or early voluntary retirement under an OPM authorization, under section 8336(d) of subchapter III of chapter 83, or under 8414(b) of subchapter II of chapter 84 of title 5, U.S.C.;

(c) You separate from Federal service on or after September 22, 1988;

(d) You are eligible to receive an annuity upon separation (or, in the case of death, you met the requirements for being considered eligible to receive an annuity, as of the date of death) under the provisions of subchapter III of chapter 83 (CSRS) or chapter 84 (FERS) of title 5, U.S.C., including an annuity based on optional retirement, discontinued service retirement, early voluntary retirement under an OPM authorization, or disability retirement; and

(e) You have not previously received separation relocation benefits from the Government for retirement.

§ 302–3.308 Do I have to provide my agency with any special documents before receiving reimbursement for moving expenses?

Yes, before receiving reimbursement for moving expenses, you must submit a request to your agency for authorization and approval of your moving expenses with your tentative moving dates and the origin and destination location of your planned move, within the timeframe and format specified by your agency.

§ 302–3.309 Where should my travel and transportation begin?

Your travel and shipment of your HHG should begin from your last official station.

§ 302–3.310 Where will I be authorized to separate?

You will be authorized to separate at the place where you have chosen to reside within the United States.

§ 302–3.311 May I receive reimbursement for travel and transportation from an alternate location other than the duty station?

You will only be reimbursed for expenses up to the cost of travel and transportation expenses from your authorized official station to the place in the U.S. you have elected to reside. Any additional cost you will have to pay.

§ 302–3.312 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

No, if upon separation you elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from your official station, you will not receive reimbursement.
§ 302–3.313 May I have my household goods transported from more than one location?

Yes, you may have your household goods transported from more than one location. However, you will only receive reimbursement based on the cost of shipment from your official station, in one lot by the most economical route to the location where you elect to return. You will have to pay for any cost above what is authorized.

§ 302–3.314 Is there a time limit when I must begin my travel and transportation upon separation?

Yes, all travel and transportation of household goods must begin no later than six months after:
(a) Your date of separation; or
(b) The date of death of the employee who died before separation.

§ 302–3.315 May I be granted an extension on beginning my separation travel?

Your agency may grant you or your family member (in case of your death) an extension on beginning your separation travel, not to exceed 2 years from your effective date of separation or death if you died before separating.

Subpart E—Employee’s Temporary Change Of Station

§ 302–3.400 What is a “temporary change of station (TCS)”?

A TCS means the relocation to a new official station for a temporary period while performing a long-term assignment, and subsequent return to the previous official station upon completion of that assignment.

§ 302–3.401 What is the purpose of a TCS?

A TCS provides agencies an alternative to a long-term temporary duty travel assignment which will increase your satisfaction and enhance morale, reduce your income tax liability, and save the Government money.

§ 302–3.402 When am I eligible for a TCS?

You are eligible for a TCS when you are directed to perform a TCS at a long-term duty location, and you otherwise would be eligible for payment of temporary duty travel allowances authorized under chapter 301 of this title. For exceptions, see §302–3.403.

§ 302–3.403 Who is not eligible for a TCS?

The following individuals are not eligible for a TCS:
(a) A new appointee;
(b) An employee assigned to or from a State or local Government under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act (5 U.S.C. 3372 et seq.);
(c) An individual employed intermittently in the Government service as a consultant or expert and paid on a daily when-actually-employed (WAE) basis;
(d) An individual serving without pay or at $1 a year; or

§ 302–3.404 Under what circumstances will my agency authorize a TCS?

Your agency will authorize a TCS when:
(a) It is necessary to accomplish the mission of the agency effectively and economically, and
(b) You are directed to perform a long-term assignment at another official station; or
(c) Your agency otherwise could authorize temporary duty travel and pay travel allowances, including payment of subsistence expenses, under chapter 301 of this title for the long-term assignment; or
(d) Your agency determines it would be more advantageous, cost and other factors considered, to authorize a long-term assignment; and
(e) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–3.405 If my agency authorizes a TCS, do I have the option of electing payment of per diem expenses under part 301–11 of this title?

No, you do not have the option of electing payment of per diem expenses under part 301–11 of this title if your agency authorized a TCS.
§ 302–3.406 How long must my assignment be for me to qualify for a TCS?

To qualify for a TCS, your assignment must be not less than 6 months, nor more than 30 months.

§ 302–3.407 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts less than 6 months?

Your agency may authorize a TCS only when a TCS is expected to last 6 months or more. If your assignment is cut short for reasons other than separation from Government service, you will be paid TCS expenses.

§ 302–3.408 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts more than 30 months?

If your assignment exceeds 30 months, your agency:

(a) Must permanently assign you to your temporary official station or return you to your previous official station;
(b) May not pay for extended storage or property management services incurred after the last day of the thirtieth month; and
(c) Must pay the expenses of returning you and your immediate family and household goods to your previous official station unless you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station.

§ 302–3.409 Is there any required minimum distance between an official station and a TCS location that must be met for me to qualify for a TCS?

No, there is no required minimum distance between an official station and a TCS location that must be met for you to qualify for a TCS. However, your agency may establish the area within which it will not authorize a TCS.

§ 302–3.410 Must I sign a service agreement to qualify for a TCS?

No, you do not need to sign a service agreement to qualify for a TCS.

§ 302–3.411 What is my official station during my TCS?

Your official station during your TCS is the location of your TCS.

Expenses Paid Upon Assignment

§ 302–3.412 What expenses must my agency pay?

Your agency must pay:

(a) Travel, including per diem, for you and your immediate family under part 302–4 of this chapter;
(b) Transportation and temporary storage of your household goods under part 302–7 of this chapter;
(c) Extended storage when it is necessary as approved by your agency under part 302–8 of this chapter;
(d) Transportation of a mobile home instead of transportation of household goods under part 302–10 of this chapter;
(e) A miscellaneous expenses allowance under part 302–16 of this chapter;
(f) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle(s) under part 302–9 of this chapter; and
(g) A relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for additional income taxes you incur on payments your agency makes under the authority of this section for your relocation expenses.

§ 302–3.413 Are there other expenses that my agency may pay?

Yes, your agency may pay:

(a) Househunting trip expenses under part 302–5 of this chapter;
(b) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses under part 302–6 of this chapter; and
(c) Reimbursement for Property Management Services under part 302–15 of this chapter.

Expenses Paid During Assignment

§ 302–3.414 If my agency authorizes a TCS, will it pay for extended storage of my household goods?

Yes, if your agency authorizes a TCS, it will pay for extended storage when it is necessary. Extended storage expenses include:

(a) Packing/unpacking;
(b) Crating/uncrating;
(c) Transporting to and from place of storage;
(d) Charges while in storage; and
(e) Other necessary charges directly related to storage.
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–3.415 How long may my agency pay for extended storage of household goods?
Your agency may pay for extended storage of household goods for the duration of your TCS.

§ 302–3.416 Is there any limitation on the combined weight of household goods I may transport and store at Government expense?
Yes, the maximum combined weight is 18,000 pounds net weight. If you transport and/or store household goods in excess of the maximum weight allowance, you will be responsible for any excess cost.

§ 302–3.417 Will I have to pay any income tax if my agency pays for extended storage of my household goods?
You will be subject to income taxes on the amount of extended storage expenses your agency pays. However, your agency will pay you a relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for substantially all of the additional Federal, State and local income taxes you incur on the expenses your agency pays.

§ 302–3.418 Will my agency pay for property management services when I am authorized a TCS?
Yes, your agency will reimburse you directly for expenses you incur or make payments on your behalf to a relocation services company, if you so choose. The term “property management services” refers to a program provided by a private company for a fee, which assists you in managing your residence at your previous official station as a rental property. Services provided by the company may include, but are not limited to, obtaining a tenant, negotiating a lease, inspecting the property regularly, managing repairs and maintenance, enforcing lease terms, collecting rent, paying the mortgage and other carrying expenses from rental proceeds and/or fund of the employee, and accounting for the transactions and providing periodic reports to the employee.

§ 302–3.419 For what property will my agency pay property management services?
Your agency will only pay for the property from which you commuted to/from work on a daily basis at your previous official station.

§ 302–3.420 How long will my agency pay for property management services?
Your agency will pay for property management services for the duration of your TCS.

§ 302–3.421 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for property management services?
When your agency pays for property management services:
(a) You will be taxed on the amount of property management expenses your agency pays, whether it reimburses you directly for your expenses or pays a relocation services company to manage your residence; and
(b) Your agency will pay you a relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for substantially all of the additional Federal, State and local income taxes you incur on the expenses your agency pays.

NOTE TO § 302–3.421: You may wish to consult with a tax advisor to determine whether you will incur any additional tax liability, unrelated to your agency’s payment of your property management expenses, as a result of maintaining your residence as a rental property.

EXPENSES PAID UPON COMPLETION OF ASSIGNMENT OR UPON SEPARATION FROM GOVERNMENT SERVICE

§ 302–3.422 What expenses will my agency pay when I complete my TCS?
Your agency will pay for the following expenses in connection with your return to your previous official station:
(a) Travel, including per diem, for you and your immediate family under part 302–4 of this chapter;
(b) Transportation and temporary storage of your household good under part 302–7 of this chapter;
§ 302–3.423
(c) Transportation of a mobile home instead of transportation of our household goods under part 302–10 of this chapter;
(d) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses under part 302–6 of this chapter;
(e) A miscellaneous expenses allowance under part 302–16 of this chapter;
(f) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle(s) under part of this chapter; and
(g) A relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for additional income taxes you incur on payments your agency makes under the authority of this part for your relocation expenses.

§ 302–3.423 If I separate from Government service upon completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?

If you separate from Government service upon completion of your TCS, your agency will upon your separation, pay the same relocation expenses it would have paid had you not separated from Government service upon completion of your TCS.

§ 302–3.424 If I separate from Government service prior to completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?

If you separate from Government service prior to completion of your TCS for reasons beyond your control that are acceptable to your agency, your agency will pay the same relocation expenses it would pay under § 302–3.423. If this is not the case, the expenses your agency pays may not exceed the reimbursement that you would have received under this chapter or chapter 301 of this title whichever your agency determines to be in the best interest of the Government.

§ 302–3.425 If I have been authorized successive temporary changes of station and reassigned from one temporary official station to another, what expenses will my agency pay upon completion of my last assignment or my separation from Government service?

Your agency will pay the expenses authorized in § 302–3.422 for your relocation from your current temporary official station to your last permanent official station.

PERMANENT ASSIGNMENT TO TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION

§ 302–3.426 How is payment of my TCS expenses affected if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

Payment of TCS expenses stops once your temporary official station becomes your permanent official station. Your agency may not pay any TCS expenses incurred beginning the day your temporary official station becomes your permanent official station.

§ 302–3.427 What relocation allowances may my agency pay when I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

When you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station, your agency may pay:
(a) Travel, including per diem, in accordance with part 302–4 of this chapter, for one round trip between your temporary official station and your previous official station, for you and members of your immediate family who relocated to the temporary official station with you. Your agency may also pay the same expenses for a one-way trip from the previous official station to the new permanent official station for any immediate family members who did not accompany you to the temporary official station;
(b) Residence transaction expenses under part 302–11 of this chapter;
(c) Property management expenses under part 302–15 of this chapter;
(d) Relocation services under part 302–12 of this chapter;
(e) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses in accordance with part 302–6 of this chapter;
(f) Transportation of household goods not previously transported to the temporary official station under part 302–7 of this chapter; and
(g) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle(s) not previously transported to the temporary official station under § 302–9.6 of this chapter.
§ 302–3.428 If I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station, is there any limitation on the weight of household goods I may transport at Government expense to my official station?

Yes. If you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station, you are limited to 18,000 pounds net weight for household goods you may transport at Government expense to your official station. This maximum weight will be reduced by the weight of any household goods transported at Government expense to your temporary official station under your TCS authorization. Subject to the 18,000 pound limit, your agency will pay to transport any household goods in extended storage to your official station. Additionally, if you change your residence as a result of your permanent assignment to your temporary official station, your agency may pay for transporting your household goods, subject to the 18,000-pound limit, between the residence you occupied during your temporary assignment and your new residence.

§ 302–3.429 Are there any relocation allowances my agency may not pay if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

If you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station, your agency may not pay:

(a) Expenses of a househunting trip for you and your spouse to your temporary official station under part 302–5 of this chapter; or

(b) Residence transaction expenses for selling a residence or breaking a lease at the temporary official station under part 302–11 of this chapter.

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART F: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–3.500 What governing policies and procedures must we establish for paying a relocation allowance under this part 302–37?

You must establish how you will implement policies that are required for this part, which include:

(a) When you will pay relocation expenses if an employee violates his/her service agreement;
(b) When you will authorize separate relocation allowances to an employee and an employee’s immediate family member that are both transferring to the same official station;
(c) When you will grant an employee and/or the employee’s immediate family member(s) an extension on beginning separation travel;
(d) When you will allow an employee to arrange his/her own relocation upon separation;
(e) When you will authorize a temporary change of station (TCS);
(f) When you will define an area not to reimburse for a TCS;
(g) When you will pay extended storage of household goods for TCS; and
(h) What relocation allowances you will and will not pay when an employee is permanently assigned to a temporary official station.

§ 302–3.501 Must we establish any specific procedures for paying a relocation allowance to new appointees?

Yes, you must establish specific guidelines for paying a relocation allowance to new appointees. These guidelines must establish the:

(a) Criteria in accordance with 5 CFR part 572 on how you will determine if a new appointee is eligible for the relocation allowances authorized therein; and
(b) Procedures which will provide new appointees with information surrounding his/her benefits.

§ 302–3.502 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize a TCS for a long-term assignment?

You should consider the following factors in determining whether to authorize a TCS:

(a) Cost considerations. You should consider the cost of each alternative. A long-term temporary duty travel assignment requires the payment of either per diem or actual subsistence expenses for the entire period of the assignment. This could be very costly to the agency over an extended period. A TCS will require fairly substantial relocation allowance payments at the beginning and end of the assignment, and less substantial payments for extended...
§ 302–3.503 Storage and property management services, when authorized, during the period of the assignment. Agencies should estimate the total cost of each alternative and authorize the one that is most advantageous for the agency, cost and other factors considered;

(b) Tax considerations. An employee who performs a temporary duty travel assignment exceeding one year at a single location is subject to income taxation of his/her travel expense reimbursements. The Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA) allows for the reimbursement of Federal, State and local income taxes incurred as a result of an extended temporary duty assignment (see §§ 301–11.501 through 301–11.640 of this title). An employee who is authorized and performs a TCS also will be subject to income taxation of some, but not all, of his/her TCS expenses. You will pay an offsetting Relocation Income Tax (RIT) allowance on an employee’s TCS expense reimbursements; and

(c) Employee concerns. The long-term assignment of an employee away from his/her official station and immediate family may negatively affect the employee’s morale and job performance. Such negative effects may be alleviated by authorizing a TCS so the employee can transport his/her immediate family and/or household goods at Government expense to the location where he/she will perform the long-term assignment. You should consider the effects of a long-term temporary duty travel assignment on an employee when deciding whether to authorize a TCS.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

§ 302–3.503 Must we require employees to sign a service agreement?

Yes, you must require employees to sign a service agreement if the employee is receiving reimbursement for relocation travel expenses, except as provided in § 302–3.410 for a temporary change of station.

§ 302–3.504 What information should we include in a service agreement?

The service agreement should include, but not be limited to the following:

(a) The employee’s name;

(b) The employee’s effective date of transfer or appointment;

(c) The employee’s actual place of residence at the time of appointment;

(d) The name of all dependents that are authorized to travel under the TA;

(e) Detailed information regarding the employee’s obligation to repay funds spent on his/her relocation as a debt due the Government if the service agreement is violated;

(f) The employee’s agreed period of time (see § 302–3.505) to remain in service; and

(g) The employee’s signature accepting the terms of the agreement.

§ 302–3.505 How long must we require an employee to agree to the terms of a service agreement?

You must require an employee to agree to the terms of a service agreement:

(a) Within the continental United States for a period of service of not less than 12 months following the effective date of your transfer;

(b) Outside the continental United States for an agreed upon period of service of not more than 36 months or less than 12 months following the effective date of transfer;

(c) Department of Defense Overseas Dependent School System teachers for a period of not less than one school year as determined under chapter 25 of Title 20, United States Code; and

(d) Renewal agreement travel for a period of not less than 12 months from the date of return to the same or different overseas duty station.

§ 302–3.506 May we pay relocation expenses if the employee violates his/her service agreement?

If an employee does not fulfill the terms of the service agreement, the employee is indebted to the Government for all relocation expenses that have been reimbursed to the employee or that have been paid directly by the Government. However, if the reasons for not fulfilling the terms of the service agreement are beyond the employee’s control and acceptable to the agency, you may release the employee from the service agreement and waive any indebtedness.
Relocation Allowances

NEW APPOINTEES

§ 302–3.507 Once we authorize relocation expenses for new appointees or student trainees what expenses must we pay?

Once you authorize relocation expenses for new appointees or student trainees, you must pay expenses in accordance with §302–3.2.

§ 302–3.508 What relocation expenses are not authorized for new appointees or student trainees?

You must not pay any expenses to new appointees or student trainees for a relocation that are not listed under §302–3.2.

OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT AND RETURN

§ 302–3.509 What policies must we follow when appointing an employee to an overseas assignment?

When appointing an employee to an overseas assignment, you must:

(a) Establish the employee’s actual place of residence at the time of appointment and state it in his/her service agreement;

(b) Use guidance in 8 U.S.C. 1101(33) which states that “The term residence means the place of general abode; the place of general abode of a person means his principal, actual dwelling place in fact, without regard to intent”, for establishing places of residence; and

(c) Require the employee to sign the service agreement prior to his/her relocation.

§ 302–3.510 When must we pay return travel for immediate family members?

You must pay transportation expenses for one-way return travel of immediate family members when the employee has successfully completed his/her service agreement period OCONUS.

§ 302–3.511 What must we consider when determining return travel for immediate family member(s) for compassionate reasons prior to completion of the service agreement?

You must determine that the public interest requires the return of the immediate family for compelling personal reasons of a humanitarian or compassionate nature, which may involve:

(a) His/her physical or mental health;

(b) The death of a member of the immediate family;

(c) Obligations imposed by authority or circumstances over which the individual has no control;

(d) The divorce or annulment of the employee’s marriage; or

(e) A dependent that traveled to post of duty on the employee’s authorized TA and has now reached his/her 21st birthdate.

§ 302–3.512 How many times are we required to pay for an employee’s return travel?

You must pay for return travel and transportation of an employee only once at the end of each agreed period of service.

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL TRAVEL

§ 302–3.513 May we allow a travel advance for tour renewal agreement travel?

No, you cannot allow a travel advance for tour renewal agreement travel.

§ 302–3.514 Under what conditions must we pay for tour renewal agreement travel?

You must pay tour renewal agreement travel when:

(a) The employee has completed the agreed upon period of service outside CONUS;

(b) The employee has agreed to serve another OCONUS tour of duty at the same or different duty station; and

(c) You have determined that the employee meets the special rules under §302–3.515 for Alaska or Hawaii.

§ 302–3.515 What special rules must we apply for reimbursement of tour renewal travel for employees stationed, assigned, appointed or transferred to/from Alaska or Hawaii?

The following rules apply:

(a) If on September 8, 1982 the employee was serving or committed to serve a tour of duty in Alaska or Hawaii then the employee shall continue to receive reimbursement for tour renewal agreement travel;
§ 302–3.516

(b) After September 8, 1982 you must determine that tour renewal agreement travel expenses are necessary for the purposes of recruiting and retaining employees and you must inform employees in writing that tour renewal agreement travel for the purposes of recruiting and retention is limited to two round trips beginning within 5 years after the date the employee first begins any period of consecutive tours of duty.

41 CFR Ch. 302 (7–1–02 Edition)

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

§ 302–3.516 What must we do before issuing payment for SES separation-relocation travel?

Before issuing payment for separation-relocation travel, you must establish timeframes for employees to submit request for authorization and approval of relocation expenses.

§ 302–3.517 May we issue travel advances for separation relocation?

No, travel advances for separation relocation may not be authorized.
SUBCHAPTER C—PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)
ALLOWANCES FOR SUBSISTENCE AND TRANSPORTATION
EXPENSES

PART 302-4—ALLOWANCES FOR
SUBSISTENCE AND TRANSPORTATION

Subpart A—Eligibility

Sec.
302-4.1 What is a permanent change of station (PCS)?
302-4.2 Am I eligible for subsistence and transportation allowances for PCS travel under this part?

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

302-4.100 What PCS travel expenses will my immediate family members receive?
302-4.101 Must my immediate family member(s) and I begin PCS travel at the old official station and end at the new official station?

Subpart C—Per Diem

302-4.200 What per diem rate will I receive for en route relocation travel within CONUS?
302-4.201 How are my authorized en route travel days and per diem determined for relocation travel?
302-4.202 Are there any circumstances in which a per diem allowance for my immediate family members is not allowed?

Subpart D—Mileage Rates for Use Of POV

302-4.300 What is the POV mileage rate for PCS travel?
302-4.301 Do the rates in §302-4.300 apply if I am performing overseas tour renewal agreement travel?
302-4.302 Are there circumstances that would allow me to receive a higher mileage rate OCONUS?

Subpart E—Daily Driving Distance Requirements

302-4.400 Will I be required to drive a minimum distance per day?
302-4.401 Are there exceptions to this daily minimum?
302-4.402 Will I be required to document the circumstances causing the delay?
302-4.403 Does this exception require authorization by my approving official?

Subpart F—Use of More Than One POV

302-4.500 If I am authorized to use more than one POV, what are the allowances?
302-4.501 If I use an additional POV that was not authorized for PCS travel, will I be reimbursed for the additional POV?

Subpart G—Advance Of Funds

302-4.600 May I request an advance of funds for per diem and mileage allowances for PCS travel?

Subpart H—Agency Responsibilities

302-4.700 What governing policies must we establish for payment of allowances for subsistence and transportation expenses?
302-4.701 What PCS travel expenses must we pay?
302-4.702 What PCS travel expenses must we pay for the employee’s immediate family members?
302-4.703 How do we compute the per diem for an established minimum driving distance per day?
302-4.704 Must we require a minimum driving distance per day?
302-4.705 What are the allowances if the employee uses more POVs than authorized?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Eligibility

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.
§ 302–4.1 What is a permanent change of station (PCS)?

A permanent change of station (PCS) is an assignment of a new appointee to an official station or the transfer of an employee from one official station to another on a permanent basis.

§ 302–4.2 Am I eligible for subsistence and transportation allowances for PCS travel under this part?

Yes, you are eligible for subsistence and transportation allowances for PCS travel if your agency specifically authorizes relocation expenses under this part and are:

(a) Transferred employees (within or outside CONUS);
(b) New appointees (within or outside CONUS); and
(c) An employee(s) assigned to posts of duty outside CONUS in connection with either overseas tour renewal agreement travel or return travel to places of residence for separation.

NOTE TO §302–4.2: Also see tables at §§ 302–3.2 and 302–3.101.

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

§ 302–4.100 What PCS travel expenses will my immediate family members receive?

Except as specifically provided in §302–4.302, the rules (for TDY travel) in chapter 301 of this title will be used for payment of the travel expenses of your immediate family members.

§ 302–4.101 Must my immediate family member(s) and I begin PCS travel at the old official station and end at the new official station?

No, if an alternate location is used, reimbursement is limited to the allowable cost by the usually traveled route between your old and new official stations.

Subpart C—Per Diem

§ 302–4.200 What per diem rate will I receive for en route relocation travel within CONUS?

Your per diem for en route relocation travel between your old and new official station will be at the standard CONUS rate (see Appendix A of part 302–17 of this chapter). You will be reimbursed in accordance with §§301–11.100 through 301–11.102 of this title.

§ 302–4.201 How are my authorized en route travel days and per diem determined for relocation travel?

Your authorized en route travel days and per diem are determined as follows: The number of authorized travel days is the actual number of days used to complete the trip, but not to exceed an amount based on a minimum driving distance per day determined to be reasonable by your agency. The minimum driving distance shall be not less than an average of 300 miles per calendar day. An exception to the daily minimum driving distance may be made when delay is beyond control of the employee, such as when it results from acts of God or restrictions by Government officials; when the employee is physically handicapped; or for other reasons acceptable to the agency.

§ 302–4.202 Are there any circumstances in which a per diem allowance for my immediate family members is not allowed?

Yes, per diem for your immediate family members cannot be authorized if you are:

(a) A new appointee;
(b) Assigned to posts of duty outside CONUS returning to place of actual residence for separation; or
(c) Being relocated under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES ONLY

§ 302–4.203 How much per diem will my spouse receive if he/she accompanies me while I am performing PCS travel?

The maximum amount your spouse may receive if he/she accompanies you while you are performing PCS travel is three-fourths of your daily per diem rate.

§ 302–4.204 If my spouse does not accompany me but travels unaccompanied at a different time, what per diem rate will he/she receive?

If your spouse does not accompany you but travels unaccompanied at a different time, he/she will receive the
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–4.205 If my spouse and I travel on the same days along the same general route by using more than one POV, is my spouse considered unaccompanied?

No; for per diem purposes, you and your spouse are considered to be traveling together if you travel on the same days along the same general route by using more than one POV.

§ 302–4.206 How much per diem will my immediate family receive?

Immediate family members age 12 or older receive three-fourths of your per diem rate, and children under 12 receive one-half of your per diem rate.

Subpart D—Mileage Rates for Use of POV

§ 302–4.300 What is the POV mileage rate for PCS travel?

When PCS travel by POV is approved, rates for payment of mileage allowances are taken from the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupants of POV</th>
<th>Mileage rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employee only; or one member of immediate family</td>
<td>$0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee and one member; or two members of immediate family</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee and two members; or three members of immediate family</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee and three or more members; or four or more members of immediate family</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 302–4.301 Do the rates in § 302–4.300 apply if I am performing overseas tour renewal agreement travel?

No, POV mileage must not be authorized for overseas tour renewal agreement travel.

§ 302–4.302 Are there circumstances that would allow me to receive a higher mileage rate OCONUS?

Yes, your agency may authorize a higher mileage rate at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate prescribed in §301–10.303 of this title when:

(a) You are expected to use the POV on official business at the new official station;

(b) The common carrier rates for the facilities provided between the old and new official stations, the related constructive taxicab fares to and from terminals, and the per diem allowances prescribed under this part justify a higher mileage rate as advantageous to the Government as determined by your agency; or

(c) The costs of driving the POV to, from, or between official stations located outside CONUS justify a higher mileage rate as advantageous to the Government.

Subpart E—Daily Driving Distance Requirements

§ 302–4.400 Will I be required to drive a minimum distance per day?

Yes, your agency may establish a reasonable minimum driving distance that may be more than, but not less than an average of 300 miles per calendar day.

§ 302–4.401 Are there exceptions to this daily minimum?

Yes, your agency may authorize exceptions to the daily minimum driving distance when there is a delay beyond your control such as acts of God, restrictions by Governmental authorities, or other acceptable reasons; e.g., a physical handicap or special needs. Your agency must have a designated approving official authorize the exception.

§ 302–4.402 Will I be required to document the circumstances causing the delay?

Yes, you must provide a statement on your travel claim explaining the circumstances that caused the delay.
§ 302–4.403 Does this exception require authorization by my approving official?
Yes, authorization by your approving official is required for any exception to the daily minimum driving distance.

Subpart F—Use of More Than One POV

302–4.500 If I am authorized to use more than one POV, what are the allowances?
When you are authorized to use more than one POV, the allowances under §§302–4.300 and 302–4.302 apply for each POV.

302–4.501 If I use an additional POV that was not authorized for PCS travel, will I be reimbursed for the additional POV?
No, your agency must authorize you reimbursement of the use of more than one POV before you are entitled to reimbursement.

Subpart G—Advance of Funds

302–4.600 May I request an advance of funds for per diem and mileage allowances for PCS travel?
You may request advance of funds for per diem and mileage allowances for PCS travel, except for overseas tour renewal agreement travel.

Subpart H—Agency Responsibilities

Note to subpart H: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency, unless otherwise noted.

302–4.700 What governing policies must we establish for payment of allowances for subsistence and transportation expenses?
For payment of allowances for subsistence and transportation expenses, you must establish policy and procedures governing:
(a) How you will implement the regulations throughout this part;
(b) A reasonable minimum driving distance per day that may be more than, but not less than an average of 300 miles per calendar day when use of a POV is used for PCS travel and when you will authorize an exception;
(c) Designation of an agency approving official who will authorize an exception to the daily minimum driving distance; and
(d) When you will authorize the use of more than one POV for PCS travel.

302–4.701 What PCS travel expenses must we pay?
Except as specifically provided in this chapter, PCS travel expenses you must pay are:
(a) Per diem;
(b) Transportation costs; and
(c) Other travel expenses in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5701–5709 and chapter 301 of this title.

302–4.702 What PCS travel expenses must we pay for the employee’s immediate family members?
Except as specifically provided in this chapter, the reimbursement limits in chapter 301 of this title govern payment of travel expenses you must pay for the employee’s immediate family members.

302–4.703 How do we compute the per diem for an established minimum driving distance per day?
Per diem for an established minimum driving distance per day is computed based on the lodging-plus per diem system as described in §§301–11.100 through 301–11.103 of this title.

302–4.704 Must we require a minimum driving distance per day?
Yes, you must establish a minimum driving distance not less than an average of 300 miles per day. However, an exception to the daily minimum driving distance may be made when the delay is:
(a) Beyond control of the employee, e.g., results from acts of God or restrictions by Government officials;
(b) Due to a physical handicap; or
(c) For other reasons acceptable to you.

302–4.705 What are the allowances if the employee uses more POVs than authorized?
If the employee uses more POVs than authorized, reimbursement will be
Relocation Allowances

made as if all persons traveled in the number of POVs that you authorized.

§ 302–5.3

PART 302–5—ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSEHUNTING TRIP EXPENSES

Subpart A—Employee’s Allowance for Househunting Trip Expenses

Sec.
302–5.1 What is a “househunting trip”?
302–5.2 What is the purpose of the househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.3 Am I eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.4 Who is not eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.5 Must my agency authorize payment of a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.6 Under what circumstances will I receive a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.7 Who may travel on a househunting trip at Government expense?
302–5.8 How many househunting trips may my agency authorize in connection with a particular transfer?
302–5.9 May my spouse and I perform separate househunting trips at Government expense?
302–5.10 How soon may I and/or my spouse begin a househunting trip?
302–5.11 Is there a time limit on the duration of a househunting trip?
302–5.12 When must my househunting trip be completed?
302–5.13 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for househunting trip expenses?
302–5.14 What transportation expenses will my agency pay?
302–5.15 Must I document my househunting trip expenses to receive reimbursement?
302–5.16 May I receive an advance of funds for househunting trip expenses?
302–5.17 Am I in a duty status when I perform a househunting trip?
302–5.18 May I retain any balance left over from my househunting reimbursement if my fixed amount is more than adequate to cover my househunting trip?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

302–5.100 How should we administer the househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.101 What governing policies must we establish for the househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.102 Under what circumstances may we authorize a househunting trip?
302–5.103 What factors must we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expense reimbursement option?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Employee’s Allowance for Househunting Trip Expenses

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of the pronouns “I” and “you” throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–5.1 What is a “househunting trip”?

The term “househunting trip” refers to a trip made by the employee and/or spouse to your new official station locality to find permanent living quarters to rent or purchase. The term “living quarters” in this part includes apartments, condominiums, and cooperatives in addition to townhouses and single family homes.

§ 302–5.2 What is the purpose of the househunting trip expenses allowance?

The allowance for househunting trip expenses is intended to facilitate and expedite the employee’s move from your old official station to your new official station and to lower the Government’s overall cost for the employee’s relocation by reducing the amount of time an employee must occupy temporary quarters. The allowance for househunting trip expenses provides the employee and/or spouse a period of time to concentrate on finding a suitable permanent residence at the new official station and thereby expedites the employee’s relocation.

§ 302–5.3 Am I eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?

You are eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer, and in addition:

(a) Both your old and new official stations are located within the United States;

149
§ 302–5.4

(b) You are not assigned to Government or other prearranged housing at your new official station; and

c) Your old and new official stations are 75 or more miles apart (as measured by map distance) via a usually traveled surface route.

§ 302–5.4 Who is not eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?

New appointees and employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109) are not eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance.

§ 302–5.5 Must my agency authorize payment of a househunting trip expenses allowance?

No, your agency determines when it is in the Government’s interest to authorize you a househunting trip and the procedures you must follow if it is authorized.

§ 302–5.6 Under what circumstances will I receive a househunting trip expenses allowance?

You will receive a househunting trip expenses allowance if:

(a) Your agency authorized you to perform a househunting trip in advance of the travel (the agency authorization must specify the mode of transportation and the period of time allowed for the trip);

(b) You have signed a service agreement;

(c) Your agency has established, and informed you of, the date you are to report to your new official station; and

(d) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–5.7 Who may travel on a househunting trip at Government expense?

Only you and/or your spouse may travel on a househunting trip at Government expense.

§ 302–5.8 How many househunting trips may my agency authorize in connection with a particular transfer?

Your agency may authorize only one round trip for you and/or your spouse in connection with a particular transfer.

§ 302–5.9 May my spouse and I perform separate househunting trips at Government expense?

Yes, however, your reimbursement will be limited to the cost that would have been incurred if you and your spouse had traveled together on one round trip.

§ 302–5.10 How soon may I and/or my spouse begin a househunting trip?

You may begin your househunting trip as soon as your agency has notified you of your transfer and issued a travel authorization for a househunting trip. To take maximum advantage of your trip, however, it is very important that you become familiar as quickly as you can with your new official station area (e.g., housing market conditions, school locations, etc.). If you are selling your residence at your old official station, you should not begin your househunting trip until you have a current appraisal of the value of the residence so that you can more accurately determine the appropriate price range of residences to consider during your househunting trip.

§ 302–5.11 Is there a time limit on the duration of a househunting trip?

A househunting trip should be for a reasonable period, not to exceed 10 calendar days, as authorized by your agency under §302–2.101(d).

§ 302–5.12 When must my househunting trip be completed?

You and/or your spouse must complete your househunting trip as indicated in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For</th>
<th>Your househunting trip must be completed by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You</td>
<td>The day before you report to your new Official station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your spouse</td>
<td>The earlier of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>The day before your family relocates to your new official station; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>The day before the maximum time for beginning allowable travel expires (see §302–2.100 of this chapter).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 302–5.13 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for househunting trip expenses?

Your agency will reimburse your househunting trip expenses as indicated in the following table:
§ 302–5.101 What governing policies must we establish for the househunting trip expenses allowance?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will authorize a househunting trip for an employee;
§ 302-5.102  Under what circumstances may we authorize a househunting trip?

You may authorize a househunting trip on an individual-case basis when the employee has accepted the transfer and his/her circumstances indicate that a househunting trip actually is needed. You may not authorize a househunting trip when the purpose of the trip is to assist the employee in deciding whether he or she will accept the transfer.

§ 302-5.103  What factors must we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expense reimbursement option?

You must consider the following factors:

(a) Ease of administration. Payment of a per diem allowance under part 302-4 of this chapter requires you to review claims for the validity, accuracy, and reasonableness of each expense amount, except for meals and incidental expenses. Fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expenses reimbursement is easier to administer because you do not have to review expense amounts.

(b) Cost considerations. You must weigh the cost of each reimbursement option on a case-by-case basis.

(c) Treatment of employees. The employee is allowed to choose between a per diem allowance under part 302-4 of this chapter and fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expenses reimbursement when you offer the fixed amount reimbursement method. You therefore should weigh employee morale and productivity considerations against actual cost considerations in determining which method to offer.
§ 302–6.6 Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–6.1 What are “temporary quarters?”

The term “temporary quarters” refers to lodging obtained for the purpose of temporary occupancy from a private or commercial source.

§ 302–6.2 What are “temporary quarters subsistence expenses (TQSE)”?

“Temporary quarters subsistence expenses” or “TQSE” are subsistence expenses incurred by an employee and/or his/her immediate family while occupying temporary quarters. TQSE does not include local transportation expenses incurred during occupancy of temporary quarters (see §302–6.18 for details).

§ 302–6.3 What is the purpose of the TQSE allowance?

The TQSE allowance is intended to reimburse an employee reasonably and equitably for subsistence expenses incurred when it is necessary to occupy temporary quarters.

§ 302–6.4 Am I eligible for a TQSE allowance?

You are eligible for a TQSE allowance if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer; and

(a) Your new official station is located within the United States; and

(b) Your old and new official stations are 50 miles or more apart (as measured by map distance) via a usually traveled surface route.

§ 302–6.5 Who is not eligible for a TQSE allowance?

New appointees, employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), and employees returning from an overseas assignment for the purpose of separation are not eligible for a TQSE allowance.

§ 302–6.6 Must my agency authorize payment of a TQSE allowance?

No, your agency determines whether it is in the Government’s interest to pay TQSE.
§ 302–6.7 Under what circumstances will I receive a TQSE allowance?

You will receive a TQSE allowance if:

(a) Your agency authorizes it before you occupy the temporary quarters (the agency authorization must specify the period of time allowed for you to occupy temporary quarters);

(b) You have signed a service agreement; and

(c) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–6.8 Who may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense?

Only you and/or your immediate family may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense.

§ 302–6.9 Where may I/we occupy temporary quarters at Government expense?

You and/or your immediate family may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense within reasonable proximity of your old and/or new official stations. Neither you nor your immediate family may be reimbursed for occupying temporary quarters at any other location, unless justified by special circumstances that are reasonably related to your transfer.

§ 302–6.10 May my immediate family and I occupy temporary quarters at different locations?

Yes. For example, if you must vacate your home at the old official station and report to the new official station and your family remains behind until the end of the school year, you may need to occupy temporary quarters at the new official station while your family occupies temporary quarters at the old official station.

§ 302–6.11 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for TQSE?

Your agency will reimburse you for TQSE under the actual expense method unless it permits the "fixed amount" reimbursement method as an alternative. If your agency makes both methods available to you, you may select the one you prefer.

§ 302–6.12 Must I document my TQSE to receive reimbursement?

For fixed amount TQSE reimbursement, you do not document your TQSE. For actual TQSE reimbursement, you must document your TQSE by itemizing each expense and providing receipts as required by §§301–11.25, 301–11.306 and 301–52.4(b) of this title.

§ 302–6.13 How soon may I/we begin occupying temporary quarters at Government expense?

As soon as your agency has authorized you to receive a TQSE allowance and you have signed a service agreement.

§ 302–6.14 How is my TQSE allowance affected if my temporary quarters become my permanent residence quarters?

If your temporary quarters become your permanent residence quarters, you may receive a TQSE allowance only if you show in a manner satisfactory to your agency that you initially intended to occupy the quarters temporarily.

§ 302–6.15 May I receive an advance of funds for TQSE?

Yes, if authorized in accordance with §302–2.20 of this chapter, your agency may advance the amount of funds necessary to cover your estimated TQSE expenses for up to 30 days. Your agency subsequently may advance additional funds for periods up to 30 days.

§ 302–6.16 May I receive a TQSE allowance if I am receiving another subsistence expenses allowance?

No, with one exception. You may receive a cost-of-living allowance payable under 5 U.S.C. 5941 in addition to a TQSE allowance.

§ 302–6.17 Am I eligible for a TQSE allowance if I transfer to a foreign area?

No, you may not receive a TQSE allowance under this part when you transfer to an area outside the United States. However, you may qualify for a
Relocation Allowances

§302–6.18 May I be reimbursed for local transportation expenses incurred while I am occupying temporary quarters?

Generally no; local transportation expenses are not TQSE, and there is no authority to pay such expenses under TQSE. You may, however, be reimbursed under part 301–4 of this subtitle for necessary transportation expenses if you perform local official business travel while you are occupying temporary quarters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The “maximum daily amount” of TQSE under the actual expense method that</th>
<th>You and/or your unaccompanied spouse 1 may receive is</th>
<th>Your accompanied spouse or a member of your immediate family who is age 12 or older may receive is</th>
<th>A member of your immediate family who is under age 12 may receive is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For:</td>
<td>The first 30 days of temporary quarters.</td>
<td>The applicable per diem rate</td>
<td>.75 times the applicable per diem rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any additional days of temporary quarters.</td>
<td>.75 times the applicable per diem rate.</td>
<td>.5 times the applicable per diem rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.4 times the applicable per diem rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 (That is, when the spouse necessarily occupies temporary quarters in lieu of the employee or in a location separate from the employee.)

§302–6.101 May my agency reduce my TQSE allowance below the maximum allowable amount?

Yes, if the estimated daily amount of your TQSE is determined in advance to be lower than the maximum daily amount, your agency may reduce the maximum allowable amount to your expected expenses.

§302–6.102 What is the “applicable per diem rate” under the actual TQSE reimbursement method?

The “applicable per diem rate” under the actual TQSE reimbursement method is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For temporary quarters located in</th>
<th>The applicable per diem rate is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The continental United States (CONUS).</td>
<td>The standard CONUS rate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§302–6.103 What is the latest period for which actual TQSE reimbursement may begin?

The period must begin before the maximum time for beginning allowable travel and transportation under §302–2.8.

§302–6.104 How long may I be authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement?

Your agency may authorize you to claim actual TQSE in increments of 30-days or less, not to exceed 60 consecutive days. However, if your agency determines that there is a compelling
§ 302–6.105 What is a "compelling reason" warranting extension of my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement?

A "compelling reason" is an event that is beyond your control and is acceptable to your agency. Examples include, but are not limited to when:

(a) Delivery of your household goods to your new residence is delayed due to strikes, customs clearance, hazardous weather, fires, floods or other acts of God, or similar events.

(b) You cannot occupy your new permanent residence because of unanticipated problems (e.g., delay in settlement on the new residence, or short-term delay in construction of the residence).

(c) You are unable to locate a permanent residence which is adequate for your family’s needs because of housing conditions at your new official station.

(d) Sudden illness, injury, your death or the death of your immediate family member; or

(e) Similar reasons.

§ 302–6.106 May I interrupt occupancy of temporary quarters?

Yes, your authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement is measured on consecutive days, and once begun, normally continues to run whether or not you occupy temporary quarters. You may, however, interrupt your authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement in the following instances:

(a) For the time allowed for en route travel between the old and new official stations;

(b) For circumstances attributable to official necessity such as an intervening temporary duty assignment or military duty; or

(c) For a non-official necessary interruption such as hospitalization, approved sick leave, or other reason beyond your control and acceptable to your agency.

§ 302–6.107 What effect do partial days of temporary quarters occupancy have on my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement?

Occupy temporary quarters for less than a whole day constitutes one full day of your authorized period. (However, see §302–6.110 regarding en route travel.)

§ 302–6.108 When does my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement end?

The period ends at midnight on the earlier of:

(a) The day preceding the day you and/or any member of your immediate family occupies permanent residence quarters.

(b) The day your authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement expires.

§ 302–6.109 May the period for which I am authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement for myself be different from that of my immediate family?

No, the eligibility period for which you are authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement for yourself and for each member of your immediate family must run concurrently.

§ 302–6.110 What effect do partial days have on my actual TQSE reimbursement?

You may not receive reimbursement under both the actual TQSE allowance and another subsistence expenses allowance within the same day, with one exception. If you claim TQSE reimbursement on the same day that en route travel per diem ends, your en route travel per diem will be computed under applicable partial day rules and you also may be reimbursed for actual TQSE you incur after 6 p.m. of that day.
§ 302–6.111 May I and/or my immediate family occupy temporary quarters longer than the period for which I am authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement?

Yes, but you will not be reimbursed for any of the expenses you incur during the unauthorized period.

Subpart C—Fixed Amount Reimbursement

§ 302–6.200 What am I paid under the fixed amount reimbursement method?

If your agency offers and you select the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement method, you are paid a fixed amount for up to 30 days. No extensions are allowed under the fixed amount method.

§ 302–6.201 How do I determine the amount of my payment under the fixed amount reimbursement method?

Multiply the number of days your agency authorizes TQSE by .75 times the maximum per diem rate (i.e., lodging plus meals and incidental expenses) prescribed in chapter 301 of this sub-title for the locality of the new official station. Then for each member of your immediate family, multiply the same number of days by .25 times the same per diem rate. Your payment will be the sum of this calculation.

§ 302–6.202 Will I receive additional TQSE reimbursement if my fixed amount is not adequate to cover my TQSE?

No, you will not receive additional TQSE reimbursement if the fixed amount is not adequate to cover your TQSE.

§ 302–6.203 May I retain any balance left over from my TQSE reimbursement if my fixed amount is more than adequate?

Yes, if your fixed TQSE amount is more than adequate to cover your TQSE expenses any balance belongs to you.

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART D: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–6.300 How should we administer the TQSE allowance?

Temporary quarters should be used only if, and only for as long as, necessary until the employee and/or his/her immediate family can move into permanent residence quarters. You must administer the TQSE allowance to minimize or avoid other relocation expenses.

§ 302–6.301 What governing policies must we establish for the TQSE allowance?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will authorize temporary quarters for employees;
(b) Who will determine if temporary quarters is appropriate in each situation;
(c) If and when you will authorize the fixed amount option for TQSE reimbursement;
(d) Who will determine the appropriate period of time for which TQSE reimbursement will be authorized, including approval of extensions and interruptions of temporary quarters occupancy; and
(e) Who will determine whether quarters were indeed temporary, if there is any doubt.

§ 302–6.302 Under what circumstances may we authorize the TQSE allowance?

You may authorize a TQSE allowance on an individual-case basis when use of temporary quarters is justified in connection with an employee’s transfer to a new official station. You may not authorize a TQSE allowance for vacation purposes or other reasons unrelated to the transfer.

§ 302–6.303 What factors should we consider in determining whether the TQSE allowance is actually necessary?

The factors you should consider include:
§ 302-6.304 What factors should we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement option?

The factors you should consider include:

(a) Ease of administration. Actual TQSE reimbursement requires an agency to review claims for the validity, accuracy, and reasonableness of each expense amount. Fixed amount TQSE reimbursement does not require review of expense amounts and is therefore easier to administer.

(b) Cost considerations. You must weigh the cost of each alternative. Actual TQSE reimbursement may extend up to 120 consecutive days, while fixed amount TQSE reimbursement is limited to 30 days. Actual TQSE reimbursement may be less expensive, since its ceiling is based on the standard CONUS rate, while fixed amount TQSE reimbursement is based on the locality per diem rate. However, fixed amount TQSE reimbursement may be less expensive because the maximum daily rate under actual TQSE reimbursement is a higher percentage of the applicable per diem rate than fixed amount TQSE reimbursement.

(c) Treatment of employee. The employee is allowed to choose between actual TQSE reimbursement and fixed amount TQSE reimbursement when you offer the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement method. You therefore should weigh employee morale and productivity considerations against actual cost considerations in determining which method to offer.

§ 302-6.305 What factors should we consider in determining whether quarters are temporary?

In determining whether quarters are “temporary”, you should consider factors such as the duration of the lease, movement of household effects into the quarters, the type of quarters, the employee’s expressions of intent, attempts to secure a permanent dwelling, and the length of time the employee occupies the quarters.
SUBCHAPTER D—TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF PROPERTY

PART 302—TRANSPORTATION AND TEMPORARY STORAGE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
302–7.1 Who is eligible for the transportation and temporary storage of household goods (HHG) at Government expense?
302–7.2 What is the maximum weight of HHG that may be transported or stored at Government expense?
302–7.3 May HHG be transported or stored in more than one lot?
302–7.4 Does the weight of any professional books, papers and equipment (PBP&E) count against the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation?
302–7.5 May the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation be increased if PBP&E are transported as an administrative expense to the agency?
302–7.6 What are the authorized origin and destination points for the transportation of HHG and PBP&E?
302–7.7 May the origin and destination points be other than that prescribed in §302–7.6?
302–7.8 Is there a time limit for the temporary storage of an authorized HHG shipment?
302–7.9 What are some reasons that would justify the additional storage beyond the initial 90-day limit?
302–7.10 Is property acquired en route eligible for transportation at Government expense?
302–7.11 What is the Government’s liability for loss or damage to HHG?
302–7.12 What are the various methods of shipping HHG and how is the weight determined for each type of shipment?
302–7.13 What methods of transporting and paying for the movement of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are authorized?
302–7.14 Are there any disadvantages to using the commuted rate method for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?
302–7.15 Must I use the method selected by my agency for transporting my HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?
302–7.16 Is the maximum weight allowance for HHG and temporary storage limited when quarters are furnished or partly furnished by the Government OCONUS or upon return to CONUS?
302–7.17 May PBP&E be transported at Government expense upon returning to CONUS for separation from Government service, after completion of an OCONUS assignment?
302–7.18 Who is liable for any loss or damage to HHG incident to a authorized relocation?
302–7.19 Should I include items that are irreplaceable or of extremely high monetary or sentimental value in my HHG shipment?

Subpart B—Commuted Rate

302–7.100 How are the charges of transporting HHG, and temporary storage calculated?
302–7.101 Where can the commuted rate schedules for the transportation of HHG, and temporary storage be found?
302–7.102 How is the mileage distance determined under the commuted rate method?
302–7.103 How are the charges calculated when a carrier charges a minimum weight, but the actual weight of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage is less than the minimum weight charged?
302–7.104 What documentation must be provided for reimbursement?
302–7.105 May an advance of funds be authorized for transporting HHG and temporary storage?
302–7.106 What documentation is required to receive an advance under the commuted rate method?
302–7.107 May my HHG be temporarily stored at Government expense?
302–7.108 What temporary storage expenses will be reimbursed?
302–7.109 Are receipts required?
302–7.110 Is there a reimbursement limit?

Subpart C—Actual Expense Method

302–7.200 How are charges paid and who makes the arrangements for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage under the actual expense method?
302–7.201 Is temporary storage in excess of authorized limits and excess valuation of goods and services payable at Government expense?

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

302–7.300 What policies and procedures must we establish for this part?
302–7.301 What method of transporting HHG should we authorize?
§ 302–7.1

What method of transporting should we authorize for PBP&E?

What guidelines must we follow when authorizing transportation of PBP&E as an administrative expense?

When HHG are shipped under the actual expense method, and PBP&E as an administrative expense, in the same lot, are separate weight certificates required?


Source: PTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

Note to Subpart A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–7.1 Who is eligible for the transportation and temporary storage of household goods (HHG) at Government expense?

The following are eligible for the transportation and temporary storage of household goods (HHG) at Government expense when a relocation has been determined to be in the interest of the Government:

(a) An employee transferred between official duty stations, within or outside the continental United States (CONUS);
(b) A new appointee to his/her first official duty station within or outside the CONUS;
(c) An employee being returned to CONUS for separation from an outside CONUS assignment, after completion of an agreed upon period of services;
(d) An SES employee authorized last move home benefits under § 302–3.304 of this chapter;
(e) An employee authorized a temporary change of station (TCS).

§ 302–7.2 What is the maximum weight of HHG that may be transported or stored at Government expense?

The maximum weight allowance of HHG that may be shipped or stored at Government expense is 18,000 pounds net weight.

§ 302–7.3 May HHG be transported or stored in more than one lot?

Household goods may be transported and stored in multiple lots, however, your maximum HHG weight allowance is based upon shipping and storing all HHG as one lot.

§ 302–7.4 Does the weight of any professional books, papers and equipment (PBP&E) count against the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation?

Yes, the weight on any PBR&E is generally part of and not in addition to the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation. However, if the weight of any PBP&E causes the lot to exceed 18,000 pounds, the PBP&E may be transported to the new duty station as an administrative expense of the agency. Authorization for such shipment is granted solely at the discretion of the agency and subject to its policies governing such shipment.

§ 302–7.5 May the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation be increased if PBP&E are transported as an administrative expense to the agency?

No, the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation is mandated by statute and cannot be exceeded. Shipments of PBP&E as an administrative expense to the agency are not subject to the HHG maximum weight allowance.

§ 302–7.6 What are the authorized origin and destination points for the transportation of HHG and PBP&E?

The authorized origin and destination points for the transportation of HHG and PBP&E varies by category of employee and are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transportation of HHG and PBP&amp;E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category of employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Employee transferred between official stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) New appointee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Employee returning from outside CONUS assignment for separation from Government service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) SES last move home benefits. Temporary change of official station (TCS).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 302–7.7 May the origin and destination points be other than that prescribed in § 302–7.6?

Yes, shipments may originate or terminate at any location; however, your reimbursement is limited to the cost of transporting the property in one lot from the authorized origin to the authorized destination.

§ 302–7.8 Is there a time limit for the temporary storage of an authorized HHG shipment?

The initial period of temporary storage at Government expense shall not exceed 90 days in connection with any authorized HHG shipment. The HHG may be placed in temporary storage at origin, in transit, at destination, or any combination thereof. However, upon your written request, an additional 90 days may be authorized by the designated agency official. In no case may the maximum time limit for temporary storage exceed 180 days.

§ 302–7.9 What are some reasons that would justify the additional storage beyond the initial 90-day limit?

Reasons for justifying temporary storage beyond the initial 90-day limit include, but are not limited to:

(a) An intervening temporary duty or long-term training assignment;

(b) Non-availability of suitable housing;

(c) Completion of residence under construction;

(d) Serious illness of employee or illness or death of a dependent;

(e) Strikes, acts of God, or other circumstances beyond the control of the employee; or

(f) Similar reasons.

§ 302–7.10 Is property acquired en route eligible for transportation at Government expense?

No, property acquired en route will not be eligible for transportation at Government expense.

§ 302–7.11 What is the Government’s liability for loss or damage to HHG?

The Government’s liability for loss or damage to HHG is determined by your agency under title 31 U.S.C. 3721–3723 and agency implementing rules and regulations issued pursuant to the law.

§ 302–7.12 What are the various methods of shipping HHG and how is the weight determined for each type of shipment?

HHG should be shipped by the most economical method available. The various methods of shipment and weight calculations include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of shipment</th>
<th>How weight of shipment is determined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Uncrated (shipped in HHG movers van or similar conveyance).</td>
<td>The net weight will be shown on the bill of lading or weight certificate attached and includes the weight of barrels, boxes, cartons, and similar material used in packing, but does not include pads, chains, dollies and other equipment to load and secure the shipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Crated shipments</td>
<td>When crated the net weight will not include the weight of the crating material. The net weight will be computed as being 60 percent of the gross weight. However, if the net weight computed in this manner exceeds the applicable weight limitation and if it is determined that, for reasons beyond the employee’s control, unusually heavy crating and packing materials were necessarily used, the net weight may be computed at less than 60 percent of the gross weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Containerized shipments (Special containers designed, e.g., lift vans, CONEX transporters, HHG shipping boxes, for repeated use).</td>
<td>When the known tare weight does not include the weight of interior bracing and padding materials but only the weight of the container, the net weight will be 85 percent of the gross weight less the weight of the container. If the known tare weight includes such material, so that the net weight is the same as it would be for uncrated shipments in interstate commerce, the net weight will not be subject to reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Constructive weight</td>
<td>If adequate scales are not available at origin, en route or at destination, a constructive weight based on 7 pounds per cubic foot of properly loaded van space may be used. Such weight may be used for a part-load when its weight could not be obtained, without first unloading it or other part-loads being carried in the same vehicle or when the HHG are not weighed because the carrier’s charges for local or metropolitan area moves are properly computed on the basis other than weight or volume of the shipment (as when payment is based on an hourly rate and distance involved). In such instances a statement from the carrier showing the properly loaded van space required for the shipment should be obtained with respect to proof of entitlement to a commuted rate payment when net weight cannot be shown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 302–7.13 What methods of transporting and paying for the movement of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are authorized?

There are two authorized methods of transporting and paying for the movement of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage. Your agency will determine which of the following methods will be authorized.

(a) Commuted Rate System. Under the commuted rate system you assume total responsibility for arranging and paying for, at least the following services: packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, pickup/deliver, weighing, linehaul, drayage, and temporary storage of your HHG and PBP&E with a commercial HHG carrier or by renting self drive equipment for a do-it-yourself move. When any PBP&E is transported as an administrative expense of your agency, all arrangements (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, temporary storage, etc.) will be handled and paid for by your agency.

(b) Actual Expense Method. Under the actual expense method, your agency assumes the responsibility for arranging and paying for all aspects (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, drayage, temporary storage, etc.) of transporting your HHG and PBP&E with a commercial HHG carrier.

§ 302–7.14 Are there any disadvantages to using the commuted rate method for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?

Yes. The disadvantages to using the commuted rate method for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are that the:

(a) Government cannot take advantage of any special rates that may be offered only to Government shipments;
(b) Commuted rate method does not apply to intrastate moves; and
(c) Commuted rate method may not fully reimburse your out-of-pocket expenses.

§ 302–7.15 Must I use the method selected by my agency for transporting my HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?

No, you do not have to use the method selected (§302–7.301) by your agency, and you may pursue other methods, however, your reimbursement is limited to the actual cost incurred, not to exceed what the Government would have incurred under the commuted rate system within CONUS and the actual expense method OCONUS.

§ 302–7.16 Is the maximum weight allowance for HHG and temporary storage limited when quarters are furnished or partly furnished by the Government OCONUS or upon return to CONUS?

When quarters are furnished or partly furnished by the Government OCONUS, your agency may limit the weight of HHG and temporary storage that can be transported to that location. Only the authorized weight allowance that was shipped to the OCONUS location may be returned to CONUS upon completion of the tour of duty, unless the agency makes an exception under conditions specified in agency internal regulations.

§ 302–7.17 May PBP&E be transported at Government expense upon returning to CONUS for separation from Government service, after completion of an OCONUS assignment?

Any PBP&E that was transported as an administrative expense of the Government to the OCONUS assignment will be returned as an administrative expense of the Government to the place of actual residence or any other location, not to exceed the cost to the authorized destination.

§ 302–7.18 Who is liable for any loss or damage to HHG incident to an authorized relocation?

When transporting HHG under the commuted rate or actual expense method and a commercial HHG carrier
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–7.104

is used, the carrier accepts limited liability for any loss or damage in accordance with HHG carrier tariffs. For transporting HHG by self drive equipment for a do-it-yourself-move and for any loss or damage not covered by the HHG carrier, see part 302–11 of this chapter.

§ 302–7.19 Should I include items that are irreplaceable or of extremely high monetary or sentimental value in my HHG shipment?

Generally no; items that are irreplaceable or of extremely high monetary or sentimental value should not be included in your HHG shipment. Additional insurance may be purchased, at your expense, to cover any loss or damage, however, such items are not necessarily provided special security. Accordingly, it is advisable that you or an immediate family member(s) transport such items personally.

Subpart B—Commuted Rate

§ 302–7.100 How are the charges of transporting HHG, and temporary storage calculated?

The charges for transporting HHG, and temporary storage are computed by multiplying the number of pounds shipped divided by 100 (within the 18,000 maximum limitation) by the applicable rate per one-hundred pounds for the distance transported. This includes, but is not limited to packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, drayage, weighing, pickup/delivery, line-haul, accessorial charges, and temporary storage charges, including but not limited to handling in/out, etc. However, your reimbursement may not fully cover your total out-of-pocket expenses. In determining the distance shipped you may use the Household Goods Carriers Mileage Guide (issued by the Household Goods Carriers’ Bureau, 1611 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314–3482), tariffs filed with GSA travel management centers, or any other mileage guide authorized by your agency. NOTE TO §§302–7.100 AND 302–7.102. Any substantial deviation from the distances shown in the authorized mileage guides must be explained on the travel claim.

§ 302–7.103 How are the charges calculated when a carrier charges a minimum weight, but the actual weight of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage is less than the minimum weight charged?

Charges for HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are calculated based on the minimum weight charged by the carrier, but not to exceed 18,000 pounds.

§ 302–7.104 What documentation must be provided for reimbursement?

When claiming reimbursement under the commuted rate, you must provide:

(a) A receipted copy of the bill of lading (reproduced copies are acceptable) including any attached weight certificate copies if issued; or

(b) Other evidence showing points of origin and destination and the weight of your HHG, if no bill of lading was issued, or
§ 302–7.105

(c) If a commercial HHG carrier is not used, you are responsible for establishing the weight of the HHG, and temporary storage by obtaining proper certified weight certificates. Certified weight certificates include the gross and tare weights. This is required because payment at commuted rates on the basis of constructive weight usually is not possible.

§ 302–7.105 May an advance of funds be authorized for transporting HHG and temporary storage?

An advance of funds may be authorized when the transportation of HHG and temporary storage is authorized under the commuted rate method.

§ 302–7.106 What documentation is required to receive an advance under the commuted rate method?

To receive an advance under the commuted rate method, you must provide a copy of an estimate of costs from a commercial HHG carrier or a written statement that includes:

(a) Origin and destination;
(b) A signed copy of a commercial bill of lading annotated with actual weight (or other evidence of actual weight) or a reasonable estimate acceptable to your agency; and
(c) Anticipated temporary storage period (not to exceed 90 days) at Government expense.

§ 302–7.107 May my HHG be temporarily stored at Government expense?

Yes, HHG may be stored at Government expense incident to the transporting of such goods either at the HHG carrier storage facility or a self storage facility. Storage may be at any combination of origin, en route locations or destination.

§ 302–7.108 What temporary storage expenses will be reimbursed?

The following will be reimbursed:

(a) Reimbursable temporary storage cost incident to storage at the HHG carriers facility are:
   (1) Handling in;
   (2) Daily storage;
   (3) Handling out; and
   (4) Drayage to residence.
(b) Reimbursable cost of storage at a self storage facility. This is the cost of the storage space that will reasonably accommodate the HHG transported.

§ 302–7.109 Are receipts required?

Yes, under the commuted rate system, a receipted copy of the warehouse or other bill for storage is required to support reimbursement.

§ 302–7.110 Is there a reimbursement limit?

Yes, reimbursement must not exceed the rates published in the Nationwide Household Goods Commercial Relocation Tariff (issued by the Household Goods Carriers’ Bureau, 1611 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314–3482), supplements thereto and reissues thereof.

Subpart C—Actual Expense Method

§ 302–7.200 How are charges paid and who makes the arrangements for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage under the actual expense method?

Your agency is responsible for making all the necessary arrangements for transporting HHG, PBP&E, and temporary storage, including but not limited to packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, etc., under the actual expense method. Your agency will issue a Bill of Lading or any other shipping document with all charges billed directly to the agency. Any cost or weight in excess of 18,000 pounds will be at your expense.

§ 302–7.201 Is temporary storage in excess of authorized limits and excess valuation of goods and services payable at Government expense?

No, charges for excess weight, valuation above the minimum amount, and services obtained at higher costs must be borne by the employee in the same manner as he/she is responsible for excess transportation costs.

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

Note to Subpart D: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–7.300 What policies and procedures must we establish for this part?

You must establish policies and procedures as required for this part, including who will:

(a) Administer your household goods program;
(b) Authorize PBP&E to be transported as an agency administrative expense;
(c) Authorize temporary storage in excess of the initial 90-day limit;
(d) Collect any excess cost or charges;
(e) Advise the employee on the Government’s liability for any loss and damage claims under 31 U.S.C. 3721–3723; and
(f) Ensure that international HHG shipments by water are made on ships registered under the laws of the United States whenever such ships are available.

§ 302–7.301 What method of transporting HHG should we authorize?

You should authorize one of the following methods of transporting an employee’s HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage. The selected method should be stated on the relocation travel authorization.

(a) Commuted Rate System. For relocation or first duty station assignment within CONUS. This method will be used without regard to the actual expense method, unless that method is more economical to the Government and results in a savings of $100 or more. Under this system the employee assumes total responsibility for arranging and paying for, at least the following services: Packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, drayage, and temporary storage of your HHG and PBP&E with a commercial HHG carrier or by renting self drive equipment for a do-it-yourself move. When any PBP&E is transported as an administrative expense of the agency, all arrangements (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, temporary storage, etc.) will be handled and paid for by you the agency.

(b) Actual Expense Method. For all shipments OCONUS and where deemed economical to the Government within CONUS. Under the actual expense method, the Government assumes the responsibility for arranging and paying for all aspects (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, drayage, temporary storage, etc.,) of transporting the employee’s HHG, PBP&E.

§ 302–7.302 What method of transporting PBP&E should we authorize for?

You should authorize the actual expense method for transporting an employee’s PBP&E only when the weight of the PBP&E causes the employee’s shipment to exceed the maximum 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation. PBP&E should be weighed prior to shipment, if necessary, so the weight can easily be deducted from the 18,000 pound weight allowance. The PBP&E shipment should then be made separately from the HHG shipment and is an administrative expense to your agency.

§ 302–7.303 What guidelines must we follow when authorizing transportation of PBP&E as an administrative expense?

You have the sole discretion to authorize transportation of PBP&E provided that:

(a) An itemized inventory of PBP&E is provided for review by the authorizing official at the new official station;
(b) The authorizing official has certified that the PBP&E are necessary for performance of the employee’s duties at the new duty station, and if these items were not transported, the same or similar items would have to be obtained at Government expense for the employee’s use at the new official station; and
(c) You have acquired evidence that transporting the PBP&E would cause the employee’s HHG to exceed 18,000 pound maximum weight allowances.

Note to §302–7.303: PBP&E transported as an agency administrative expense to an OCONUS location may be returned to CONUS as an agency administrative expense for an employee separating from Government service.
§ 302–7.304 When HHG are shipped under the actual expense method, and PBP&E as an administrative expense, in the same lot, are separate weight certificates required?

Yes, the weight of the PBP&E and the administrative appropriation chargeable must be listed as separate items on the bill of lading or other shipping document.

PART 302–8—ALLOWANCES FOR EXTENDED STORAGE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
302–8.1 When may extended storage of HHG be authorized?
302–8.2 What is the purpose of extended storage?
302–8.3 How will I know when my agency has made a decision to authorize extended storage of my HHG?
302–8.4 May I receive an advance of funds for storage allowances covered by this part?

Subpart B—Extended Storage During Assignment to Isolated Locations in the Continental United States (CONUS)

302–8.100 What is the policy for extended storage of HHG during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?
302–8.101 What are the criteria for determining whether an official station is an isolated official station for purposes of this part?
302–8.102 Am I eligible for extended storage of HHG and personal effects?
302–8.103 Where may my HHG be stored?
302–8.104 What are the allowable costs for storage?
302–8.105 May I transport a portion of my HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense?
302–8.106 May I change from temporary to extended storage?
302–8.107 May I change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense?
302–8.108 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

Subpart C—Extended Storage During Assignment Outside the Continental United States (OCONUS)

302–8.200 Am I eligible for extended storage during assignment OCONUS?
302–8.201 Am I entitled to reimbursement for extended storage of HHG?
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–8.102 Extended storage of HHG is not permitted for a career SES employee eligible for last move home benefits.

§ 302–8.2 What is the purpose of extended storage?

The purpose of extended storage is to assist in protecting personal items when you are:

(a) Authorized a temporary change of station (TCS) under § 302–3.400 of this chapter;

(b) Assigned to isolated locations in CONUS to which the employee cannot take or at which the employee is unable to use his/her HHG and personal effects because of the absence of residence quarters at that location,

(c) Assigned OCONUS when:

(1) The official station is one to which you cannot take or at which you are unable to use your HHG and your personal effects;

(2) The head of your agency authorizes storage of your HHG is in the public interest or is more economical than transporting;

(d) Storage is necessary during school recess for DoDDS teachers.

§ 302–8.3 How will I know when my agency has made a decision to authorize extended storage of my HHG?

Your agency will indicate on your travel authorization the specific allowances you are authorized as provided in this chapter.

§ 302–8.4 May I receive an advance of funds for storage allowances covered by this part?

No, an advance of funds is not allowed for storage allowances of HHG.

Subpart B—Extended Storage During Assignment to Isolated Locations in the Continental United States (CONUS)

§ 302–8.100 What is the policy for extended storage of HHG during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?

Extended storage of HHG belonging to an employee transferred or a new appointee assigned to an official station at an isolated location in CONUS may be allowed only when it is clearly justified under the conditions in this part and is not primarily for the convenience, or at the request of, the employee or the new appointee.

§ 302–8.101 What are the criteria for determining whether an official station is an isolated official station for purposes of this part?

(a) As determined by your agency, an official station at an isolated location is a place of permanent duty assignment in CONUS at which you have no alternative except to live where you are unable to use your HHG because:

(1) The type of quarters you are required to occupy at the isolated official station will not accommodate your HHG; or

(2) Residence quarters which would accommodate your HHG are not available within reasonable daily commuting distance of the official station.

(b) The designation of an official station as isolated in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section shall not preclude a determination in individual instances that adequate housing is available for some employees stationed there based on housing which may be available within daily commuting distance and the size and other characteristics of each employee’s immediate family. In such instances the station shall not be considered isolated with regard to you if your agency determines adequate family housing is available for you.

NOTE TO § 302–8.101: Heads of agencies concerned are responsible for designating the isolated official station at which conditions exist for allowing extended storage of HHG at Government expense for some or all employees.

§ 302–8.102 Am I eligible for extended storage of HHG and personal effects?

Yes, you are eligible for extended storage of HHG and personal effects if:

(a) You are stationed at an isolated official station which your agency determines meets the criteria in §302–8.101;

(b) You performed relocation travel or travel as a new appointee; and

(c) Your agency authorizes payment for extended storage of your HHG.
§ 302–8.103 Where may my HHG be stored?

Your HHG may be stored either in:

(a) Available Government-owned storage space; or

(b) Suitable commercial storage space obtained by the Government if:
   (1) Government-owned space is not available, or
   (2) Commercial storage space is more economical or suitable because of location, transportation costs, or for other reasons.

§ 302–8.104 What are the allowable costs for storage?

Allowable costs for storage include the cost of:

(a) Necessary packing;
(b) Crating;
(c) Unpacking;
(d) Uncrating;
(e) Transportation to and from place of storage;
(f) Charges while in storage; and
(g) Other necessary charges directly relating to the storage as approved by your agency.

§ 302–8.105 May I transport a portion of my HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense?

Yes, you may transport a portion of your HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense, if authorized by your agency. The combined weight, however, of the HHG stored and transported must not exceed the maximum 18,000 pounds net weight.

§ 302–8.106 May I change from temporary to extended storage?

Yes, you may change from temporary to extended storage, if authorized by your agency.

§ 302–8.107 May I change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense?

Yes, you may change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense, if authorized by your agency.

§ 302–8.108 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

The authorized time period for extended storage of your HHG is for the duration of the assignment not to exceed 3-years. However:

(a) Your agency will conduct periodic reviews to determine whether current housing conditions at your isolated official station warrant continuation of storage;
(b) Eligibility for extended storage at Government expense will terminate on your last day of active duty at the isolated official station. However your HHG may remain in temporary storage for an additional period of time not to exceed 90 days, if approved by your agency.
(c) When eligibility ceases, storage at Government expense may continue until the beginning of the second month after the month in which your tour at the official station OCONUS terminates, unless to avoid inequity your agency extends the period.

Subpart C—Extended Storage During Assignment Outside the Continental United States (OCONUS)

§ 302–8.200 Am I eligible for extended storage during assignment OCONUS?

Yes, you are eligible for extended storage during assignment OCONUS if your agency authorizes it, and if:

(a) The official station is one to which you are not authorized to take, or at which you are unable to use, your HHG; or
(b) Your agency authorizes it as being in the public interest; or
(c) Your agency determines the estimated cost of storage would be less than the cost of round-trip transportation (including temporary storage) of the HHG to your new official station.

§ 302–8.201 Am I entitled to reimbursement for extended storage of HHG?

No, your agency will determine when it is in the Government’s interest to reimburse you for extended storage of HHG OCONUS.
§ 302–8.202 Do provisions for the place, choice, or type of storage, allowable costs, or partial storage during assignment OCONUS differ from those prescribed for storage during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?

No; the same allowable extended storage expenses provided in §§302–8.103 through 302–8.108 apply to extended storage OCONUS.

§ 302–8.203 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

Time limitations for extended storage of your HHG will be determined by your agency as follows:

(a) For the duration of the OCONUS assignment plus 30 days prior to the time the tour begins and plus 60 days after the tour is completed;

(b) Extensions may be allowed for subsequent service or tours of duty at the same or other overseas stations if you continue to be eligible as set forth in §302–8.200; and

(c) When eligibility ceases, storage at Government expense may continue until the beginning of the second month after the month in which your tour at the official station OCONUS terminates, unless to avoid inequity your agency extends the period.

Subpart D—Storage During School Recess for Department of Defense Overseas Dependents School (DoDDS) Teachers

§ 302–8.300 Under what authority am I provided storage during school recess?

(a) Description. The Department of Defense Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act (20 U.S.C. 905) provides authority for the storage of the HHG of DoDDS teachers during the recess period between 2 consecutive school years.

(b) Regulations. See the DoD Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), Volume 2, published by the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee and available on the world wide web at http://www.dtic.mil/perdiem.

§ 302–8.301 What obligations do I have if I do not report for service at the beginning of the next school year?

If you do not report for service at the beginning of the next school year, you must repay the Government for the cost of the extended storage of your HHG during the recess. Except for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to DoD, you shall be obligated to reimburse DoD the amount paid for the commercial storage, including related services. If, however, the property was stored in a Government facility, you shall pay DoD an amount equal to the reasonable value of the storage furnished, including related services.

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART E: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–8.400 What policies must we establish for the allowance for extended storage of HHG?

You must establish policies and procedures governing this part including:

(a) When you will authorize payment;

(b) Who will determine whether payment is appropriate;

(c) How and when reimbursements will be paid;

(d) Which locations meet the criteria of this part for isolated official station at which conditions exist for allowing extended storage at Government expense for some or all employees;

(e) Who will determine the duration and place of extended storage.

§ 302–8.401 How should we administer the authorization and payment of extended storage of HHG?

You should limit payment of extended storage of HHG to only those expenses that are necessary and in the interest of the Government.

§ 302–8.402 May we allow the employee to determine options in the preference of his/her storage?

Yes, the employee may determine options in the preference of his/her storage. You may authorize the employee to:
Subpart A—General Rules

302-9.1 What is a “privately owned vehicle (POV)”?
302-9.2 What is an “official station” for purposes of this part?
302-9.3 What is a “post of duty” for purposes of this part?
302-9.4 What are the purposes of the allowance for transportation of a POV?
302-9.5 What is the purpose of the allowance for emergency storage of a POV?
302-9.6 What POV transportation and emergency storage may my agency authorize at Government expense?
302-9.7 Must my agency authorize transportation or emergency storage of my POV?
302-9.8 What type of POV may I be authorized to transport, and if necessary, store under emergency circumstances?
302-9.9 For what transportation expenses will my agency pay?
302-9.10 For what POV emergency storage expenses will my agency pay?
302-9.11 May I receive an advance of funds for transportation and emergency storage of my POV?
302-9.12 May my agency determine that driving my POV is more advantageous and limit my reimbursement to what it would cost to drive my POV?

Subpart B—Transportation

General

302-9.100 Who is eligible for transportation of a POV to a post of duty?
302-9.101 In what situations may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty?
302-9.102 How many POV’s may I transport to a post of duty?
302-9.103 Do I have to ship my POV to my actual post of duty?
302-9.104 What may I do if there is no port or terminal at the point of origin and/or destination?

302-9.140 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty upon my assignment to that post of duty?
302-9.141 What is the “authorized point of origin” when I transport a POV to my post of duty?
302-9.142 What will I be reimbursed if I transport a POV from a point of origin that is different from the authorized point of origin?
302-9.143 When I am authorized to transport a POV, may I have the manufacturer or the manufacturer’s agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to my post of duty?

Return Transportation of a POV

From a Post of Duty

302-9.200 When am I eligible for return transportation of a POV from my post of duty?
302-9.201 In what situations will my agency pay to transport a POV from my post of duty?
302-9.202 When do I become entitled to return transportation of my POV from my post of duty to an authorized destination?
302-9.203 Is there any circumstance under which I may be authorized to transport...
Relocation Allowances

my POV from a post of duty before com-

pleting my service agreement?

302-9.204 What is the “authorized point of

origin” when I transport my POV from

my post of duty?

302-9.205 What is the “authorized destina-
tion” of a POV transported under this

subpart?

302-9.206 What should I do if there is no port

or terminal at my authorized point of or-

igin or authorized destination when I

transport a POV from my post of duty?

302-9.207 What will I be reimbursed if I

transport my POV from a point of origin

or to a destination that is different from

my authorized origin or destination?

302-9.208 If I retain my POV at my post of
duty after conditions change to make use

of the POV no longer in the best interest

of the Government, may I transport it at

Government expense from the post of
duty at a later date?

302-9.209 Under what conditions may my

agency authorize me to transport from

my post of duty a replacement POV pur-

chased at that post of duty?

Subpart D—Transportation of a POV Within

the Continental United States (CONUS)

302-9.300 When am I eligible for transpor-
tation of my POV within CONUS at Gov-

ernment expense?

302-9.301 Under what conditions may my

agency authorize transportation of my

POV within CONUS?

302-9.302 How many POV’s may I transport

within CONUS?

302-9.303 If I am authorized to transport my

POV within CONUS, where must the

transportation originate?

302-9.304 If I am authorized to transport my

POV within CONUS, what must the des-
tination be?

Subpart E—Emergency Storage of a POV

302-9.400 When am I eligible for emergency

storage of my POV?

302-9.401 Where may I store my POV if I re-

cieve notice to evacuate my immediate

family and/or household goods from my

post of duty?

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

302-9.500 What means of transportation may

we authorize for POV’s?

302-9.501 How should we administer the al-

lowances for transportation and emer-

gency storage of a POV?

302-9.502 What governing policies must we

establish for the allowances for transpor-
tation and emergency storage of a POV?

302-9.503 Under what condition may we au-

thorize transportation of a POV to a post

of duty?

302-9.504 What factors must we consider in
deciding whether to authorize transpor-
tation of a POV to a post of duty?

302-9.505 What must we consider in deter-
mining whether transportation of a POV

within CONUS is cost effective?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 28 U.S.C. 905(a);
Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov.
20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”,

“you”, and their variants throughout this

subpart refers to the employee, unless other-

wise noted.

§ 302-9.1 What is a “privately owned
vehicle (POV)”?

A “privately owned vehicle (POV)” is a

motor vehicle not owned by the Gov-

erment and used by the employee or

his/her immediate family for the pri-

mary purpose of providing personal

transportation.

§ 302-9.2 What is an “official station” for
purposes of this part?

An “official station” is defined in

part 300-3 of this title. For purposes of

this part, an “official station” may be

within or outside the continental

United States (OCONUS).

§ 302-9.3 What is a “post of duty” for
purposes of this part?

For purposes of this part, a “post of
duty” is an official station outside

CONUS.

§ 302-9.4 What are the purposes of the
allowance for transportation of a

POV?

To reduce the Government’s overall
relocation costs by allowing transpor-
tation of a POV to your official station

within CONUS when it is advantageous

and cost effective to the Government,

and to improve our overall effective-

ness if you are transferred or otherwise

reassigned to a post of duty at which it

is in the interest of the Government for

you to have use of a POV for personal

transportation.
§ 302–9.5 What is the purpose of the allowance for emergency storage of a POV?

The purpose of the allowance for emergency storage of a POV is to protect a POV transported at Government expense to your post of duty when the head of your agency determines that the post of duty is within a zone from which your immediate family and/or household goods should be evacuated.

§ 302–9.6 What POV transportation and emergency storage may my agency authorize at Government expense?

Your agency may authorize the following POV transportation and emergency storage at Government expense:

(a) Transportation of a POV to a post of duty as provided in subpart B of this part.

(b) Transportation of a POV from a post of duty as provided in subpart C of this part.

(c) Transportation of a POV within CONUS as provided in subpart D of this part.

(d) Emergency storage of a POV as provided in subpart E of this part.

§ 302–9.7 Must my agency authorize transportation or emergency storage of my POV?

No; however, if your agency does authorize transportation of a POV to your post of duty and you complete your service agreement, your agency must pay for the cost of returning the POV. Your agency determines the conditions under which it will pay for transportation and emergency storage and the procedures a transferred employee must follow.

§ 302–9.8 What type of POV may I be authorized to transport, and if necessary, store under emergency circumstances?

Only a passenger automobile, station wagon, light truck, or other similar vehicle that will be used primarily for personal transportation may be authorized to transport, and if necessary store under emergency circumstances. You may not transport or store a trailer, airplane, or any vehicle intended for commercial use.

§ 302–9.9 For what transportation expenses will my agency pay?

When your agency authorizes transportation of your POV, it will pay for all necessary and customary expenses directly related to the transportation of the POV, including crating and packing expenses, shipping charges, and port charges for readying the POV for shipment at the port of embarkation, and for use at the port of debarkation.

§ 302–9.10 For what POV emergency storage expenses will my agency pay?

Your agency will pay all necessary storage expenses, including but not limited to readying the POV for storage, local transportation to point of storage, storage, readying the POV for use after storage, and local transportation from the point of storage. Insurance on the POV is at your expense, unless it is included in the expenses allowed by this paragraph.

§ 302–9.11 May I receive an advance of funds for transportation and emergency storage of my POV?

Yes, you may receive advance funds in accordance with § 302–2.20 of this chapter and not to exceed the estimated amount of the expenses authorized under this part for transportation and emergency storage of your POV.

§ 302–9.12 May my agency determine that driving my POV is more advantageous and limit my reimbursement to what it would cost to drive my POV?

Yes, your agency decides whether it is more advantageous for you and/or a member of your immediate family to drive your POV for all or part of the distance or to have it transported. If your agency decides that driving the POV is more advantageous, your reimbursement will be limited to the allowances provided in part 302–4 of this chapter for the travel and transportation expenses you and/or your immediate family incur en route.
§ 302–9.100 Who is eligible for transportation of a POV to a post of duty?
An employee who is authorized to transfer to the post of duty, or a new appointee or student trainee assigned to the post of duty.

§ 302–9.101 In what situations may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty?
Your agency may authorize transportation when:
(a) At the time of your assignment, conditions warrant such authorization under § 302–9.140;
(b) Conditions that once precluded prior authorization have changed to warrant such authorization under § 302–9.170; or
(c) Subsequent to the time of your assignment, conditions warrant authorization under § 302–9.172 of a replacement POV.

§ 302–9.102 How many POV’s may I transport to a post of duty?
You may transport one POV to a post of duty. However, this does not limit the transportation of a replacement POV when authorized under § 302–9.172.

§ 302–9.103 Do I have to ship my POV to my actual post of duty?
Yes, you must ship your POV to your actual post of duty. You may not transport the POV to an alternate location.

§ 302–9.104 What may I do if there is no port or terminal at the point of origin and/or destination?
If there is no port or terminal at the point of origin and/or destination, your agency will pay the entire cost of transporting the POV from your point of origin to your destination. If you prefer, however, you may choose to drive your POV from your point of origin at time of assignment to the nearest embarkation port or terminal, and/or from the debarkation port or terminal nearest your destination to your post of duty at any time. If you choose to drive, you will be reimbursed your one-way mileage cost, at the rate specified in part 301–4 of this title, for driving the POV from your authorized origin to deliver it to the port of embarkation, or from the port of debarkation to the authorized destination. For the segment of travel from the port of embarkation back to your authorized origin after delivering the POV to the port or from your authorized destination to the port of debarkation to pick up the POV, you will be reimbursed your one-way transportation cost. The total cost of round-trip travel, to deliver the POV to the port at the origin or to pick up the POV at the port at your destination, may not exceed the cost of transporting the POV to or from the port involved. You may not be reimbursed a per diem allowance for round-trip travel to and from the port involved.

POV TRANSPORTATION AT TIME OF ASSIGNMENT

§ 302–9.140 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty upon my assignment to that post of duty?
Your agency may authorize transportation of a POV to your post of duty when:
(a) It has determined in accordance with § 302–9.503 that it is in the interest of the Government for you to have use of your POV at the post of duty;
(b) You have signed a service agreement; and
(c) You meet any specific conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–9.141 What is the “authorized point of origin” when I transport a POV to my post of duty?
Your “authorized point of origin” is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you are a</th>
<th>Your “authorized point of origin” is your</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transferee</td>
<td>Old official station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New appointee or student trainee</td>
<td>Place of actual residence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 302–9.142 What will I be reimbursed if I transport a POV from a point of origin that is different from the authorized point of origin?

If you transport a POV from a point of origin that is different from the authorized point of origin, you will be reimbursed the transportation costs you incur, not to exceed the cost of transporting your POV from your authorized point of origin to your post of duty.

§ 302–9.143 When I am authorized to transport a POV, may I have the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to my post of duty?

Yes, when you are authorized to transport a POV, you may have the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to your post of duty provided:

(a) You purchased the POV new from the manufacturer or manufacturer's agent;

(b) The POV is transported FOB-shipping point, consigned to you and/or a member of your immediate family, or your agent; and

(c) Ownership of the POV is not vested in the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent during transportation. In this circumstance, you will be reimbursed for the POV transportation costs, not to exceed the cost of transporting the POV from your authorized point of origin to your post of duty.

POV TRANSPORTATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE TIME OF ASSIGNMENT

§ 302–9.170 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a replacement POV to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a POV to your post of duty subsequent to the time of your assignment to that post when:

(a) You do not have a POV at your post of duty;

(b) You have not previously been authorized to transport a POV to that post of duty;

(c) You have not previously transported a POV outside CONUS during your assignment to that post of duty;

(d) Your agency has determined in accordance with §302-9.503 that it is in the interest of the Government for you to have use of your POV at the post of duty; and

(e) You signed a service agreement at the time you were transferred in the interest of the Government, or assigned if you were a new appointee or student trainee, to your post of duty; and

(f) You meet any specific conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–9.171 If circumstances warrant an authorization to transport a POV to my post of duty after my assignment to the post of duty, must I sign a new service agreement?

No, if circumstances changed after arrival at your new post of duty to warrant authorization to transport a POV, you are not required to sign a new service agreement, provided a service agreement was signed at the time of your assignment to the post of duty. Violation of that service agreement, however, will result in your personal liability for the cost of transporting the POV.

§ 302–9.172 Under what conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a replacement POV to my post of duty?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a replacement POV to your post of duty when:

(a) You require an emergency replacement POV and you meet the following conditions:

(1) You had a POV which was transported to your post of duty at Government expense; and

(2) You require a replacement POV for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to your agency, such as the POV is stolen, or seriously damaged or destroyed, or has deteriorated due to conditions at the post of duty; and

(3) Your agency determines in advance of authorization that a replacement POV is necessary and in the interest of the Government; or

(b) You require a non-emergency replacement POV and you meet the following conditions:
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–9.202 Subpart C—Return Transportation of a POV From a Post of Duty

§ 302–9.200 When am I eligible for return transportation of a POV from my post of duty?

You are eligible for POV transportation from your post of duty when:
(a) You were transferred to a post of duty in the interest of the Government; and
(b) You have a POV at your post of duty.

§ 302–9.201 In what situations will my agency pay to transport a POV from my post of duty?

Your agency will pay to transport a POV from your post of duty when:
(a) You are transferred back to the official station (including post of duty) from which you transferred to your current post of duty;
(b) You are transferred to a new official station within CONUS;
(c) You are transferred to a new post of duty, where your agency determines that use of a POV at that location is not in the interest of the Government;
(d) You separate from Government service after completion of an agreed period of service at the post of duty where your agency determined the use of a POV to be in the interest of the Government;
(e) You separate from Government service prior to completion of an agreed period of service at the post of duty where your agency determined the use of a POV to be in the interest of the Government, and the separation is for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to your agency; or
(f) Conditions change at your post of duty such that use of the POV no longer is in the best interest of the Government.

§ 302–9.202 When do I become entitled to return transportation of my POV from my post of duty to an authorized destination?

You become entitled to return transportation of your POV from your post of duty to an authorized destination when:
(a) Your agency determined the use of a POV at your post of duty was in the interest of the Government;
§ 302–9.203

(b) You have the POV at your post of duty; and
(c) You have completed your service agreement.

§ 302–9.203 Is there any circumstance under which I may be authorized to transport my POV from a post of duty before completing my service agreement?

Yes, if conditions change at your post of duty such that use of your POV no longer is in the interest of the Government, or if you separate from Government service prior to completion of your service agreement for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to your agency, your agency may authorize return transportation to your authorized destination. When the return transportation is based on changed conditions, you are still required to complete your service agreement. If you do not, you will be required to repay the transportation costs.

§ 302–9.204 What is the “authorized point of origin” when I transport my POV from my post of duty?

The “authorized point of origin” when you transport your POV from your post of duty is the last post of duty to which you were authorized to transport your POV at Government expense.

§ 302–9.205 What is the “authorized destination” of a POV transported under this subpart?

The “authorized destination” of a POV transported under this subpart is illustrated in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If</th>
<th>The authorized destination of the POV you transport at Government expense is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) You are transferred to an Official station within CONUS.</td>
<td>Your official station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) You are transferred to another post of duty and use of a POV at the new post is not in the interest of the Government.</td>
<td>Your place of actual residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) You separate from Government service and are eligible for transportation of your POV from your post of duty; or.</td>
<td>Your place of actual residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Conditions change at your post of duty such that use of your POV no longer is in the interest of the Government at that post of duty.</td>
<td>Your place of actual residence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 302–9.206 What should I do if there is no port or terminal at my authorized point of origin or authorized destination when I transport a POV from my post of duty?

If there is no port or terminal at your authorized point of origin or authorized destination, your agency will pay the entire cost of transporting the POV from your authorized origin to your authorized destination. If you prefer, however, you may choose to drive your POV to the port of embarkation and/or from the port of debarkation. If you choose to drive, you will be reimbursed in the same manner as an employee under § 302–9.104.

§ 302–9.207 What will I be reimbursed if I transport my POV from a point of origin or to a destination that is different from my authorized origin or destination?

You will be reimbursed the transportation costs you actually incur, not to exceed what it would have cost to transport your POV from your authorized origin to the authorized destination.

§ 302–9.208 If I retain my POV at my post of duty after conditions change to make use of the POV no longer in the best interest of the Government, may I transport it at Government expense from the post of duty at a later date?

Yes, your agency will pay the transportation costs not to exceed the cost of transporting it to the authorized destination, provided you otherwise meet all conditions for transporting a POV.

§ 302–9.209 Under what conditions may my agency authorize me to transport from my post of duty a replacement POV purchased at that post of duty?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a replacement POV purchased at a post of duty from the same post of duty only if:

(a) At the time you purchased the replacement POV, you met the conditions in § 302–9.172; and
(b) Prior to purchase of the replacement POV, your agency authorized you
Relocation Allowances

§ 302-9.300 When am I eligible for transportation of my POV within CONUS at Government expense?
You are eligible for transportation of your POV within CONUS at Government expense when:
(a) You are an employee who transfers within CONUS in the interest of the Government; or
(b) You are a new appointee or student trainee relocating to your first official station within CONUS.

§ 302-9.301 Under what conditions may my agency authorize transportation of my POV within CONUS?
Your agency will authorize transportation of your POV within CONUS only when:
(a) It has determined that use of your POV to transport you and/or your immediate family from your old official station (or place of actual residence, if you are a new appointee or student trainee) to your new official station would be advantageous to the Government;
(b) Both your old official station (or place of actual residence, if you are a new appointee or student trainee) and your new official station are located within CONUS; and
(c) Your agency further determines that it would be more advantageous and cost effective to the Government to transport your POV to the new official station at Government expense and to pay for transportation of you and/or your immediate family by commercial means than to have you or an immediate family member drive the POV to the new official station.

§ 302-9.302 How many POVs may I transport within CONUS?
You may transport any number of POVs within CONUS under this subpart, provided your agency determines such transportation is advantageous and cost effective to the Government.

§ 302-9.303 If I am authorized to transport my POV within CONUS, where must the transportation originate?
If you are authorized to transport your POV within CONUS, the transportation must originate as illustrated in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you are a</th>
<th>Your transportation must originate at your</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Transferee ..................</td>
<td>Old official station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) New appointee or Student trainee</td>
<td>Place of actual residence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 302-9.304 If I am authorized to transport my POV within CONUS, what must the destination be?
If you are authorized to transport your POV within CONUS, your destination must be your new official station.

Subpart E—Emergency Storage of a POV

§ 302-9.400 When am I eligible for emergency storage of my POV?
You are eligible for emergency storage of your POV when:
(a) Your POV was transported to your post of duty at Government expense; and
(b) The head of your agency determines that your post of duty is within a zone from which your immediate family and/or household goods should be evacuated.

§ 302-9.401 Where may I store my POV if I receive notice to evacuate my immediate family and/or household goods from my post of duty?
If you receive notice to evacuate your immediate family and/or HHG for your post of duty, you may store your POV at a place determined to be reasonable by your agency whether the POV is already located at, or being transported to, your post of duty.

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART F: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302-9.500 What means of transportation may we authorize for POVs?
You may authorize:
§ 302-9.501 How should we administer the allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a POV?

To minimize costs and promote an efficient workforce, you should provide an employee use of his/her POV when it mutually benefits the Government and the employee.

§ 302-9.502 What governing policies must we establish for the allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a POV?

You must establish policies governing: (a) When you will authorize transportation and emergency storage of a POV; (b) When you will authorize transportation of a replacement POV; (c) Who will determine if transportation of a POV to or from a post of duty is in the interest of the Government; (d) Who will determine if conditions have changed at an employee’s post of duty to warrant transportation of a POV in the interest of the Government; (e) Who will determine if transportation of a POV wholly within CONUS is more advantageous and cost effective than having the employee drive the POV to the new official station; and
(f) Who will determine whether to allow emergency storage of an employee’s POV, including where to store the POV.

§ 302-9.503 Under what condition may we authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty?

You may authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty only when you determine, after consideration of the factors in § 302-9.504, that it is in the interest of the Government for the employee to have use of a POV at the post of duty.

§ 302-9.504 What factors must we consider in deciding whether to authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty?

When deciding whether to authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty, you must consider if: (a) Local conditions at the employee’s post of duty warrant use of a POV; (b) Use of the POV will contribute to the employee’s effectiveness on the job; (c) Use of a POV of the type involved will be suitable under local conditions at the post of duty; and
(d) The cost of transporting the POV to and from the post of duty will be excessive, considering the time the employee has agreed to serve.

§ 302-9.505 What must we consider in determining whether transportation of a POV within CONUS is cost effective?

When determining whether transportation of a POV within CONUS is cost effective, you must consider the: (a) Cost of traveling by POV; (b) Cost of transporting the POV; (c) Cost of travel if the POV is transported; (d) Productivity benefit you derive from the employee’s accelerated arrival at the new official station.

PART 302-10—ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION OF MOBILE HOMES AND BOATS USED AS A PRIMARY RESIDENCE

Subpart A—Eligibility and Limitations

Sec.
302-10.1 May I be reimbursed for transporting my mobile home instead of an HHG shipment?
302-10.2 Are there any eligibility requirements?
302-10.3 What is the maximum amount my agency may authorize me to receive for transporting a mobile home?
302-10.4 Are there any geographic limitations for transportation of a mobile home?
302-10.5 May I transport a mobile home over water?
302-10.6 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for me and my immediate family member(s)?
Relocation Allowances

Subpart B—Computation of Distance

302-10.100 What distance will my agency allow for points of origin and destination within CONUS and Alaska?

302-10.101 Must I furnish actual odometer readings on the travel claim?

Subpart C—Computation of Allowances

302-10.200 What costs are allowable when a commercial carrier transports my mobile home overland or over water?

302-10.201 What is the mileage allowance when you transport a mobile home overland by a POV?

302-10.202 Am I entitled to any other allowances when I transport my mobile home by POV?

302-10.203 What are my allowances when a mobile home is transported partly by commercial carrier and partly by POV?

302-10.204 What costs are allowed for preparing a mobile home for shipment?

302-10.205 Are there any costs for preparation that are not allowed?

302-10.206 May my agency assume direct responsibility for the costs of preparing and transporting my mobile home?

Subpart D—Advance of Fund

302-10.300 May I receive an advance of funds when a commercial carrier transports the mobile home?

302-10.301 May I receive an advance of funds when payment is made directly to the carrier by my agency?

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

302-10.400 What policies must we establish for authorizing transportation of a mobile home?

302-10.401 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for an employee and immediate family member(s)?

302-10.402 What costs must we pay a commercial carrier for transporting a mobile home?

302-10.403 What costs must we allow for preparing a mobile home for shipment?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

§302–10.4

Subpart A—Eligibility and Limitations

Note to Subpart A: Use of pronouns "I", "you", and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§302–10.1 May I be reimbursed for transporting my mobile home instead of an HHG shipment?

Yes, if you are eligible for the transportation of HHG, you will be reimbursed for transporting a mobile home instead of an HHG shipment, not to exceed what the Government would incur for the transportation of your HHG and 90-days temporary storage.

§302–10.2 Are there any eligibility requirements?

Yes, to have a mobile home transported at Government expense, you must certify that the mobile home will be used at the new official station as your primary residence and/or the primary residence of your immediate family.

§302–10.3 What is the maximum amount my agency may authorize me to receive for transporting a mobile home?

The maximum amount your agency may authorize you to receive for transporting a mobile home shall not exceed the cost of transporting 18,000 pounds of HHG and 90 days of temporary storage.

§302–10.4 Are there any geographic limitations for transportation of a mobile home?

Yes, allowances for overland transportation of a mobile home may be made only for transportation within CONUS, within Alaska, and through Canada en route between Alaska and CONUS or through Canada between one CONUS point and another (e.g. between Buffalo, NY and Detroit, MI). Allowances for transportation within limits prescribed may be paid even though the transportation involved originates, terminates, or passes through locations not covered, provided the amount of the allowance shall be computed on the basis of that part of the transportation which is within CONUS, within Alaska, or through Canada en route between Alaska and CONUS or between one
§ 302–10.5

CONUS point and another. The cost to transport a mobile home may not exceed the cost of shipping 18,000 pounds of HHG and 90 days of temporary storage.

§ 302–10.5 May I transport a mobile home over water?

Yes, you may transport a mobile home over water when both the points of origin and destination are within CONUS or Alaska.

§ 302–10.6 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for me and my immediate family member(s)?

Yes, allowances for transporting a mobile home (including mileage when towed by you) are in addition to the reimbursement of per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses for you and your immediate family member(s). However, you must consider the fact that the mobile home may be moved at Government expense only if it will be used as your residence at the new official station, and allowances under parts 302–5, 302–6, and 302–11 of this chapter will be paid accordingly.

Subpart B—Computation of Distance

§ 302–10.100 What distance will my agency allow for points of origin and destination within CONUS and Alaska?

Your agency will allow for the distance shown in standard highway mileage guides or agency designated official table of distances or actual miles driven as determined from your odometer readings, between the authorized origin and destination.

§ 302–10.101 Must I furnish actual odometer readings on the travel claim?

No, you do not need to furnish odometer readings on the travel claim but you must indicate the total miles traveled. Any deviation from the distances indicated in standard highway mileage guides or agency official table of distances must be fully explained and acceptable to your agency.

Subpart C—Computation of Allowances

§ 302–10.200 What costs are allowable when a commercial carrier transports my mobile home overland or over water?

Your agency will allow the following costs for use of a commercial carrier transporting your mobile home:

(a) When transporting overland:

(1) The carrier’s charge for actual transportation of the mobile home (not to exceed the applicable tariff for such movements approved by an appropriate regulatory body), provided any substantial deviation from standard highway mileage guides or agency official table of distances is explained;

(2) Ferry fares, bridge, road, and tunnel tolls;

(3) Taxes, charges or fees fixed by a State or other government authority for permits to transport mobile homes in or through its jurisdiction;

(4) Carrier’s service charges for obtaining necessary permits; and

(5) Charges for a pilot (flag) car or escort services, when required by State or local law.

(b) When transporting over water cost must include, but not limited to the cost of:

(1) Fuel and oil used for propulsion of the boat;

(2) Pilots or navigators in the open water;

(3) A crew;

(4) Charges for harbor pilots;

(5) Docking fees incurred in transit;

(6) Harbor or port fees and similar charges related to entry in and navigation through ports; and

(7) Towing, whether in tow or towing by pushing from behind.

§ 302–10.201 What is the mileage allowance when you transport a mobile home overland by a POV?

The mileage allowance when you transport a mobile home overland by other than commercial means (e.g., towed by a POV) is eleven cents per mile. This is in addition to the mileage allowance prescribed for driving the POV under part 302–4 of this chapter.
§ 302–10.202 Am I entitled to any other allowances when I transport my mobile home by POV?
Yes, you are also entitled to the following allowances when you transport your mobile home by POV:
(a) Payment of mileage for use of a POV to transport yourself and/or immediate family member(s) as provided in §302–4.30 of this chapter; and
(b) Preparation costs as provided in §302–10.205.

§ 302–10.203 What are my allowances when a mobile home is transported partly by commercial carrier and partly by POV?
The allowances in §§302–10.200 through 302–10.202 apply to the respective portions of transportation by commercial carrier and POV when a mobile home is transported by both.

§ 302–10.204 What costs are allowed for preparing a mobile home for shipment?
Allowable costs for preparing a mobile home for shipment include but are not limited to:
(a) Blocking and unblocking (including anchoring and unanchoring);
(b) Labor costs of removing and installing skirting;
(c) Separating, preparing, and sealing each section for movement;
(d) Reassembling the two halves of a double-wide mobile home;
(e) Travel lift fees;
(f) Rental, installation, removal and transportation of hitches and extra axles with wheels and tires;
(g) Purchasing blocks in lieu of transporting blocks from old official station and cost of replacement blocks broken while mobile home was being transported;
(h) Packing and unpacking of HHG associated with the mobile home;
(i) Disconnecting and connecting utilities;
(j) Installation and removal of towing lights on trailer;
(k) Charges for reasonable extension of existing water and sewer lines; and
(l) Dismantling and assembling a portable room appended to a mobile home.

§ 302–10.205 Are there any costs for preparation that are not allowed?
Yes, costs for preparing a mobile home located outside Alaska or CONUS for movement or the costs for resettling outside Alaska or CONUS are not allowed.

§ 302–10.206 May my agency assume direct responsibility for the costs of preparing and transporting my mobile home?
Yes, your agency may assume direct responsibility for the costs of preparing and transporting your mobile home if it is determined to be in the Government’s interest.

§ 302–10.207 Am I responsible for excess or non-allowable charges?
Yes, you are responsible for any excess preparation or transportation or non-allowable charges, such as:
(a) Costs for replacement parts, tires purchases, structural repairs, brake repairs or any other repairs or maintenance performed;
(b) Costs of insurance for valuation of mobile homes above carriers’ maximum liabilities, or charges designated in the tariffs as “Special Service;”
(c) Cost of storage; and
(d) Costs of connecting/disconnecting appliances, equipment, and utilities involved in relocation and costs of converting appliances for operation on available utilities.

Subpart D—Advance of Funds
§ 302–10.300 May I receive an advance of funds when a commercial carrier transports the mobile home?
Yes, you may receive an advance of funds when you are responsible for arranging and paying a commercial carrier to transport your mobile home. However, the advance may not exceed the estimated amount allowable.

§ 302–10.301 May I receive an advance of funds when payment is made directly to the carrier by my agency?
No, your agency will not authorize you an advance of funds when it pays the carrier directly.
§ 302–10.400 What policies must we establish for authorizing transportation of a mobile home?

You must establish policies for authorizing transportation of a mobile home that implements this part including when:

(a) It is considered in the best interest of the Government to assume direct responsibility for preparing and transporting an employee’s mobile home;

(b) To authorize an advance of funds for a commercial carrier transporting an employee’s mobile home based on constructive or estimated cost when the employee assumes direct responsibility for payment.

§ 302–10.401 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for an employee and immediate family member(s)?

Yes, allowances for transporting a mobile home (including mileage when towed by the employee) are in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses. However, you must consider the fact that the mobile home will be used as the employee’s and/or immediate family member(s) primary residence at the new official station, and reduce the allowances under parts 302–5, 302–6, and 302–11 of this chapter.

§ 302–10.402 What costs must we pay a commercial carrier for transporting a mobile home?

The costs you must pay a commercial carrier for transporting a mobile home are prescribed in §302–10.200.

§ 302–10.403 What costs must we allow for preparing a mobile home for shipment?

The costs you must allow for preparing a mobile home for shipment are prescribed in §302–10.205.
SUBCHAPTER E—RESIDENCE TRANSACTION ALLOWANCES

PART 302-11—ALLOWANCES FOR EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH RESIDENCE TRANSACTIONS

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec. 302-11.1 What is the purpose of an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302-11.2 Am I eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302-11.3 Must I sign a service agreement before receiving residence transaction allowances?

302-11.4 Who is not eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302-11.5 To be reimbursed for expenses incurred in my residence transactions, must I occupy the residence at the time I am notified of my transfer?

302-11.6 For which expenses will I be reimbursed if I qualify for a residence transaction expense allowance?

302-11.7 When are expenses for my settlement of an unexpired lease reimbursable?

302-11.8 Must I sell a residence at the old official station to be eligible to purchase a residence at the new official station?

Time Limitations

302-11.21 How long do I have to submit my claim for reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions?

302-11.22 May the 2-year time limitation be extended by my agency?

302-11.23 When must I request to have my initial time period extended?

Subpart B—Title Requirements

302-11.100 For which residence may I receive reimbursement for under this subpart?

302-11.101 Must the title to the property for which I am requesting an allowance for residence transactions be in my name?

302-11.102 How will the Government determine who holds title to my property?

302-11.103 How will I be reimbursed if I or a member of my immediate family do not hold full title to the property for which I am requesting reimbursement?

302-11.104 When must I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family have acquired title interest in my residence to be eligible for the allowance for expenses incurred in connection with the sale of my residence?

302-11.105 How is it determined if I hold "equitable title interest" in my residence?

302-11.106 What is an accommodation party?

Subpart C—Reimbursable Expenses

302-11.200 What residence transaction expenses will my agency pay?

302-11.201 When may my reimbursement for loan assumption fees or other similar fees exceed the 1 percent as specified in §302-11.200(f)(2)?

302-11.202 What residence transaction expenses will my agency not pay?

Subpart D—Request For Reimbursement

302-11.300 Is there a limit on how much my agency will reimburse me for residence transactions?

302-11.301 How must I request reimbursement for the expenses I incur for my residence transactions?

302-11.302 What documentation must I submit to my agency to request reimbursement for the sale of a former residence or the purchase of a new one?

302-11.303 Will the Government reimburse me for expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions that are paid by someone other than me or a member of my immediate family?

302-11.304 Will my agency reimburse me for losses due to market conditions or prices at the old and new official station?

302-11.305 Will I receive reimbursement for any residence transaction expenses incurred prior to being officially notified of my transfer?

302-11.306 How can I know if my expenses are reasonable and will be reimbursed by the Government?

302-11.307 May I receive an advance of funds for my residence transaction expenses?

302-11.308 How much will I receive for reimbursement when I purchase or sell land in excess of what reasonably relates to the residence site?

302-11.309 What residence transaction expense are reimbursable if an employee violates the terms of his/her service agreement?

Settlement of Unexpired Lease

302-11.320 How must I request reimbursement for settlement of an unexpired lease?

302-11.321 How will I be reimbursed when I share a lease with someone else?
§ 302–11.1

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

302–11.400 What policies and procedures must we establish?

302–11.401 Under what conditions may we authorize or approve a residence transaction expense allowance?

302–11.402 Who is not eligible to receive residence transaction expense allowances?

302–11.403 What policies must we establish before accepting documentation from an employee for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses?

302–11.404 What controls must we establish for paying allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302–11.405 Which agency must review and approve the employee’s application when the employee transfers between agencies?

302–11.406 How must we administer an employee’s claim?

302–11.407 What documentation must we require the employee to submit before paying residence transaction expenses?

Time Limitations

302–11.420 How long can we authorize an extension for completion of the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions?

302–11.421 What must we consider when authorizing an extension of time limitation?

Unexpired Lease

302–11.430 When must we reimburse an employee for expenses incurred due to settlement of an unexpired lease?

302–11.431 How must we require an employee to request reimbursement for expenses of an unexpired lease settlement?

Title Requirements

302–11.440 How must we determine who holds title to property for reimbursement purposes?

302–11.441 How must we determine if an employee holds equitable title interest in his/her property?

Request for Reimbursements

302–11.450 May we advance an employee funds for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302–11.451 What is the maximum amount that we may reimburse for the sale or purchase of an employee’s residence?


§ 302–11.2

Am I eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions?

You are eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with your residence transactions under this subpart if you have signed a service agreement as specified in §302–3, subpart D of this chapter, and you are performing a permanent change of station where:

(a) Your old and new official stations are within the United States; or

(b) You transferred from an official station in the United States to a foreign area, and you are now transferring back to the United States and;

(1) You have completed your service agreement time period for your overseas tour of duty; and

(2) You are assigned to an official station in the United States that is more than 50 miles from your last official station in the United States, unless authorized otherwise in accordance with §302–2.6 of this chapter.
§ 302–11.3 Must I sign a service agreement before receiving residence transaction allowances?
Yes, you must sign a service agreement before receiving residence transaction allowances.

§ 302–11.4 Who is not eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?
You are not eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions under this subpart if you are:
(a) A new appointee; or
(b) An employee assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

§ 302–11.5 To be reimbursed for expenses incurred in my residence transactions, must I occupy the residence at the time I am notified of my transfer?
Yes, to be reimbursed for expenses incurred in your residence transactions, you must occupy the residence at the time you are notified of your transfer, unless your transfer is from a foreign area to an official station within the United States other than the one you left when you transferred out of the United States, as specified in §302–11.2(b).

§ 302–11.6 For which expenses will I be reimbursed if I qualify for a residence transaction expense allowance?
If you qualify for a residence transaction expense allowance, you may be reimbursed for the:
(a) Expenses of selling your old residence and purchasing a new residence in the United States; or
(b) Settlement of an unexpired lease at your old official station in the United States from which transferred to another official station in the United States or when assigned to a foreign post of duty; and
(c) Expenses of purchasing a new residence in the United States upon return to the United States upon completion of the foreign tour of duty and the return is to a different official station, and is 50 miles distance from the official station which you transferred from.

§ 302–11.7 When are expenses for my settlement of an unexpired lease reimbursable?
When your unexpired lease (including month to month) is for residence quarters at your old official station, you may be reimbursed for settlement expenses for an unexpired lease, including but not limited to broker’s fees for obtaining a sublease or charges for advertising if:
(a) Applicable laws or the terms of the lease provide for payment of settlement expenses; or
(b) Such expenses cannot be avoided by sublease or other arrangement; or
(c) You have not contributed to the expenses by failing to give appropriate lease termination notice promptly after you have definite knowledge of your transfer; or
(d) The broker’s fees or advertising charges are not in excess of those customarily charged for comparable services in that locality.

§ 302–11.8 Must I sell a residence at the old official station to be eligible to purchase a residence at the new official station?
No, you do not have to sell the residence at your old official station to be eligible for residence purchase transactions at your new official station.

Time Limitations

§ 302–11.21 How long do I have to submit my claim for reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions?
Your claim for reimbursement should be submitted to your agency as soon as possible after the transaction occurred. However, the settlement dates for the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions for which reimbursement is requested must occur not later than 2 years after the day you report for duty at your new official station. (See §302–11.23.)

§ 302–11.22 May the 2-year time limitation be extended by my agency?
Yes, your agency may extend the 2-year limitation for up to two additional years for reason beyond your control and acceptable to the agency.
§ 302–11.23 When must I request to have my initial time period extended?

To have your initial time period extended, you must submit a request to your agency not later than 30 calendar days after the expiration date unless this 30-day period is specifically extended by your agency.

Subpart B—Title Requirements

§ 302–11.100 For which residence may I receive reimbursement for under this subpart?

You may receive reimbursement for the one residence from which you regularly commute to and from work on a daily basis and which was your residence at the time you were officially notified by competent authority to transfer to a new official station.

§ 302–11.101 Must the title to the property for which I am requesting an allowance for residence transactions be in my name?

The title to the property for which you are requesting an allowance for residence transaction must be:

(a) Solely in your name; or
(b) Solely in the name of one or more of your immediate family members; or
(c) Jointly in your name and in the name of one or more of your immediate family members.

§ 302–11.102 How will the Government determine who holds title to my property?

The Government will determine who holds title to your property based on:

(a) Whose name(s) actually appears on your title document (e.g., the deed); or
(b) Who holds equitable title interest in your property as specified in §302–11.103.

§ 302–11.103 How will I be reimbursed if I or a member of my immediate family do not hold full title to the property for which I am requesting reimbursement?

If you or a member of your immediate family do not hold full title to the property for which you are requesting reimbursement, you will be reimbursed on a pro rata basis to the extent of your actual title interest plus your equitable title interest in the residence.

§ 302–11.104 When must I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family have acquired title interest in my residence to be eligible for the allowance for expenses incurred in connection with the sale of my residence?

To be eligible for the allowance for expenses incurred in connection with the sale of your residence, you and/or a member(s) of your immediate family must have acquired title or equitable title interest in the residence as illustrated in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of transfer</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Between official stations in the United States.</td>
<td>1. Prior to the date first notified of the transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Returning from completion of an foreign tour of duty to a different official station in the United States, which is 50 miles distance from the official station from which transferred to the foreign official station.</td>
<td>2. Prior to the date notified that you would be transferred to a different location in the United States, which is 50 miles distance from the official station you transferred from the foreign area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 302–11.105 How is it determined if I hold “equitable title interest” in my residence?

“Equitable title interest” in your residence is determined by your agency if:

(a) The title is held in trust, and:
(1) The property is your residence;
(2) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family are the only beneficiary(ies) of the trust during either of your lifetimes;
(3) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family retain the right to distribute the property during your lifetimes;
(4) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family retain the right to manage the property;
(5) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family are the only grantor/settlor of the trust, or retain the right to direct distribution of the property upon dissolution of the trust or death; and
(6) You provide your agency with a copy of the trust document; or
(b) The title is held in the name of a financial institution, and:
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–11.200

(1) The property is your residence;
(2) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family executed a financing agreement (e.g., mortgage) with the financial institution;
(3) State or local law requires that lending parties take title to perfect (i.e., protect) a security interest in the property, or the financial institution requires that it take possession of title as a condition of the financing agreement; and
(4) You provide your agency with a copy of the financing document; or
(c) The title is held both in the names of:
(1) You solely, or jointly with one or more members of your immediate family, or one or more members of your immediate family;
(2) An individual accommodation party as defined in § 302–11.106 who is not a member of your immediate family; and
(3) The conditions apply:
(i) The property is your residence.
(ii) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family have the right to use the property and to direct conveyance of the property.
(iii) Only you and/or a member(s) of your immediate family made payments on the property.
(iv) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family received all proceeds from the sale of the property.
(v) You must provide suitable documentation to your agency that all conditions in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(4) of this section are met.

§ 302–11.106 What is an accommodation party?

An accommodation party is an individual who signs an employee’s financing agreement (e.g., a mortgage) to lend his/her name (i.e., credit) to the arrangement.

Subpart C—Reimbursable Expenses

§ 302–11.200 What residence transaction expenses will my agency pay?

Provided that they are customarily paid by the seller of a residence at the old official station or by the purchaser of a residence at the new official station, your agency will pay the following expenses:
(a) Your broker’s fee or real estate commission that you pay in the sale of your residence at the last official station, not to exceed the rates that are generally charged in the locality of your old official station;
(b) The customary cost for an appraisal;
§ 302-11.201  When may my reimbursement for loan assumption fees or other similar fees exceed the 1 percent as specified in §302-11.200(f)(2)?

Reimbursement may exceed 1 percent (as specified in §302-11.200(f)(2)) only when you provide evidence that the higher rate:

(a) Does not include prepaid interest, points, or a mortgage discount; and
§ 302–11.302 What residence transaction expenses will my agency not pay?

Your agency will not pay:
(a) Any fees that have been inflated or are higher than normally imposed for similar services in the locality;
(b) Broker fees or commissions paid in connection with the purchase of a home at the new official station;
(c) Owner’s title insurance policy, “record title” insurance policy, mortgage insurance or insurance against loss or damage of property and optional insurance paid for by you in connection with the purchase of a residence for your protection;
(d) Interest on loans, points, and mortgage discounts;
(e) Property taxes;
(f) Operating or maintenance costs;
(g) Any fee, cost, charge, or expense determined to be part of the finance charge under the Truth in Lending Act, Title I, Pub. L. 90–321, as amended, and Regulation Z issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 CFR part 226), unless specifically authorized in §302–11.200;
(h) Expenses that result from construction of a residence, except as provided in §302–11.200(c)(10); and
(i) Losses, see §302–11.304.

Subpart D—Request For Reimbursement

§ 302–11.300 Is there a limit on how much my agency will reimburse me for residence transactions?

Yes, your agency will reimburse you no more than:
(a) Ten percent of the actual sales price for the sale of your residence at the old official station; and
(b) Five percent of the actual purchase price of the residence for the purchase of a residence at the new official station.

§ 302–11.301 How must I request reimbursement for the expenses I incur for my residence transactions?

To request reimbursement for the expenses you incur for your residence transaction, you must:

(a) Send your claim for reimbursement and documentation of expenses to your old official station for review and approval unless otherwise specified by your agency, and
(b) Follow your agency’s procedures and submit appropriate voucher(s) along with any claim applications that your agency may require with appropriate documents specified in §302–11.302.

§ 302–11.302 What documentation must I submit to my agency to request reimbursement for the sale of a former residence or the purchase of a new one?

To request reimbursement for the sale of a former residence or the purchase of a new one, you must submit to your agency:
(a) Copies of your sales agreement when selling a residence;
(b) Your purchase agreement when purchasing a residence;
(c) Property settlement documents;
(d) Loan closing statements; and
(e) Invoices or receipts for other bills paid.

§ 302–11.303 Will the Government reimburse me for expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions that are paid by someone other than me or a member of my immediate family?

No, the Government will not reimburse you for expenses incurred in connection with your residence transactions if they are paid by someone other than you or a member of your immediate family.

§ 302–11.304 Will my agency reimburse me for losses due to market conditions or prices at the old and new official station?

No, losses incurred due to market conditions or prices at your old and new duty station are not reimbursable when incurred by you due to:
(a) Failure to sell a residence at the old official station at the price asked, or at its current appraised value, or at its original cost; or
(b) Failure to buy a dwelling at the new official station at a price comparable to the selling price of the residence at the old official station; or
§ 302–11.305 Will I receive reimbursement for any residence transaction expenses incurred prior to being officially notified of my transfer?

No, reimbursement of any residence transaction expenses (or settlement of an unexpired lease) that occurs prior to being officially notified (generally in the form a change of station travel authorization) is prohibited.

§ 302–11.306 How can I know if my expenses are reasonable and will be reimbursed by the Government?

You are responsible for the determination of reasonableness for your claimed expenses. To determine if your expenses are reasonable, you should, in coordination with your agency, contact the local real estate association, or, if not available, at least three different realtors in the locality in which your expenses will be incurred and request:

(a) The current schedule of closing costs which applies to the area in which you are buying or selling;

(b) Information concerning local custom and practices with respect to charging of closing costs which relate to either your sale or purchase and whether such costs are customarily paid by the seller or purchaser; and

(c) Information on the local terminology used to describe the costs specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 302–11.307 May I receive an advance of funds for my residence transaction expenses?

No, you may not receive an advance of funds for your residence transaction expenses.

§ 302–11.308 How much will I receive for reimbursement when I purchase or sell land in excess of what reasonably relates to the residence site?

When you purchase or sell land in excess of what reasonably relates to the residence site, your reimbursement will be limited to a pro rata reimbursement of the land reasonably related to the residence site.

§ 302–11.309 What residence transaction expense are reimbursable if an employee violates the terms of his/her service agreement?

If the employee violates his/her service agreement, no residence transaction expenses will be paid, and any amounts paid prior to such violation shall be a debt due the United States until they are paid by the employee.

§ 302–11.320 How must I request reimbursement for settlement of an unexpired lease?

To request reimbursement for settlement of an unexpired lease, you must itemize expenses (list all expenses separately) on a travel voucher and submit the voucher to your agency.

§ 302–11.321 How will I be reimbursed when I share a lease with someone else?

When you share a lease with someone else you will be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for that portion of the lease that you are responsible for.

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART E: Use of pronouns "we", "you", and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–11.400 What policies and procedures must we establish?

You must establish internal policies and procedures to implement this part.

§ 302–11.401 Under what conditions may we authorize or approve a residence transaction expense allowance?

You may authorize or approve a residence transaction expense allowance when an employee is performing a permanent change of station in the interest of the Government and has signed a service agreement (other than a new appointee or an employee assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109.); and

(a) The old and new official stations are located in the United States; or

(b) The employee has completed an agreed upon tour of duty overseas and is returning to the United States to an
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–11.406

official station that is at least 50 miles away from the employees last official station in the United States; or

(c) When the employee has been permanently assigned to a temporary official station.

§ 302–11.402 Who is not eligible to receive residence transaction expense allowances?

The following are not eligible to receive residence transaction expense allowances:

(a) New appointees; and

(b) Employees assigned under the Government Employee’s Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

§ 302–11.403 What policies must we establish before accepting documentation from an employee for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses?

You must establish policies that will define what documentation is acceptable from an employee when requesting reimbursement of residence transaction expenses.

§ 302–11.404 What controls must we establish for paying allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

When paying allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions, you must:

(a) Determine who will authorize and approve residence transactions expenses on the employee’s travel authorization;

(b) Determine who will review applications for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses;

(c) Determine who will authorize extensions beyond the 2-year limitation for completing sales and purchase or lease termination transactions, under §§302–11.420 and 302–11.421;

(d) Prescribe a claim application form which meets your internal administrative requirements;

(e) Require employees to submit a travel claim with appropriate documentation to support his/her payment of the expenses claimed, which must include as a minimum:

(1) The sales agreement,

(2) The purchase agreement,

(3) Property settlement documents,

(4) Loan closing statements, and

(5) Invoices or receipts for other bills paid; and

(f) Require employees to submit travel claims to his/her old official station for review and approval of the claim unless agency review and approval functions are performed elsewhere except as provided in §302–11.405.

§ 302–11.405 Which agency must review and approve the employee’s application when the employee transfers between agencies?

The hiring agency in the locality of the employee’s old official station must review and approve the employee’s application when the employee transfers between agencies, unless the hiring agency does not have an appropriate installation there. In that case, the losing agency at the old official station must review and approve the expenses.

§ 302–11.406 How must we administer an employee’s claim?

To administer an employee’s claim:

(a) You must:

(1) Review the employee’s claim to determine whether the expenses claimed are reasonable in amount and customarily paid by the buyer/seller in the locality where the property is located;

(2) Disallow any portion of the employee’s claim that is inflated or are higher than normal for similar services in the locality;

(3) Execute final administrative approval of payment of a claim by an appropriate agency approving official; and

(4) Return disapproved applications to the employee with a memorandum of explanation.

(b) The approving official must determine if:

(1) The aggregate amount of expenses claimed in connection with a sale or purchase of a residence is within the prescribed limitation for either;

(2) All conditions and requirements under which allowances may be paid have been met; and

(3) The expenses themselves are those which are reimbursable.

§ 302–11.407 What documentation must we require the employee to submit before paying residence transaction expenses?

Before paying residence transaction expenses, you must require the employee to submit:

(a) A copy of his/her financial documents which prove that only the employee and or a member(s) of the immediate family made payments on the property;

(b) A copy of his/her financial documents which prove that he/she and/or a member(s) of the immediate family received all proceeds from the sale of the property;

(c) Documentation that is acceptable by you in verifying any interest that the employee has in the property; and

(d) Any additional documents that you need to verify payments.

§ 302–11.420 How long can we authorize an extension for completion of the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions?

You may authorize an additional period of time, not to exceed 2 years, for completion of the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions.

§ 302–11.421 What must we consider when authorizing an extension of time limitation?

When authorizing an extension of time limitation, you must determine that the:

(a) Employee has extenuating circumstances which have prevented him/her from completing his/her sale and purchase or lease termination transactions in the initial authorized time frame of two years; and

(b) Employee’s residence transactions are reasonably related to his/her transfer of official station.

§ 302–11.430 When must we reimburse an employee for expenses incurred due to settlement of an unexpired lease?

You must reimburse an employee in lieu of residence transaction expenses when the employee meets the requirements of §302–11.10 for expenses incurred due to settlement of an unexpired lease.

§ 302–11.431 How must we require an employee to request reimbursement for expenses of an unexpired lease settlement?

You must require that the employee submit an appropriate travel claim requesting reimbursement for expenses of an unexpired lease settlement with:

(a) An itemization of all expenses claimed supported by documentation showing that the employee indeed paid all lease settlement fees; and

(b) A total amount for all expenses claimed.

TITLE REQUIREMENTS

§ 302–11.440 How must we determine who holds title to property for reimbursement purposes?

To determine who holds title to property for reimbursement purposes, you must verify:

(a) Whose name(s) actually appears on the title document (e.g., the deed); or

(b) Who holds equitable title interest in the property.

§ 302–11.441 How must we determine if an employee holds equitable title interest in his/her property?

To determine if an employee holds equitable title interest in his/her property, you must follow the guidelines in §302–11.465.

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENTS

§ 302–11.450 May we advance an employee funds for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

No, you may not advance an employee funds for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions.

§ 302–11.451 What is the maximum amount that we may reimburse for the sale or purchase of an employee’s residence?

The maximum amount that you may reimburse for the sale or purchase of an employee’s residence is:

(a) Ten percent of the actual sale price for the sale of the employee’s residence at the old official station; and
Relocation Allowances

(b) Five percent of the actual purchase price of the residence for the purchase of a residence at the new official station.

PART 302–12—USE OF A RELOCATION SERVICES COMPANY

Subpart A—Employee’s Use of a Relocation Services Company

Sec. 302–12.1 Am I eligible to use a relocation services company?
302–12.2 Who determines if I may use a relocation services company?
302–12.3 Under what conditions may I use a relocation services company?
302–12.4 For what relocation services expenses will my agency pay?
302–12.5 If I use a contracted-for relocation service that is a substitute for reimbursable relocation allowance, will I be reimbursed for the relocation allowance as well?
302–12.6 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to ship household goods in excess of the maximum weight allowance?
302–12.7 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to sell or purchase a residence for which I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family do not have full title?
302–12.8 If my agency authorizes me to enter a homesale program, must I accept a buyout offer from the relocation services company?
302–12.9 What are the income tax consequences if I use a relocation services company?

Subpart B—Agency’s Use of a Relocation Services Company

302–12.100 What are “relocation services”? 302–12.101 May we enter into a contract with a relocation services company for the company to provide relocation services? 302–12.102 What contracted relocation services may we provide at Government expense?
302–12.103 May we separately contract for each type of relocation service?
302–12.104 What is the purpose of contracting for relocation services?
302–12.105 How must we administer a relocation services contract?
302–12.106 What policies must we establish when offering our employees the services of a relocation services company?
302–12.107 What rules must we follow when contracting for relocation services?
302–12.108 What are the income tax consequences that we must consider when offering relocation services?
302–12.109 What must we consider in deciding whether to use the fixed-fee or cost-reimbursable contracting method?
302–12.110 May we take title to an employee’s residence?
302–12.111 Under a homesale program, may we establish a maximum home value above which we will not pay for homesale services?
302–12.112 Under a homesale program, may we pay an employee for losses he/she incurs on the sale of a residence?
302–12.113 Under a homesale program, may we direct the relocation services company to pay an employee more than the fair market value of his/her residence?
302–12.114 May we use a relocation services contract for services which we are contractually bound to obtain under another travel services contract?

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–12.1 Am I eligible to use a relocation services company?

Yes, if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer and such transfer includes residence transaction.

§ 302–12.2 Who determines if I may use a relocation services company?

Your agency must determine if you may use a relocation services company.

§ 302–12.3 Under what conditions may I use a relocation services company?

You may use a relocation services company if you:

(a) Meet all conditions required for you to be eligible for an allowance contained in this chapter for which a service provided by the relocation services company would serve as a substitute, and you are authorized to use a specific relocation service provided by the company as a substitute;
(b) Have signed a service agreement; and
(c) Meet any specific conditions your agency has established.


§ 302–12.4 For what relocation services expenses will my agency pay?

Your agency will pay the relocation services company’s fees/expenses for the services you are authorized to use. If your agency pays the relocation services company for actual expenses the company incurs on your behalf, payment to the company is limited to what you would have received under the direct reimbursement provisions of this chapter.

§ 302–12.5 If I use a contracted-for relocation service that is a substitute for reimbursable relocation allowance, will I be reimbursed for the relocation allowance as well?

No, if you use a contracted-for relocation service that is a substitute for reimbursable relocation allowance, you will not be reimbursed for the relocation as well.

§ 302–12.6 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to ship household goods in excess of the maximum weight allowance?

If you use a relocation services company to ship HHG in excess of the maximum weight allowance, your agency will pay the portion of the fee attributable to 18,000 pounds net weight. You must pay the rest.

§ 302–12.7 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to sell or purchase a residence for which I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family do not have full title?

If you use a relocation services company to sell or purchase a residence for which you and/or a member(s) of your immediate family do not have full title, your agency will pay the portion of the relocation services company’s fee attributable to your pro rata share of the residence, in accordance with § 302–11.103 of this chapter. You must pay any portion of the fee attributable to other than your pro rata share of the residence.

§ 302–12.8 If my agency authorizes me to enter a homesale program, must I accept a buyout offer from the relocation services company?

No, if your agency authorizes you to enter a homesale program, your agency must give you the option to accept or reject an offer from the relocation services company.

§ 302–12.9 What are the income tax consequences if I use a relocation services company?

You may incur income taxes on relocation services provided by a relocation services company and paid for by your agency. Section 82 of the Internal Revenue Code states there shall be included in gross income (as compensation for services) any amount received or accrued, directly or indirectly, by an individual as a payment for or reimbursement of expenses of moving from one residence to another residence which is attributable to employment. You will receive a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance if your agency determines that such expenses are taxable. The Government does not assume responsibility for payment of your taxes, however, and you may wish to consult a tax professional on income tax reporting.

Subpart B—Agency’s Use of a Relocation Services Company

Note to Subpart B: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–12.100 What are “relocation services”?

“Relocation services” are services provided by a private company under a contract with an agency to assist a transferred employee in relocating to the new official station. Examples include homesale programs, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance, and property management services.
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–12.101 May we enter into a contract with a relocation services company for the company to provide relocation services?

Yes, you may enter into a contract with a relocation services company for the company to provide relocation services.

§ 302–12.102 What contracted relocation services may we provide at Government expense?

You may pay for contracted relocation services that are substitutes for reimbursable relocation allowances authorized throughout this chapter. For example, you may pay for homesale services as a substitute for residence sale expenses, or household goods management services as a substitute for transportation of household goods.

§ 302–12.103 May we separately contract for each type of relocation service?

Yes, you may separately contract for each type of relocation service or you may combine several types of relocation services in a single contract.

§ 302–12.104 What is the purpose of contracting for relocation services?

The purpose of contracting for relocation services is to improve the treatment of employees who are directed to relocate to facilitate the retention of a well-qualified workforce.

§ 302–12.105 How must we administer a relocation services contract?

You must balance the positive effects that availability of relocation services has on employee mobility and morale with any increased costs your agency may experience as a result of providing relocation services.

§ 302–12.106 What policies must we establish when offering our employees the services of a relocation services company?

When offering your employees the services of a relocation services company, you must establish policies governing:

(a) The conditions under which you will authorize an employee to use a relocation services company;
(b) Which employees you will allow to use a relocation services company;
(c) What relocation services you will offer an employee; and
(d) Who will determine in each case if an employee may use a relocation services company and what services will be offered.

§ 302–12.107 What rules must we follow when contracting for relocation services?

You must follow the rules contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) (48 CFR) and/or other procurement regulations applicable to your agency.

§ 302–12.108 What are the income tax consequences that we must consider when offering relocation services?

Amounts you pay to a relocation services company on behalf of an employee may be taxable to the employee. In some cases, such as certain homesale programs, the amounts may not be taxable. You must determine the taxability of such payments, and pay a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance in accordance with part 302–17 of this chapter on payments you determine to be taxable to the employee. You may contact the: Assistant Chief Counsel (Income Tax & Accounting), Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW., Room 5501, Washington, DC 20224, for information on the income tax consequences of payments you make to a relocation services company.

§ 302–12.109 What must we consider in deciding whether to use the fixed-fee or cost-reimbursable contracting method?

You must consider the following factors in deciding whether to use the fixed-fee or cost-reimbursable contracting method:

(a) Risk of alternative methods. Under a fixed fee contract, the relocation services company bears all risks not expressly contained in the contract. Under a cost-reimbursable contract, you must assume some or all risks and, therefore, must assume some management responsibilities under the contract as well. For example, under a fixed fee homesale program you are not directly liable for losses incurred if a residence does not sell immediately.
§ 302–12.110 May we take title to an employee’s residence?
No, you may not take title to an employee’s residence except as specifically provided by statute. The statutes which form the basis for the provisions of this part do not provide such authority.

§ 302–12.111 Under a homesale program, may we establish a maximum home value above which we will not pay for homesale services?
Yes, if a home exceeding the maximum value above which you will not pay is sold under your homesale program, the employee will be responsible for any additional costs. You must establish a maximum amount commensurate with your agency’s experience. You may consider, among other factors, budgetary constraints, the value range of homes in areas where you have offices, and the value range of homes previously entered in your program.

§ 302–12.112 Under a homesale program, may we pay an employee for losses he/she incurs on the sale of a residence?
No, under a homesale program, you may not pay an employee for losses he/she incurs on the sale of a residence, but this does not preclude you reimbursing a relocation service’s company for losses incurred while the contractor holds the property.

§ 302–12.113 Under a homesale program, may we direct the relocation services company to pay an employee more than the fair market value of his/her residence?
No, under a homesale program, you may not direct the relocation services company to pay an employee more than the fair market value (as determined by the residence appraisal process) of his/her home.

§ 302–12.114 May we use a relocation services contract for services which we are contractually bound to obtain under another travel services contract?
No, you may not use a relocation services contract to which you are contractually bound to obtain the services of another relocation service provider or to circumvent the travel and transportation expense payment system contract if you are a user of that contract.

PART 302–14—HOME MARKETING INCENTIVE PAYMENTS

Subpart A—Payment of Incentive to the Employee

Sec.
302–14.1 What is a “homesale program”?
302–14.2 What is the purpose of a home marketing incentive payment?
302–14.3 Am I eligible to receive a home marketing incentive payment?
302–14.4 Must my agency pay me a home marketing incentive?
302–14.5 Under what circumstances will I receive a home marketing incentive payment?
302–14.6 How much may my agency pay me for a home marketing incentive?
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–14.7 Are there tax consequences when I receive a home marketing incentive payment?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

§ 302–14.100 How should we administer our home marketing incentive program?

§ 302–14.101 What policies must we establish to govern our home marketing incentive payment program?

§ 302–14.102 What factors should we consider in determining whether to establish a home marketing incentive payment program?

§ 302–14.103 What factors should we consider in determining the amount of a home marketing incentive payment?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Payment of Incentive to the Employee

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–14.1 What is a “homesale program”?

A “homesale program” is a program offered by an agency through a contractual arrangement with a relocation services company. The relocation services company purchases a transferred employee’s residence at fair market (appraised) value and then independently markets and sells the residence.

§ 302–14.2 What is the purpose of a home marketing incentive payment?

The purpose of a home marketing incentive payment is to reduce the Government’s relocation costs by encouraging transferred employees to participate in their employing agency’s homesale program to independently and aggressively market, and find a bona fide buyer for their residence. This significantly reduces the fees/expenses their agencies must pay to relocation services companies and effectively lowers the cost of such programs.

§ 302–14.3 Am I eligible to receive a home marketing incentive payment?

Yes, you are eligible to receive a home marketing incentive payment if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer and you otherwise meet requirements for sale of your residence at Government expense.

§ 302–14.4 Must my agency pay me a home marketing incentive?

No, your agency determines when it is in the Government’s interest to offer you a home marketing incentive.

§ 302–14.5 Under what circumstances will I receive a home marketing incentive payment?

You will receive a home marketing incentive payment when:

(a) You enter your residence in your agency’s homesale program;
(b) You independently and aggressively market your residence;
(c) You find a bona fide buyer for your residence as a result of your independent marketing efforts;
(d) You transfer the residence to the relocation services company;
(e) Your agency pays a reduced fee/expenses to the relocation services company as a result of your independent marketing efforts;
(f) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established, including but not limited to, mandatory marketing periods, list price guidelines, closing requirements, and residence value caps; and
(g) Your agency has established a home marketing incentive program.

§ 302–14.6 How much may my agency pay me for a home marketing incentive?

Your agency will determine the amount of your home marketing incentive payment. The incentive payment, however, may not exceed the lesser of:

(a) Five percent of the price the relocation services company paid when it purchased the residence from you; or
(b) The savings your agency realized from the reduced fee/expenses it paid as a result of you finding a bona fide buyer.
§ 302–14.7 Are there tax consequences when I receive a home marketing incentive payment?
Yes, the home marketing incentive payment is considered income. Consequently, you will be taxed, and your agency will withhold income and employment taxes, on the home marketing incentive payment. You will not, however, receive a withholding tax allowance (WTA) to offset the withholding on your home marketing incentive payment, nor will you receive a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance payment for substantially all of your Federal, state and local income taxes on the incentive payment.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–14.100 How should we administer our home marketing incentive payment program?
Your goal in using an incentive payment program is to reduce your overall relocation costs. You must not make a home marketing incentive payment that exceeds the savings you realize from the reduced fees/expenses you pay the relocation services company.

§ 302–14.101 What policies must we establish to govern our home marketing incentive payment program?
You must establish policies to govern:
(a) The conditions under which you will authorize a home marketing incentive payment for an employee;
(b) The amount of the home marketing incentive payment(s) you will offer (or) the method you will use to compute your home marketing incentive payments; and
(c) Who will determine in each case whether a home marketing incentive payment is authorized.

§ 302–14.102 What factors should we consider in determining whether to establish a home marketing incentive payment program?
In determining whether to establish a home marketing incentive payment program, you should consider:

(a) Whether the program will increase the percentage of residences sold for which employees find a bona fide buyer. You should establish a benchmark for the percentage of residences for which you expect employees to find a bona fide buyer resulting in lower homesale costs to you. If your historical percentage of employee-generated sales is below your benchmark, a home marketing incentive payment program may benefit you; and
(b) The expected net savings from a home marketing incentive payment program.

§ 302–14.103 What factors should we consider in determining the amount of a home marketing incentive payment?
In determining the amount of a home marketing incentive payment, you should consider the:
(a) Amount of savings from reduced fee/expenses paid to the relocation services company. The home marketing incentive payment program is intended to reduce your relocation costs. The amount of each home marketing incentive payment you make, therefore, must not exceed the savings you realize from the reduced fee you pay to the relocation services company; and
(b) Employee’s efforts in marketing the residence. The purpose of a home marketing incentive payment program is to encourage a transferred employee who participates in a homesale program to independently and aggressively market his/her residence and find a bona fide buyer.

PART 302–15—ALLOWANCE FOR PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Subpart A—General Rules for the Employee

Sec.
302–15.1 What are property management services?
302–15.2 What are the purposes of the allowance for property management services?
302–15.3 Am I eligible for payment for property management services under this part?
302–15.4 Who is not eligible for payment for property management services?
Relocation Allowances

302–15.5 Is my agency required to authorize payment for property management services?

302–15.6 Under what circumstances may my agency authorize payment under this part?

302–15.7 For what property may my agency authorize payment under this part?

302–15.8 When my agency authorizes payment for me under this part, am I obligated to use such services, or may I elect instead to sell my residence at Government expense?

302–15.9 Must I repay property management expenses my agency paid under this part if I elect to sell my former residence at Government expense when I am transferred from my current foreign post of duty to an official station in the United States other than the one I left?

302–15.10 How long may my agency pay under this part?

302–15.11 If my agency authorized, and I elected to receive, payment for property management expenses, may I later elect to use rental property instead of the property for property management services?

§ 302–15.4 Who is not eligible for payment for property management services?

New appointees, employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), and employees transferring wholly outside the United States are not eligible for payment for property management services. However, relocations wholly outside the United States do not affect previously authorized property management services as long as the employee continues to meet the requirements of §302–15.6 and any other conditions established by the agency.

These services typically include, but are not limited to, obtaining a tenant, negotiating the lease, inspecting the property regularly, managing repairs and maintenance, enforcing lease terms, collecting the rent, paying the mortgage and other carrying expenses from rental proceeds and/or funds of the employee, and accounting for the transactions and providing periodic reports to the employee.

§ 302–15.2 What are the purposes of the allowance for property management services?

The purpose of the allowance for property management services is reduce overall Government relocation costs when used instead of sale of the employee’s residence at Government expense. When authorized in conjunction with an employee’s transfer to a foreign area post of duty, relieve the employee of the costs of maintaining a home in the United States while stationed at a foreign area post of duty.

§ 302–15.3 Am I eligible for payment for property management services under this part?

Yes, you are eligible for payment for property management services when:

(a) You transfer in the interest of the Government; and

(b) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family hold(s) title to a residence which you are eligible to sell at Government expense under part 302–11 or part 302–12 of this chapter.

§ 302–15.1 What are property management services?

“Property management services” are programs provided by private companies for a fee, which help an employee to manage his/her residence at the old official station as a rental property.

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–15.1 What are property management services?

These services typically include, but are not limited to, obtaining a tenant, negotiating the lease, inspecting the property regularly, managing repairs and maintenance, enforcing lease terms, collecting the rent, paying the mortgage and other carrying expenses from rental proceeds and/or funds of the employee, and accounting for the transactions and providing periodic reports to the employee.

§ 302–15.2 What are the purposes of the allowance for property management services?

The purpose of the allowance for property management services is reduce overall Government relocation costs when used instead of sale of the employee’s residence at Government expense. When authorized in connection with an employee’s transfer to a foreign area post of duty, relieve the employee of the costs of maintaining a home in the United States while stationed at a foreign area post of duty.

§ 302–15.3 Am I eligible for payment for property management services under this part?

Yes, you are eligible for payment for property management services when:

(a) You transfer in the interest of the Government; and

(b) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family hold(s) title to a residence which you are eligible to sell at Government expense under part 302–11 or part 302–12 of this chapter.

§ 302–15.4 Who is not eligible for payment for property management services?

New appointees, employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), and employees transferring wholly outside the United States are not eligible for payment for property management services. However, relocations wholly outside the United States do not affect previously authorized property management services as long as the employee continues to meet the requirements of §302–15.6 and any other conditions established by the agency.
§ 302–15.5  Is my agency required to authorize payment for property management services?

No, your agency is not required to authorize payment for property management services. However, your agency determines:
(a) When you meet the conditions set forth in §302–15.3;
(b) When to authorize payment for these services; and
(c) What procedures you must follow when it authorizes such payment.

§ 302–15.6  Under what circumstances may my agency authorize payment under this part?

(a) For a relocation to an official station in the United States, your agency may authorize payment under this part when:
(1) You are being returned from a foreign area post of duty to a different official station than the one from which you were transferred for your foreign tour of duty;
(2) Your agency has determined that property management services is more advantageous and cost effective for the Government than having to sell your residence;
(3) You have signed a service agreement; and
(4) You meet any additional conditions that your agency has established.
(b) For relocations to official stations outside the United States, your agency will authorize payment under this part when you meet conditions set forth in paragraphs (a)(3) and (4) of this section.

§ 302–15.7  For what property may my agency authorize payment under this part?

Under this part, payment may be authorized only for your residence at the last official station in the United States from which you transferred.

§ 302–15.8  When my agency authorizes payment for me under this part, am I obligated to use such services, or may I elect instead to sell my residence at Government expense?

You are not obligated to use your authorized property management services allowance. You have the option of choosing to sell your residence at Government expense or to use the property management services allowance.

§ 302–15.9  Must I repay property management expenses my agency paid under this part if I elect to sell my former residence in the United States at Government expense when I am transferred from my current foreign post of duty to an official station in the United States other than the one I left?

No, you are not required to repay any property management expenses paid by your agency if you elect to sell your former residence in the United States when transferred from your post of duty to an official station in the United States. The authority for your agency to pay for property management services under this part when you are transferred to a foreign post of duty arises from your transfer to the foreign post of duty. It is separate from, and in addition to, the authority to sell your residence at Government expense when you are transferred to an official station in the United States other than the official station from which you were transferred to the foreign post of duty.

§ 302–15.10  How long may my agency pay under this part?

Your agency may pay:
(a) For transfers within the United States for a period not to exceed 2 years from your effective date of transfer, with up to a 2-year extension, under the same conditions required in §302–11.21 of this chapter; or
(b) From the time you transfer to a foreign area post of duty until you:
(1) Transfer back to an official station in the United States; or
(2) Complete a service agreement at your post of duty and remain there, but do not sign a new service agreement; or
(3) Separate from Government service.

§ 302–15.11  If my agency authorized, and I elected to receive, payment for property management expenses, may I later elect to sell my residence at Government expense?

Yes, you may change your selection from receiving property management expenses to selling your residence at Government expense provided:
§ 302–15.70

(a) Your agency allows you to change your election of payment from property management expenses to the sale of your residence at Government expense; and

(b) Payment for sale of your residence at Government expense is offset in accordance with your agency’s policy established under §302–15.70(d).

§ 302–15.12 If my agency is paying for property management services under this part, and my service agreement expires, what must I do to ensure that payment for property management services continues?

You must sign a new service agreement (see §302–2.13 of this chapter) to continue to this benefit.

§ 302–15.13 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for my property management services?

When your agency pays for your property management services, you will be taxed on the amount of expenses your agency pays for property management services whether it reimburses you directly or whether it pays a relocation service company to manage your residence. Your agency must pay you a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance for the additional Federal, State and local income taxes you incur on property management expenses it reimburses you or pays on your behalf.

Note to §302–15.13: You may wish to consult with a tax advisor to determine whether you will incur any additional tax liability, unrelated to your agency’s payment of your property management expenses, as a result of maintaining your residence as a rental property.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

Note to Subpart B: Use of pronouns “we”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–15.70 What governing policies must we establish for the allowance for property management services?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will authorize payment for property management services for an employee who transfers in the interest of the Government;

(b) Who will determine, for relocations to official stations in the United States, whether payment for property management services is more advantageous and cost effective than sale of an employee’s residence at Government expense;

(c) If and when you will allow an employee who was offered and accepted payment for property management services to change his/her mind and elect instead to sell his/her residence at Government expense in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section; and

(d) How you will offset expenses you have paid for property management services against payable expenses for sale of the employee’s residence when an eligible employee who elected payment for property management services later changes his/her mind and elects instead to sell his/her residence at Government expense.
SUBCHAPTER F—MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

PART 302–16—ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
302–16.1 What are miscellaneous expenses?
302–16.2 What is the purpose of the miscellaneous expenses allowance (MEA)?
302–16.3 Who is and is not eligible for a MEA?
302–16.4 Must my agency authorize payment of a MEA?

Subpart B—Employee’s Allowance for Miscellaneous Expenses

302–16.100 How will I receive the MEA?
302–16.101 May I receive an advance of funds for MEA?
302–16.102 What amount may my agency reimburse me for miscellaneous expenses?
302–16.103 May I claim an amount in excess of that prescribed in §302–16.102?
302–16.104 Must I document my miscellaneous expenses to receive reimbursement?
302–16.105 What standard of care must I use in incurring miscellaneous expenses?

Subpart C—Agency Responsibilities

302–16.200 What governing policies must we establish for MEA?

302–16.201 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?
302–16.202 Are there any restrictions to the types of costs we may cover?
302–16.203 What are examples of types of costs not covered by the MEA?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns “I”, “you”, and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§302–16.1 What are miscellaneous expenses?

(a) Miscellaneous expenses are costs associated with:
(1) Discontinuing your residence at your old official station, and/or
(2) Establishing a residence at your new official station.

(b) Expenses allowable under paragraphs(a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section include, but are not limited to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General expenses</th>
<th>Fees/deposits</th>
<th>Losses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugs, draperies, and curtains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities (See §302–10.20 for mobile homes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical, dental, and food locker contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Institutional care contracts (such as that provided for handicapped or invalid dependents only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privately-owned automobiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportations of pets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For disconnecting/connecting appliances, equipment, utilities (except for mobile homes see §302–10.20), conversion of appliances for operation on available utilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For cutting and fitting such items, moved from one residence quarters to another.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Forfeiture losses not transferable or refundable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits or fees not offset by eventual refunds.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Forfeiture losses not transferable or refundable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration, Driver’s license, and use taxes imposed when bringing into certain jurisdictions. Only costs associated with dogs and cats are included. Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded because of their size, exotic nature, or restrictions on shipping, host country restrictions and special handling difficulties. Costs are limited to transportation and handling costs, required to meet the more stringent rules of air carriers, not included are inoculations, examinations, boarding quarantine or other costs in the moving process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–16.2 What is the purpose of the miscellaneous expenses allowance (MEA)?

The miscellaneous expenses allowance (MEA) is to help defray some of the costs incurred due to relocating. The MEA is related to expenses that are common to living quarters, furnishings, household appliances, and to other general types of costs inherent in relocation of a place of residence. (See part 302–10 of this chapter for specific costs normally associated with relocation of a mobile home dwelling that are covered under transportation expenses.)

§ 302–16.3 Who is and is not eligible for a MEA?

See the following table for eligibility of MEA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employees eligible for MEA</th>
<th>Employees not eligible for MEA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Your agency authorized/approved a relocation or a TCS; and.</td>
<td>(a) A new appointee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) You discontinued and established a residence in connection with your relocation or TCS; and.</td>
<td>(b) Authorized SES &quot;last move home&quot; benefits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) You meet the applicable eligibility conditions in part 302–1 of this chapter; and.</td>
<td>(c) Assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) You signed the required service agreement in part 302–1 of this chapter.</td>
<td>(d) Returning from an overseas assignment for separation from Government service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 302–16.4 Must my agency authorize payment of a MEA?

Yes, if you meet the applicable eligibility conditions in § 302–16.3, your agency must authorize payment of a MEA.

Subpart B—Employee’s Allowance for Miscellaneous Expenses

§ 302–16.100 How will I receive the MEA?

You will be reimbursed your MEA in accordance with your agency’s internal travel policy.

§ 302–16.101 May I receive an advance of funds for MEA?

No, your agency must not authorize an advance of funds for MEA.

§ 302–16.102 What amount may my agency reimburse me for miscellaneous expenses?

The following amounts will be paid for miscellaneous expenses without support or documentation of expenses:

(a) Either $500 or the equivalent of one week’s basic gross pay, whichever is the lesser amount, if you have no immediate family relocating with you; or

(b) $1,000 or the equivalent of two weeks’ basic gross pay, whichever is the lesser amount, if you have immediate family members relocating with you.

§ 302–16.103 May I claim an amount in excess of that prescribed in § 302–16.102?

Yes, you may claim an amount in excess of that prescribed in § 302–16.12 if authorized by your agency; and

(a) Supported by acceptable statements of fact, paid bills or other acceptable evidence justifying the amounts claimed; and

(b) The aggregate amount does not exceed your basic gross pay (at the time you reported for duty, at your new official station) for:

(1) One week if you are relocating without an immediate family; or

(2) Two weeks if you are relocating with an immediate family.

NOTE TO § 302–16.103: The amount authorized cannot exceed the maximum rate of grade GS–13 provided in § 5 U.S.C. 5332 at the time you reported for duty at your new official station.

§ 302–16.104 Must I document my miscellaneous expenses to receive reimbursement?

You must show documentation of your miscellaneous expenses only when an amount exceeds that prescribed in § 302–16.101.

§ 302–16.105 What standard of care must I use in incurring miscellaneous expenses?

You must exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if relocating at personal expense.
§ 302–16.200 What governing policies must we establish for MEA?
For MEAs, you must establish policies and procedures governing:
(a) Who will determine whether payment for an amount in excess of the flat MEA is appropriate; and
(b) How you will pay a MEA in accordance with §§ 302–16.3 and 302–16.4.

§ 302–16.201 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?
You should limit payment of miscellaneous expenses to only those expenses that are necessary.

§ 302–16.202 Are there any restrictions to the types of costs we may cover?
Yes, a MEA cannot be used to reimburse:
(a) Costs or expenses incurred which exceed maximums provided by statute or in this subtitle;
(b) Costs or expenses incurred but which are disallowed elsewhere in this subtitle;
(c) Costs reimbursed under other provisions of law or regulations;
(d) Costs or expenses incurred for reasons of personal taste or preference and not required because of the move;
(e) Losses covered by insurance;
(f) Fines or other penalties imposed upon the employee or members of his/her immediate family;
(g) Judgements, court costs, and similar expenses growing out of civil actions; or
(h) Any other expenses brought about by circumstances, factors, or actions in which the move to a new duty station was not the proximate cause.

§ 302–16.203 What are examples of types of costs not covered by the MEA?
Examples of costs which are not reimbursable from this allowance are:
(a) Losses in selling or buying real and personal property and cost related to such transactions;
(b) Cost of additional insurance on household goods while in transit to the new official station or cost of loss or damage to such property;
(c) Additional costs of moving household goods caused by exceeding the maximum weight limitation;
(d) Costs of newly acquired items, such as the purchase or installation cost of new rugs or draperies;
(e) Higher income, real estate, sales, or other taxes as the result of establishing residence in the new locality;
(f) Fines imposed for traffic infractions while en route to the new official station locality;
(g) Accident insurance premiums or liability costs incurred in connection with travel to the new official station locality, or any other liability imposed upon the employee for uninsured damages caused by accidents for which he/she or a member of his/her immediate family is held responsible;
(h) Losses as the result of sale or disposal of items of personal property not considered convenient or practicable to move;
(i) Damage or loss of clothing, luggage, or other personal effects while traveling to the new official station locality;
(j) Subsistence, transportation, or mileage expenses in excess of the amounts reimbursed as per diem or other allowances under this regulation;
(k) Medical expenses due to illness or injuries while en route to the new official station or while living in temporary quarters at Government expense under the provisions of this chapter; or
(l) Costs incurred in connections with structural alterations (remodeling or modernizing of living quarters, garages or other buildings to accommodate privately-owned automobiles, appliances or equipment; or the cost of replacing or repairing worn-out or defective appliances, or equipment shipped to the new location).
§ 302–17.3 Types of moving expenses or allowances covered and general limitations.

(a) Eligible employees. Payment of a RIT allowance is authorized for employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, in the interest of the Government from one official station to another for permanent duty. The effective date of an employee’s transfer is the date the employee reports for duty at the new official station as provided in part 300.3 of this title.

(b) Individuals not covered. The provisions of this part are not applicable to the following individuals or employees:

(1) New appointees;
(2) Employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (see 5 U.S.C. 4109); or
(3) Employees returning from overseas assignments for the purpose of separation.

§ 302–17.3 Types of moving expenses or allowances covered and general limitations.

The RIT allowance is limited by law as to the types of moving expenses that can be covered. The law authorizes reimbursement of additional income taxes resulting from certain moving expenses furnished in kind or for which reimbursement or an allowance is provided to the transferred employee by the Government. However, such moving expenses are covered by the RIT allowance only to the extent that they are actually paid or incurred, and are not allowable as a moving expense deduction for tax purposes. The types of expenses or allowances listed in paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section, are covered by the RIT allowance within the limitations discussed.

(a) En route travel. Travel (including per diem) and transportation expenses of the transferred employee and immediate family for en route travel from the old official station to the new official station. (See part 302–4 of this chapter.)

(b) Household goods shipment. Transportation (including temporary storage) expenses for movement of household goods from the old official station to the new official station. (See part 302–7 of this chapter.)

(c) Extended storage expenses. Allowable expenses for extended storage of household goods belonging to an employee transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984, to an isolated location in the continental United States. (See part 302–8 of this chapter.)
transfers on or after October 12, 1984.)

(See §302–17.4(c) of this chapter.)

(d) Mobile home movement. Expenses for the movement of a mobile home for use as a residence when movement is authorized instead of shipment and temporary storage of household goods. (See part 302–10 of this chapter.)

(e) Househunting trip. Travel (including per diem) and transportation expenses of the employee and spouse for one round trip to the new official station to seek permanent residence quarters. (See part 302–5 of this chapter.)

(f) Temporary quarters. Subsistence expenses of the employee and immediate family during occupancy of temporary quarters. (See part 302–6 of this chapter.)

(g) Real estate expenses. Allowable expenses for the sale of the residence (or expenses of settlement of an unexpired lease) at the old official station and for purchase of a home at the new official station for which reimbursement is received by the employee. (See part 302–11 of this chapter.)

(h) Miscellaneous expense allowance. A miscellaneous expense allowance for the purpose of defraying certain expenses associated with discontinuing a residence at one location and establishing a residence at the new location in connection with an authorized or approved permanent change of station. (See part 302–16 of this chapter.)

(i) Relocation services. Payments, or portions thereof, made to a relocation service company for services provided to a transferred employee (see part 302–12 of this chapter), subject to the conditions stated in this paragraph and within the general limitations of this section applicable to other covered expenses.

(1) For employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984. The amount of a broker’s fee or real estate commission, or other real estate sales transaction expenses which normally are reimbursable to the employee under §302–11.200 of this chapter, but have been paid by a relocation service company incident to an assigned sale from the employee, provided that such payments constitute income to the employee. For the purposes of this regulation, an assigned sale occurs when an employee obtains a binding agreement for the sale of his/her residence and assigns the inherent rights and obligations of that agreement to a relocation company that is providing services under contract with the employing agency. For example, if the employee incurs an obligation to pay a specified broker’s fee or real estate commission under the terms of the sales agreement, this obligation along with the sales agreement is assigned to the relocation company and may, upon payment of the obligation by the relocation company, constitute income to the employee. (See §302–12.7 of this chapter entitled “Income tax consequences of using relocation companies.”)

(2) For employees transferred on or after October 12, 1984. Expenses paid by a relocation company providing relocation services to the transferred employee pursuant to a contract with the employing agency to the extent such payments constitute income to the employee. (See §302–12.7 of this chapter.)

NOTE: See reference shown in parentheses for reimbursement provisions for each allowance listed in paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section. See section 217 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Publication 521 entitled “Moving Expenses” and appropriate State and local tax authority publications for additional information on the taxability of moving expense reimbursements and the allowable tax deductions for moving expenses.

§ 302–17.4 Exclusions from coverage.

The provisions of this part are not applicable to the following:

(a) Any tax liability that may result from payments by the Government to relocation companies on behalf of employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984, other than the payments for those expenses specified in §302–17.3(i)(1).

(b) Any tax liability incurred for local income taxes other than city income tax as a result of moving expense reimbursements for employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984. (See definition in §302–17.5(b).)

(c) Any tax liability resulting from reimbursed expenses for any extended storage of household goods except as specifically provided for in §302–17.3(c).
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.5 Definitions and discussion of terms.

For purposes of this part, the following definitions will apply:

(a) State income tax. A tax, imposed by a State tax authority, that is deductible for Federal income tax purposes as a State income tax under section 164(a)(3) of the IRC. “State” means any one of the several States of the United States and the District of Columbia.

(b) Local income tax. A tax, imposed by a recognized city or county tax authority, that is deductible for Federal income tax purposes as a local (city or county) income tax under section 164(a)(3) of the IRC; except, that for employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984, local income tax shall be construed to mean only city income tax.

For purposes of this regulation:

(1) City means any unit of general local government which is classified as a municipality by the Bureau of the Census, or which is a town or township that in the determination of the Secretary of the Treasury possesses powers and performs functions comparable to those associated with municipalities, is closely settled, and contains within its boundaries no incorporated places as defined by the Bureau of the Census (31 CFR 215.2(b)(1)).

(2) County means any unit of local general government which is classified as a county by the Bureau of the Census (31 CFR 215.2(e)).

(c) Covered moving expense reimbursements or covered reimbursements. As used herein, these terms include those moving expenses listed in §302-17.3 as being covered by the RIT allowance and which may be furnished in kind, or for which reimbursement or an allowance is provided by the Government.

(d) Covered taxable reimbursements. Covered moving expense reimbursements minus the tax deductions allowable under the IRC and IRS regulations for moving expenses. (See determination in §302-17.8(c).)

(e) Year 1 or reimbursement year. The calendar year in which reimbursement or payment for moving expenses is made to, or for, the employee under the provisions of this part. All or part of these reimbursements (see §302-17.6) are reported to the IRS as income (wages, salary, or other compensation) to the employee for that tax year under the provisions of the IRC and IRS regulations, and are subject to Federal tax withholding. The withholding tax allowance (WTA) (see paragraph (f)(1) of this section) is calculated in Year 1, to cover the employee’s Federal tax withholding obligations each time covered moving expense reimbursements are made that result in a Federal tax withholding obligation. For purposes of this part, an advance of funds for any of the covered moving expenses is not considered to be a reimbursement or a payment until the travel voucher settlement for such expenses takes place. If an employee’s reimbursement for moving expenses is spread over more than one year, he/she will have more than one Year 1.

(f) Year 2. The calendar year in which a claim for the RIT allowance is paid.

(1) Generally, Year 2 will be the calendar year immediately following Year 1 and in which the employee files a tax
return reflecting his/her tax liability for income received in Year 1. However, there may be instances where the employee’s claims submission and/or payment of the RIT allowance is delayed beyond the calendar year immediately following Year 1. (Year 1 will always be the calendar year that reimbursements are received; see paragraph (e) of this section.) Year 2 will be the calendar year in which the RIT allowance is actually paid.

(2) The RIT allowance is calculated in Year 2 and paid to cover the additional tax liability (resulting from moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1) not covered by the WTA paid in Year 1. If an employee’s covered taxable reimbursements are spread over more than one year, he/she will have more than one Year 2.

(g) Federal withholding tax rate (FWTR). The tax rate applied to incremental income to determine the amount to be withheld for Federal income tax from salary or other compensation such as moving expense reimbursements. Because moving expense reimbursements constitute supplemental wages for Federal income tax purposes, the 20 percent flat rate of withholding is generally applicable to such reimbursements. (See §302-17.7(o).) Agencies should refer to the Treasury Financial Manual, TFM 3–5000, and applicable IRS regulations for complete and up-to-date information on this subject.

(h) Earned income. For purposes of the RIT allowance, “earned income” shall include only the gross compensation (salary, wages, or other compensation such as reimbursement for moving expenses and the related WTA (see paragraph (n) of this section) and any RIT allowance (see paragraph (m) of this section) paid for moving expense reimbursement in a prior year) that is reported as income on IRS Form W–2 for the employee (employee and spouse, if filing jointly), and if applicable, the net earnings (or loss) for self-employment income shown on Schedule SE of the IRS Form 1040. Earned income may be from more than one source. (See §302–17.8(d).)

(i) Marginal tax rate (MTR). The tax rate (for example, 33 percent) applicable to a specific increment of income.

The Federal, Puerto Rico, and State marginal tax rates to be used in calculating the RIT allowance are provided in appendices A through D of this part. (See §302–17.8(e)(3) for instructions on local marginal tax rate determinations.)

(j) Combined marginal tax rate (CMTR). A single rate determined by combining the applicable marginal tax rates for Federal (or Puerto Rico, when applicable), State, and local income taxes, using formulas provided in §302–17.8(e)(5). Year 2.

(k) Gross-up. Payment for the estimated additional income tax liability incurred by an employee as a result of reimbursements or payments by the Government for the covered moving expenses listed in §302–17.3.

(l) Gross-up formulas. The formulas used to determine the amount of the gross-up for the WTA and the RIT allowance. The gross-up formulas used herein compensate the employee for the initial tax, the tax on tax, etc. Note that the WTA gross-up formula in §302–17.7(d) is different than the RIT gross-up formula prescribed in §302–17.8(f).

(m) RIT allowance. The amount of payment computed and paid in Year 2 to cover substantially all of the estimated additional tax liability incurred as a result of the covered moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1.

(n) Withholding tax allowance (WTA). The withholding tax allowance (WTA), paid in Year 1, covers the employee’s Federal income tax withholding liability on covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1. The amount is computed by applying the withholding gross-up formula prescribed in §302–17.7(d) (using the Federal withholding tax rate) each time that a Federal withholding obligation is incurred on covered moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1. Grossing-up the Federal withholding amount protects the employee from using part of his/her moving expense reimbursement to pay Federal withholding taxes. (See §302–17.7.)

(o) State gross-up. Payment for the estimated additional State income tax liability incurred by an employee as a result of reimbursements or payments
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.7

by the Government for the covered moving expenses listed in § 302–17.3 that are deductible for Federal income tax but not for State income tax purposes.

(p) **State gross-up formula.** The formula prescribed in §302–17.8(f)(3) to be used in determining the amount to be included in the RIT allowance to compensate an employee for the additional State income tax incurred in States that do not allow the deduction of moving expenses.

§ 302–17.6 **Procedures in general.**

(a) This regulation sets forth procedures for the computation and payment of the RIT allowance and defines agency and employee responsibilities. This part does not require changes to those internal fiscal procedures established by the individual agencies pursuant to IRS regulations, or the Treasury Financial Manual, provided that the intent of the statute authorizing the RIT allowance and this part are not disturbed.

(b) The total amount reimbursed or paid to the employee, or on his/her behalf, for travel, transportation, and other relocation expenses and allowances is includable in the employee’s gross income pursuant to the IRC and certain State or local government tax codes. Some moving expenses for which reimbursements are received may be deducted from income by the employee as moving expense deductions, subject to certain limitations prescribed by the IRS or pertinent State or local tax authorities. Reimbursements for nondeductible moving expenses are subject to income tax. (See IRS Publication 521 entitled “Moving Expenses” and the appropriate State and local tax codes for detailed information.)

(c) Usually, if the employee is reimbursed for nondeductible moving expenses, the amount of these reimbursements is subject to withholding of Federal income taxes on income resulting from covered moving expense reimbursements. (See definition in §302–17.5(c).) Other withholding tax obligations, if any, such as for social security taxes or for State and/or local income taxes on income resulting from moving expense reimbursements shall not be included in the calculation of the WTA payment. The amount of the WTA is equal to the Federal income tax withholding obligation incurred by the employee on covered moving expense reimbursements (which are not offset by deductible moving expenses) and on the WTA itself. Each time covered moving expense reimbursements are paid to or on behalf of the employee, the WTA shall be calculated, accounted for, and reported as provided in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section.

(d) Payment of a WTA established herein will offset deductions for the Federal income tax withholding on moving expense reimbursements, and on the WTA itself, from the employee’s moving expense reimbursements or from salary.

(e) The total amount of the RIT allowance can be computed after the end of Year 1 as soon as the earned income level, income tax filing status, total covered taxable reimbursements, and the applicable marginal tax rates can be determined. Employee claims for the RIT allowance should be submitted in accordance with this part and the employing agency’s procedures.

(f) Procedures are prescribed in §§302–17.7 and 302–17.8 for computation and payment of the WTA and the RIT allowance. These procedures are built on existing fiscal procedures and IRS regulations regarding reporting of employee income from reimbursements and withholding of taxes on supplemental wages.

§ 302–17.7 **Procedures for determining the WTA in Year 1.**

(a) **General rules.** The WTA is designed to cover only the employee’s withholding tax obligation for Federal income taxes on income resulting from covered moving expense reimbursements. (See definition in §302–17.5(c).) Other withholding tax obligations, if any, such as for social security taxes or for State and/or local income taxes on income resulting from moving expense reimbursements shall not be included in the calculation of the WTA payment. The amount of the WTA is equal to the Federal income tax withholding obligation incurred by the employee on covered moving expense reimbursements (which are not offset by deductible moving expenses) and on the WTA itself. Each time covered moving expense reimbursements are paid to or on behalf of the employee, the WTA shall be calculated, accounted for, and reported as provided in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section.

(b) **Determination of amount of reimbursement subject to withholding.** Under IRS regulations, income resulting from reimbursements for nondeductible moving expenses is subject to withholding of Federal income taxes. (See
IRS Publication 521, ‘‘Moving Expenses.’’) There are some moving expenses which may be reimbursed but are not covered taxable reimbursements (see definition in §302–17.5(d)) for purposes of the WTA and RIT allowance calculations, such as extended storage of household goods. (See exclusions in §302–17.4.) Therefore, the actual amount of the covered taxable reimbursements may be different than the amount of nondeductible moving expenses subject to Federal income tax withholding. The difference in these amounts should not be substantial; therefore, the amount of nondeductible moving expenses subject to Federal income tax withholding, as determined by the agency pursuant to IRS regulations, may be used in calculating the WTA. (Note that the RIT calculation procedure in §302–17.8 requires determination of covered taxable reimbursements.)

(c) Determination of Federal withholding tax rate (FWTR). Moving expense reimbursements constitute supplemental wages for Federal income tax purposes. Therefore, an agency must withhold at the withholding rate applicable to supplemental wages. Currently, the supplemental wages withholding rate is 28 percent. The supplemental wages withholding rate should be used in calculating the WTA unless under an agency’s withholding procedures a different withholding rate is used pursuant to IRS tax regulations. In such cases, the applicable withholding rate should be substituted for the supplemental wages withholding rate in the calculation shown in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) Calculation of the WTA. The WTA is calculated by substituting the amounts determined in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section into the following WTA gross-up formula:

Formula:

\[ Y = \frac{X}{1-X} \times N \]

Where:

- \( Y \) = WTA
- \( X \) = FWTR (generally, 28 percent)
- \( N \) = nondeductible moving expenses/covered taxable reimbursements

Example:

If:

- \( X \) = 28 percent
- \( N \) = $20,000

Then:

\[ Y = \frac{0.28}{1.00-0.28} \times ($20,000) \]

\[ Y = 0.3889 \times ($20,000) \]

\[ Y = $7778.00 \]

(e) WTA payment and employee agreement for repayment. (1) The WTA may be calculated several times within Year 1 if reimbursements for moving expenses are made on more than one travel voucher. Each time an employee is reimbursed for moving expenses which are subject to Federal tax withholding in accordance with the IRS regulations, the WTA will be calculated and paid unless the employee fails to comply with the requirements in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) The employee shall be required to agree in writing to repay any excess amount paid to him/her in Year 1 if reimbursements for moving expenses are made on more than one travel voucher. Each time an employee is reimbursed for moving expenses which are subject to Federal tax withholding in accordance with the IRS regulations, the WTA will be calculated and paid unless the employee fails to comply with the requirements in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(f) Determination of employee’s withholding tax on WTA. Since the amount of the WTA is considered income to the employee, it is subject to the same tax withholding requirements as all other moving expense reimbursements. (See Treasury Financial Manual, Section 4080, Moving Expense Reimbursements, for withholding requirements.)

(g) End of year reporting. At the end of the year, agencies generally are required to issue IRS Form(s) W–2 for each employee showing total gross compensation (including moving expense reimbursements) and the applicable amount of Federal taxes withheld. For tax reporting purposes, the WTA is to be treated as a moving expense reimbursement. The total amount of the employee’s WTA’s paid
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.8 Rules and procedures for determining the RIT allowance in Year 2.

(a) Summary/overview of procedures. The RIT allowance will be calculated and claimed in Year 2. This can be accomplished as soon as the employee can determine earned income (as defined herein), income tax filing status, covered taxable reimbursements for Year 1, and the applicable marginal tax rates. The RIT allowance is then calculated using the gross-up formula under procedures prescribed herein. Since the RIT allowance is considered income, appropriate withholding taxes on the RIT allowance are deducted and the balance constitutes the net payment to the employee. Rules, procedures, and the prescribed tax tables for these calculations are provided in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section, and in appendices A, B, and C of this part.

(b) General rules and assumptions. (1) The procedures prescribed herein for calculations and payment of the RIT allowance are based on certain assumptions jointly developed by GSA and IRS, and tax tables developed by IRS. This approach avoids a potentially controversial and administratively burdensome procedure requiring the employee to furnish extensive documentation, such as certified copies of actual tax returns and reconstructed returns, in support of a claim for a RIT allowance payment. Specifically, the following assumptions have been made:

(i) The employee will claim allowable moving expense deductions for the same tax year in which the corresponding moving expense reimbursements are included in income;

(ii) Changes to the IRC, applicable to the 1987 and subsequent tax years, require that allowable moving expense deductions must be taken as an itemized deduction from gross income rather than as an adjustment to gross income as in previous tax years. It is assumed that employees will receive the benefit of allowable moving expense deductions to offset income either by itemizing their moving expense deductions or through the increased standard deductions.

(iii) Prior to the Tax Reform Act of 1986, it was assumed that the employee’s (and spouse’s, if a joint return is filed) earned income, filing status, and CMTR determined for Year 1 (and used in determining the RIT allowance in Year 2) would remain the same or would not be substantially different in the second and subsequent tax years. However, the Tax Reform Act of 1986 substantially changed the Federal tax structure making it necessary to compute a separate CMTR for Year 1 and for Year 2. (See paragraph (e) of this section.) The formula for calculating the RIT allowance to be paid in 1988 and subsequent years is shown in paragraph (f) of this section. It is assumed that within the accuracy of the calculation, the State and local tax rates for Year 1 and Year 2 will remain the same or will not be substantially different. Therefore, the State and local tax rates for Year 1 shall be used in calculating the CMTR for Year 2.

(2) The prescribed procedures, which yield an estimate of an employee’s additional tax liability due to moving expense reimbursements, are to be used uniformly. They are not to be adjusted to accommodate an employee’s unique circumstance which may differ from the assumed circumstances stated in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) An adjustment of the RIT allowance paid in Year 2 for the covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1 is required if the tax information certified to on the RIT allowance claim is different than that shown on the actual Federal tax return filed with IRS for Year 1 or changed for any reason after filing of the tax return, so as to affect
the CMTR’s used in the RIT allowance calculation. (See §302–17.10 for claims procedures.)

(c) Determination of covered taxable reimbursements. (1) Generally, the amount of the covered taxable reimbursements is the difference between (i) the amount of covered moving expense reimbursements for the allowances listed in §302–17.3 that was included in the employee’s income in Year 1, and (ii) the maximum amount of allowable moving expenses that may be claimed as a moving expense deduction by the employee on his/her Federal tax return under IRS tax regulations to offset the income resulting from moving expense reimbursements for Year 1. The covered taxable reimbursements will be determined as if the employee had itemized and deducted all allowable moving expense deductions. (See assumption made in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section.) If the employee is precluded from claiming moving expense deductions because he/she does not meet IRS requirements for the distance test, then the amount of covered taxable reimbursements is the same as the amount of covered moving expense reimbursements. (See §302–17.5(d).)

(2) For purposes of calculating the RIT allowance, the following special rules apply to the determination of moving expense deductions to offset moving expense reimbursements reported as income:

(i) The total amount of reimbursement (which was reported as income) for the expenses of en route travel for the employee and family (see §302–17.3(a)) and transportation (including up to 30 days temporary storage) of household goods (see §302–17.3(b)) to the new official station shall be used as a moving expense deduction. (See also §302–17.4(e) and (f).)

(ii) The total amount of reimbursement for a househunting trip, temporary quarters (up to 30 days at new station) and real estate transaction expenses (see §302–17.3(e), (f), (g), and (i)), up to the maximum allowable deduction under IRS tax regulations, shall be used as a moving expense deduction. For example, an employee and spouse filing a joint return and residing in the same household at the end of the tax year may deduct up to $3,000 for these expenses. (No more than $1,500 of the $3,000 may be claimed for a househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses combined.) If the employee was reimbursed $1,350 for a househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $9,000 for real estate expenses, the moving expense deductions would be $1,350 for the househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $1,650 for real estate expenses. If the employee’s reimbursement was $1,850 for the househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $9,000 for real estate expenses, the moving expense deductions would be $1,500 for the househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $1,500 for real estate expenses. If the employee had no reimbursement for a househunting trip and temporary quarters, the full $3,000 would be applied to the $9,000 reimbursement for real estate expenses. (See IRS Publication 521, “Moving Expenses,” for these and other maximums which vary by situation and filing status.)

(3) Procedures and examples are provided herein as if all moving expense reimbursements are received in one year with all moving expense deductions applied in that same year to arrive at the covered taxable reimbursements. However, when reimbursements span more than one year, the amount of covered taxable reimbursements must be determined separately for each reimbursement year (Year 1). The maximum moving expense deductions apply to the entire move. Under IRS tax regulations, the employee has some discretion as to when he/she claims these deductions (e.g., in the year of the move when the expense was paid or in the year of reimbursement, if these actions do not occur in the same year). However, for purposes of the RIT allowance procedures, the moving expense deductions will be applied in the year that the corresponding reimbursement is made. For example, if an employee incurred and was reimbursed $1,000 for a househunting trip and temporary quarters in 1989 and an additional $1,000 for temporary quarters in 1990, this employee, according to his/her particular situation and tax filing status, may deduct $1,500 of these expenses in moving expense deductions. In calculating the
Relocation Allowances § 302-17.8

RIT allowance for 1989, $1,000 of the $1,500 deduction is used to offset the $1,000 reimbursement in 1989 resulting in zero covered taxable reimbursements for the househunting trip and temporary quarters for 1989. The remaining $500 (balance of the $1,500 not used in determining covered taxable reimbursements for 1989) will be used to offset the $1,000 temporary quarters reimbursement in 1990 (second Year 1), leaving $500 of the temporary quarters reimbursement as a covered taxable reimbursement for 1990.

(4) Although the WTA amount is included in income (see §302–17.7), it shall not be included in the amount of covered taxable reimbursements. Under the procedures and formulas established herein, the proper amount of the RIT allowance is calculated using the RIT gross-up formula with the WTA and any prior RIT allowance payments excluded from covered taxable reimbursements.

(5) Agencies are cautioned that there may be moving expenses reimbursed to the employee that are not covered by the RIT allowance. (See exclusions in §302–17.4; also see discussion in §302–17.7 regarding covered taxable reimbursements versus nondeductible expenses.)

(d) Determination of income level and filing status. In order to determine the CMTR’s needed to calculate the RIT allowance, the employee must determine the appropriate amount of earned income (as prescribed herein) that was or will be reported on his/her Federal tax return for the tax year in which the covered taxable reimbursements were received (Year 1). Such amount will also include the spouse’s earned income if a joint filing status is claimed. For purposes of this regulation, appropriate earned income shall include only the amount of gross compensation reported on IRS Form(s) W–2, and, if applicable, the net earnings (or loss) from self-employment income as shown on Schedule SE of IRS Form 1040. (See §302–17.5(h).)

(Note that moving expense reimbursements including the WTA amounts and any RIT allowance paid for a prior Year 1 are to be included in earned income and should be shown as income on the Form W–2; if they are not, other appropriate documentation shall be furnished by the agency.) (See §302–17.7(g).) The amount of earned income as determined under this paragraph and the tax filing status (for example, from lines 1 through 5 on the 1987 IRS Form 1040) shall be contained in a certified statement on, or attached to, the voucher claiming the RIT allowance. (See §302–17.10.) If a joint filing status is claimed and the spouse’s earned income is included, the spouse must sign the certified statement. If the spouse does not sign the statement, earned income will include only the employee’s earned income and the RIT allowance will be calculated on that basis. This condition will not apply if an employee is allowed, under IRS rules, to file a joint return as a surviving spouse.

(e) Determination of the CMTR’s. The gross-up formula used to calculate the RIT allowance in paragraph (f) of this section, requires the use of two CMTR’s—one for Year 1 in which reimbursements were received and the other for Year 2 in which the RIT allowance is paid. CMTR’s are single tax rates calculated to represent the Federal, State, and/or local income tax rates applicable to the earned income determined for Year 1. (See paragraph (d) of this section.) The CMTR’s will be determined as follows:

(1) Federal marginal tax rates. The Federal marginal tax rates for Year 1 and Year 2 are determined by using the income level and filing status determined under paragraph (d) of this section and contained in the certified statement by the employee (or employee and spouse) on the RIT allowance claim, and applying the prescribed Federal tax tables contained in appendices A and C of this part. For example, if the income level for the 1989 tax year (Year 1) was $84,100 for a married employee filing a Federal joint return, the Federal marginal tax rate would be 33 percent for Year 1 (1989) (see appendix A of this part) and 28 percent for Year 2 (1990) (see appendix C of this part). These rates would be used regardless of how much of the $84,100 was attributable to reimbursement for the employee’s relocation expenses. (Note that these marginal rates are different from the withholding tax rate used for the WTA.) If the employee incurs only Federal income tax (i.e.,
§ 302–17.8  

there are no State or local taxes), the Federal marginal tax rates determined from appendices A and C of this part are the CMTR’s to be used in the RIT gross-up formula provided in §302–17.8(f). In such cases, the provisions of paragraphs (e)(2) and (3) of this section, do not apply.

(2) State marginal tax rate. (i) If the employee incurs an additional State income tax (see definition in §302–17.5(a)) liability as a result of moving expense reimbursements, the appropriate State tax table in appendix B of this part is to be used to determine the applicable State marginal tax rate that will be substituted into the formula for determining the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2. The appropriate State tax table will be the one that corresponds to the tax year in which the reimbursements are paid to the employee (Year 1). The income level determined in paragraph (d) of this section for Federal taxes shall be used to identify the appropriate income bracket in the State tax table. The applicable State marginal tax rate is obtained from the selected income bracket column for the State where the employee is required to pay State income tax on moving expense reimbursements. The tax rates shown in the table apply to all employees regardless of their filing status, except where a separate rate is shown for a single filing status.

(ii) The lowest income bracket shown in the State tax tables in appendix B of this part is $20,000–$24,999. In cases where the employee’s (employee’s and spouse’s, if filing jointly) earned income as determined under paragraph (d) of this section is less than this income bracket, an appropriate State marginal tax rate shall be established by the employing agency from the applicable State tax code or regulations issued pursuant thereto. Such State marginal tax rate shall be representative of the earned income level in question but in no case more than the marginal tax rate established in appendix B of this part for the $20,000–$24,999 income bracket for the particular State in which an additional tax obligation has been incurred.

(iii) The prescribed State marginal tax rates generally are expressed as a percent of taxable income. However, if the applicable State marginal tax rate is stated as a percentage of the Federal income tax liability, the State tax rate must be converted to a percent of taxable income to be used in the CMTR formulas in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. This is accomplished by multiplying the applicable Federal tax rate for Year 1 by the applicable State tax rate. For example, if the Federal tax rate is 33 percent for Year 1 and the State tax rate is 25 percent of the Federal income tax liability, the State tax rate stated as a percent of taxable income would be 8.25 percent. The State tax rate thus determined for Year 1 will be used in determining the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2.

(iv) An employee may incur a State income tax liability on moving expense reimbursements in more than one State at the same or different marginal tax rates (i.e., double taxation). For example, an employee may incur taxes on moving expense reimbursements in one State because of residency in that State, and in another State because that particular State taxes income earned within its jurisdiction irrespective of whether the employee is a resident. In such cases, a single State marginal tax rate must be determined for use in the CMTR formulas in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. The general rules in paragraph (e)(2)(iv) (A) through (C) of this section apply in determining the applicable single State marginal tax rate in such cases.

(A) If two or more States impose an income tax on an employee’s moving expense reimbursement, but no two States tax the same portion of the reimbursement, then the reimbursement is not subject to double taxation. In this situation, the average of the applicable State marginal tax rates, as determined under paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (iii) of this section, shall be treated as being imposed on the entire reimbursement, and shall be used in the CMTR formula.

(B) If two or more States impose an income tax on the moving expense reimbursement, and more than one State taxes the same portion of the reimbursement, but those States allow an adjustment or credit for income taxes paid to the other State(s), then the reimbursement is not subject to double
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.8

Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.8

taxation. In this situation, the highest of the applicable State marginal tax rates, as determined under paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (iii) of this section, shall be used in the CMTR formula.

(C) If two or more States impose an income tax on the moving expense reimbursement, and more than one State taxes the same portion of the reimbursement without allowing an adjustment or credit for income taxes paid to the other, then the reimbursement is subject to double taxation. In this situation, the sum of the applicable State marginal tax rates, as determined under paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (iii) of this section, shall be used in the CMTR formula.

(3) Local marginal tax rate. Because of the impracticality of establishing a single marginal tax rate table for local income taxes that could be applied uniformly on a nationwide basis, appropriate local marginal tax rates shall be determined as provided in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) If the employee incurs an additional local income tax (see definition § 302–17.5(b)) liability as a result of moving expense reimbursements, he/she shall certify to such fact when claiming the RIT allowance (see certification statement in § 302–17.10) by specifying the name of the locality imposing the income tax and the applicable marginal tax rate determined from the actual marginal tax rate table or schedule prescribed by the taxing locality. The marginal tax rate shall be the one applicable to the taxable income portion of the amount of earned income determined under paragraph (d) of this section for the employee (and spouse, if filing jointly). The same tax rate shall be used in calculating the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2. The employing agency shall establish procedures to determine whether the employee-certified local marginal tax rate is appropriate for the employee’s income level and filing status and approve its use in the CMTR formulas. (See also § 302–17.10(b)(2).)

(ii) If the local marginal tax rate is stated as a percentage of Federal or State income tax liability, such rate must be converted to a percent of taxable income for use in the CMTR formulas. This is accomplished by multi-

plying the applicable Federal or State tax rate for Year 1 as determined in paragraph (e) (1) or (2) of this section by the applicable local tax rate. For example, if the State tax rate for Year 1 is 6 percent and the local tax rate is 50 percent of State income tax liability, the local tax rate stated as a percentage of taxable income would be 3 percent. The local tax rate thus determined for Year 1 will be used in determining the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2.

(iii) The situations described in paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this section with respect to State income taxes may also be encountered with local income taxes. If such situations do occur, the rules prescribed for determining the single State marginal tax rate shall also be applied to determine the single local marginal tax rate for use in the CMTR formulas.

(4) Marginal tax rates for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. possessions—(i) The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. A Federal employee who is relocated to or from a point, or between points, in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico may be subject to income tax on the employee’s salary (including moving expense reimbursements) by both the U.S. Government and the government of Puerto Rico. However, under the current law of Puerto Rico, such employee receives a credit on his/her Puerto Rico income tax for the amount of taxes paid to the United States. The rules in paragraphs (e)(4)(i)(A) through (C) apply in determining the marginal tax rate applicable for transfers to, from, or between points in Puerto Rico.

(A) The applicable Puerto Rico marginal tax rate shall be determined by using the income level determined in paragraph (d) of this section for Federal taxes and the employee’s filing status. The Puerto Rico marginal tax rate for Year 1 will be used in computing the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2. The Puerto Rico tax tables are contained in appendix D of this part.

(B) If the applicable Puerto Rico marginal tax rate is higher than the applicable Federal marginal tax rate, then the total amount of taxes paid by the employee to both jurisdictions is
equal to the employee’s total income tax liability to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico before any credit is given for taxes paid to the United States. The Federal marginal tax rate, therefore, is of no consequence and will be disregarded. In such cases, the formula in paragraph (e)(2) of this section will be used to compute the CMTR. The CMTR formula shall include only the Puerto Rico marginal tax rate, the Federal marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(2) of this section (when applicable), and the local marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(3) of this section. For purposes of applying the Puerto Rico CMTR formula in paragraph (e)(5)(iii) of this section, the State marginal tax rate will be applicable if both Puerto Rico and one or more of the States impose an income tax on the moving expense reimbursement, and more than one of these entities taxes the same portion of the reimbursement without allowing an adjustment or credit for income taxes paid to the other. In this situation, the S component of the CMTR formula will be the applicable State marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(C) If the applicable Puerto Rico marginal tax rate is equal to or lower than the applicable Federal marginal tax rate, then the total amount of taxes paid by the employee to both jurisdictions is equal to the employee’s total Federal income tax liability. The Puerto Rico marginal tax rate, therefore, is of no consequence in such cases and will be disregarded. The CMTR will be computed using the formula in paragraphs (e)(5) (i) and (ii) of this section. This formula will include the Federal marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, the State marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(2) of this section (when applicable), and the local marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(3) of this section. The State marginal tax rate will be applicable if one or more States impose tax on the moving expense reimbursement.

(ii) The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and the U.S. possessions. A Federal employee who is relocated to or from a point, or between points, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. possessions (Guam, American Samoa, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) is subject to both Federal income tax and income tax assessed by the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. possession, as applicable. However, the income tax system and rates for the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and for the U.S. possessions are identical to the U.S. Federal income tax system and rates. This constitutes a “mirror tax” system. A tax credit or exclusion is provided by one of the taxing jurisdictions (either the U.S., the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the U.S. possession, as applicable) to prevent double taxation. The marginal tax rate for the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. possession, therefore, is of no consequence since it is identical to the Federal marginal income tax rate and is completely offset by a corresponding credit or exclusion. Thus, the Commonwealth’s or the possession’s tax rate will not be factored into the CMTR formula. The CMTR will be computed as provided in paragraphs (e)(5) (i) and (ii) based solely on the Federal marginal tax rate; when applicable, the State(s) marginal tax rate; and the local marginal tax rate.

(5) Calculation of the CMTR’s. As stated above, the gross-up formula for calculating the RIT allowance requires the use of two CMTR’s. However, the required CMTR’s cannot be calculated by merely adding the Federal, State, and local marginal tax rates together because of the deductibility of State and local income taxes from income for Federal income tax purposes. The State tax tables prescribed in appendix B of this part are designed to use the same income amount as that determined for the Federal taxes, which reflects, among other things, State and local tax deductions. The formulas prescribed below for calculating the CMTR’s are designed to adjust the State and local tax rates to compensate for their deductibility from income for Federal tax purposes.

(1) Calculation of the CMTR for Year 1. The following formula shall be used to calculate the CMTR for Year 1:

CMTR Formula: \[ X = F \cdot (1 - \frac{1}{S}) + (1 - F) \cdot L \]
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.8

Where:
X = CMTR for Year 1
F = Federal tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1
L = local tax rate for Year 1

(A) Federal, State, and local taxes incurred. If the employee incurs Federal, State, and local income taxes on moving expense reimbursements, the CMTR formula may be solved as follows:

Example:
If:
F = 33 percent of income
S = 6 percent of income
L = 3 percent of income

Then:
X = .33 + (1.00 - .33).06 + (1.00 - .33).03
X = .3903

(B) Federal and State income taxes only. If the employee incurs tax liability on moving expense reimbursements for Federal and State income taxes but none for local income tax, the value of "L" is zero and the CMTR formula may be solved as follows:

Example:
If:
F = 33 percent of income
S = 6 percent of income
L = Zero

Then:
X = .33 + (1.00 - .33).06
X = .3702

(C) Federal and local income taxes only. If the employee incurs a tax liability on moving expense reimbursements for Federal and local income taxes but none for State income tax, the value of "S" is zero and the CMTR formula may be solved as follows:

Example:
If:
F = 33 percent of income
S = Zero
L = 3 percent of income

Then:
X = .33 + (1.00 - .33).03
X = .3501

(i) Calculation of the CMTR for Year 2. The calculation of the CMTR for Year 2 is the same as described for Year 1, except that the Federal tax rate for Year 2 is used in place of the Federal tax rate for Year 1. State and local tax rates remain the same as for Year 1.

The following formula shall be used to determine the CMTR for Year 2:

CMTR Formula: W = F + (1 - F)S + (1 - F)L

Where:
W = CMTR for Year 2
F = Federal tax rate for Year 2
S = State tax rate for Year 2
L = local tax rate for Year 1

(iii) Calculation of CMTR’s for Puerto Rico. The following formula shall be used to calculate the CMTR for transfers to, from, or between points in Puerto Rico. (This formula is different from the formulas provided in paragraphs (e)(5) (1) and (ii) of this section since the Federal marginal tax rate is disregarded.)

CMTR Formula: X = P + S + L

Where:
X = CMTR for Year 1 and Year 2
P = Puerto Rico tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1, when applicable (See § 302–17.8(e)(4)(i)(B).)
L = Local tax rate for Year 1

(f) Determination of the RIT allowance. The RIT allowance to cover the tax liability on additional income resulting from the covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1 is calculated in Year 2 as provided below:

(1) The RIT allowance is calculated by substituting the amount of covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1, the CMTR’s for Year 1 and Year 2, and the total amount of the WTA’s paid in Year 1 into the gross-up formula as follows:

Z = XW - (R) - \frac{1 - X}{1 - W} (Y)

Where:
Z = RIT allowance payable in Year 2
X = CMTR for Year 1
W = CMTR for Year 2
R = covered taxable reimbursements
Y = total WTA’s paid in Year 1

Example:
If:
X = .3903
W = .3448
R = $21,800
Y = $5,450

Then:
Z = \frac{.3903}{1.00-.3448} \times ($21,800) - \frac{1.00-.3903}{1.00-.3448} \times ($5,390)

Z = \frac{.3903}{1.00-.3448} \times ($21,800) - \frac{1.00-.3903}{1.00-.3448} \times ($5,450)

(2) There may be instances when a WTA was not paid in Year 1 at the time moving expense reimbursements were made. In cases where there is no WTA to be deducted, the value of ‘Y’ is zero and the formula stated in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, for calculating the amount of the RIT allowance (Z) due the employee in Year 2 may be solved as shown in the following example:

Example:
If:
X = .3903
W = .3448
R = $21,800
Y = Zero
Then:

Z = \frac{.3903}{1.00-.3448} \times ($21,800) = $12,986.26

A = State gross-up
F = Federal tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1
W = CMTR for Year 2
N = covered moving expense reimbursements that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes

Example:
If:
F = .33
S = .06
W = .3448
N = $9,250

Then:

A = \frac{.06}{1.00-.3448} \times ($9,250) = \frac{.06}{1.00-.3448} \times ($9,250) = $567.95

(3) Certain States do not allow the deduction of all or part of the covered moving expenses that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes. The State gross-up to cover the additional State income tax liability resulting from the covered moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1 that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes is calculated in Year 2 as follows:

(i) The State gross-up is calculated by substituting the amount of covered moving expense reimbursements that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes, the Federal tax rate for Year 1, the State tax rate for Year 1, and the combined marginal tax rate for Year 2 into the State gross-up formula as follows:

Formula:

A = \frac{S(I-F)}{1-W} \times (N)

Where:

A = State gross-up
F = Federal tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1
W = CMTR for Year 2
N = covered moving expense reimbursements that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes

Example:
If:
X = .3903
W = .3448
R = $21,800
Y = Zero

Then:

Z = \frac{.3903}{1.00-.3448} \times ($21,800) = $12,986.26

A = \frac{.06}{1.00-.3448} \times ($9,250) = \frac{.06}{1.00-.3448} \times ($9,250) = $567.95

(ii) Add the State gross-up to the RIT allowance as calculated using the formula in paragraph (f)(1) of this section. The result is the RIT allowance adjusted for those States that do not allow moving expense deductions. Example:

RIT allowance payable in Year ................................. $7,914.49
Plus adjustment factor ....... +567.95
Total ................................ $8,482.44

(4) If the amount of the RIT allowance is greater than zero, it is payable to the employee on the travel voucher as a relocation or moving expense allowance. The RIT allowance amount is included in the employee’s gross income for Year 2 and, therefore, subject to appropriate withholding taxes. (See net payment to employee in paragraph (g) of this section.) The RIT allowance amount will be reported on IRS Form W-2 for Year 2 (including applicable income tax withholding amounts) and on IRS Form 4782 for the employee’s information.

(5) If the calculation of the RIT allowance results in a negative amount, the employee is obligated to repay this amount as a debt due the Government. (See §§ 302–17.7(e)(2) and 302–17.9(b).)
§ 302–17.10 Claims for payment and supporting documentation and verification.

(a) Claims forms. Claims for payment of the RIT allowance shall be submitted by the employee in Year 2 on SF 1012 (Travel Voucher) or other authorized travel voucher form. When claiming payment for the RIT allowance, the employee shall furnish and certify to certain tax information that has been or will be shown on his/her actually prepared tax returns. The spouse must also sign statement if joint filing status is claimed and spouse’s income is included on statement. This information shall be contained in a certified statement on, or attached to, the SF 1012 reading essentially as follows:

CERTIFIED STATEMENT

I certify that the following information, which is to be used in calculating the RIT allowance to which I am entitled, has been (or will be) shown on the income tax returns filed (or to be filed) by me (or by my spouse and me) with the applicable Federal, State, and local (specify which) tax authorities for the __________ tax year.

—Gross compensation as shown on attached IRS Form(s) W–2 and, if applicable, net earnings (or loss) from self-employment income shown on attached Schedule SE (Form 1040):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form(s)</th>
<th>Schedule SE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W–2</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

—Filing status: __________________ (Specify one of the filing status items that was (or will be) claimed on IRS Form 1040.)


Federal for Year 1

Federal for Year 2

§ 302–17.9 Responsibilities.

(a) Agency. Finance offices will calculate the amount of the gross-up for the WTA in Year 1 in accordance with procedures outlined herein and credit this amount to the employee at the time of reimbursement as provided in § 302–17.7(e). The WTA will be reflected on the employee’s Form W–2 for Year 1. The RIT allowance may be calculated in Year 2 either by the employee or by the agency finance office based on information provided by the employee on the voucher, as directed by the agency’s implementing policies and procedures. In addition, agencies shall prescribe appropriate and necessary implementing procedures as provided elsewhere in this part.

(b) Employee. (1) The employee is required to submit a claim for the RIT allowance and to file the tax information for Year 1 specified in § 302–17.10 with his/her agency in Year 2, regardless of whether any additional reimbursement for the RIT allowance is owed the employee. (See § 302–17.7(e) for employee agreement.)

(2) If any action occurs (i.e., amended tax return, tax audit, etc.) that would change the information provided in Year 2 by the employee to his/her agency for use in calculating the RIT allowance due the employee for Year 1 taxes, this information must be provided by the employee to his/her agency under procedures prescribed by the agency. (See § 302–17.10.)

(3) If the calculation of the RIT allowance results in a negative amount, the employee is obligated to repay this amount as a debt due the Government. (See §§ 302–17.7(e)(2) and 302–17.8(f)(3).)

§ 302–17.10 Claims for payment and supporting documentation and verification.

(a) Claims forms. Claims for payment of the RIT allowance shall be submitted by the employee in Year 2 on SF 1012 (Travel Voucher) or other authorized travel voucher form. When claiming payment for the RIT allowance, the employee shall furnish and certify to certain tax information that has been or will be shown on his/her actually prepared tax returns. The spouse must also sign statement if joint filing status is claimed and spouse’s income is included on statement. This information shall be contained in a certified statement on, or attached to, the SF 1012 reading essentially as follows:

CERTIFIED STATEMENT

I certify that the following information, which is to be used in calculating the RIT allowance to which I am entitled, has been (or will be) shown on the income tax returns filed (or to be filed) by me (or by my spouse and me) with the applicable Federal, State, and local (specify which) tax authorities for the __________ tax year.

—Gross compensation as shown on attached IRS Form(s) W–2 and, if applicable, net earnings (or loss) from self-employment income shown on attached Schedule SE (Form 1040):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form(s)</th>
<th>Schedule SE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W–2</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

—Filing status: __________________ (Specify one of the filing status items that was (or will be) claimed on IRS Form 1040.)


Federal for Year 1

Federal for Year 2

§ 302–17.9 Responsibilities.

(a) Agency. Finance offices will calculate the amount of the gross-up for the WTA in Year 1 in accordance with procedures outlined herein and credit this amount to the employee at the time of reimbursement as provided in § 302–17.7(e). The WTA will be reflected on the employee’s Form W–2 for Year 1. The RIT allowance may be calculated in Year 2 either by the employee or by the agency finance office based on information provided by the employee on the voucher, as directed by the agency’s implementing policies and procedures. In addition, agencies shall prescribe appropriate and necessary implementing procedures as provided elsewhere in this part.

(b) Employee. (1) The employee is required to submit a claim for the RIT allowance and to file the tax information for Year 1 specified in § 302–17.10 with his/her agency in Year 2, regardless of whether any additional reimbursement for the RIT allowance is owed the employee. (See § 302–17.7(e) for employee agreement.)

(2) If any action occurs (i.e., amended tax return, tax audit, etc.) that would change the information provided in Year 2 by the employee to his/her agency for use in calculating the RIT allowance due the employee for Year 1 taxes, this information must be provided by the employee to his/her agency under procedures prescribed by the agency. (See § 302–17.10.)

(3) If the calculation of the RIT allowance results in a negative amount, the employee is obligated to repay this amount as a debt due the Government. (See §§ 302–17.7(e)(2) and 302–17.8(f)(3).)
§ 302–17.11 Violation of service agreement.

In the event the employee violates the terms of the service agreement required under §302–2.13, no part of the RIT allowance or the WTA will be paid, and any amounts paid prior to such violation shall be a debt due the United States until they are repaid by the employee.

§ 302–17.12 Advance of funds.

No advance of funds is authorized in connection with the allowance provided in this part.

§ 302–17.13 Source references.

The following references or publications have been used as source material for this part.


(b) Internal Revenue Service Publication 521, “Moving Expenses.”

(c) Internal Revenue Service, Circular E, “Employer’s Tax Guide.”


(e) 31 CFR 213.2 (5 U.S.C. 5516, 5517, and 5520).
APPENDIX A TO PART 302–17—FEDERAL TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE

FEDERAL MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL AND FILING STATUS—Tax Year 2000

[The following table is to be used to determine the Federal marginal tax rate for Year 1 for computation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in §302–11.8(a)(1). This table is to be used for employees whose Year 1 occurred during calendar year 2000.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marginal tax rate (percent)</th>
<th>Single taxpayer</th>
<th>Heads of household</th>
<th>Married filing jointly/qualifying widows and widowers</th>
<th>Married filing separately</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Over</td>
<td>But not over</td>
<td>Over</td>
<td>But not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$7,417</td>
<td>$34,638</td>
<td>$13,375</td>
<td>$49,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>34,638</td>
<td>75,764</td>
<td>49,734</td>
<td>113,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>75,764</td>
<td>148,990</td>
<td>113,413</td>
<td>180,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>148,990</td>
<td>306,111</td>
<td>180,742</td>
<td>326,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.6</td>
<td>306,111</td>
<td></td>
<td>326,450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VerDate Oct 02 2002 13:29 Oct 05, 2002 Jkt 197168 PO 00000 Frm 00221 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8002 Y:\SGML\197168T.XXX 197168T
STATE MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL—TAX YEAR 2000

[The following table is to be used to determine the State marginal tax rates for calculation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in §302-11.6(e)(2). This table is to be used for employees who received covered taxable reimbursements during calendar year 2000.]

Marginal tax rates (stated in percents) for the earned income amounts specified in each column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State (or district)</th>
<th>$20,000–$24,999</th>
<th>$25,000–$49,999</th>
<th>$50,000–$74,999</th>
<th>$75,000 and over</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.74</td>
<td>5.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>5.95</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>8.75</td>
<td>8.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>6.48</td>
<td>7.92</td>
<td>8.98</td>
<td>8.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>4.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>3.65</td>
<td>5.24</td>
<td>6.99</td>
<td>6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>6.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>9.33</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>3.58</td>
<td>4.295</td>
<td>5.012</td>
<td>7.228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>6.37</td>
<td>6.77</td>
<td>6.77</td>
<td>6.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Relocation Allowances

§ 302–17.13

STATE MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL—TAX YEAR 2000—Continued

[The following table is to be used to determine the State marginal tax rates for calculation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in §302–11.8(e)(2). This table is to be used for employees who received covered taxable reimbursements during calendar year 2000.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State (or district)</th>
<th>$20,000–$24,999</th>
<th>$25,000–$49,999</th>
<th>$50,000–$74,999</th>
<th>$75,000 and over</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Earned income amounts that fall between the income brackets shown in this table (e.g., $24,999.45, $49,999.75) should be rounded to the nearest dollar to determine the marginal tax rate to be used in calculating the RIT allowance.

2 If the earned income amount is less than the lowest income bracket shown in this table, the employing agency shall establish an appropriate marginal tax rate as provided in §302–11.8(e)(2)(ii).

3 This rate applies only to those individuals certifying that they will file under a single status within the States where they will pay income taxes. All other taxpayers, regardless of filing status, will use the other rate shown.

4 The income tax rate for Rhode Island is 26.5 percent of Federal income tax liability for all employees. Rates shown as a percent of Federal income tax liability must be converted to a percent of income as provided in §302–11.8(e)(2)(iii).

5 The income tax rate for Vermont is 25 percent of Federal income tax liability for all employees. Rates shown as a percent of Federal income tax liability must be converted to a percent of income as provided in §302–11.8(e)(2)(iii).
APPENDIX C TO PART 302-17—FEDERAL TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE—YEAR 2

FEDERAL MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL AND FILING STATUS—TAX YEAR 2001

[The following table is to be used to determine the Federal marginal tax rate for Year 2 for computation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in §302–11.8(e)(1). This table is to be used for employees whose Year 1 occurred during calendar years 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 or 2000.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marginal tax rate (percent)</th>
<th>Single taxpayer</th>
<th>Heads of households</th>
<th>Married Filing jointly/qualifying widows &amp; widowers</th>
<th>Married filing separately</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Over But not over</td>
<td>Over But not over</td>
<td>Over But not over</td>
<td>Over But not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$7,582 $35,363</td>
<td>$13,905 $51,016</td>
<td>$18,061 $65,011</td>
<td>$8,742 $32,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>35,363 77,472</td>
<td>51,016 116,612</td>
<td>65,011 133,818</td>
<td>32,028 65,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>77,472 154,524</td>
<td>116,612 180,660</td>
<td>133,818 193,566</td>
<td>65,470 99,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>154,524 317,548</td>
<td>180,660 324,522</td>
<td>193,566 323,455</td>
<td>99,363 169,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[FR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]
### Puerto Rico Marginal Tax Rates by Earned Income Level—Tax Year 1998

[The following table is to be used to determine the Puerto Rico marginal tax rate for computation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in §302–11(e)(4)(ix).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marginal tax rate (percent)</th>
<th>Single filing status</th>
<th>Any other filing status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Over</td>
<td>But not over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Over = $25,000
- But not over = $50,000

VerDate 0ct<02>2002 13:29 Oct 05, 2002 Jkt 197168 PO 00000 Frm 00225 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Y:\SGML\197168T.XXX 197168T
CHAPTER 303—PAYMENT OF EXPENSES CONNECTED WITH THE DEATH OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303–70</td>
<td>Agency requirements for payment of expenses connected with the death of certain employees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 303–70—AGENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR PAYMENT OF EXPENSES CONNECTED WITH THE DEATH OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES

Subpart A—General Policies

Sec.
303–70.1 When must we authorize payment of expenses related to an employee’s death?

303–70.2 Must we pay death-related expenses when the employee’s death is not work-related?

303–70.3 Must we pay death-related expenses for an employee who dies while on leave, or who dies on a nonworkday while on TDY or stationed outside CONUS?

303–70.4 May we pay death-related expenses under this chapter if the same expenses are payable under other laws of the United States?

Subpart B—General Procedures

303–70.100 May we pay the travel expenses for an escort for the remains of a deceased employee?

303–70.101 Must we provide assistance in arranging for preparation and transportation of employee remains?

Subpart C—Allowances for Preparation and Transportation of Remains

303–70.200 What costs must we pay for preparation and transportation of remains?

Subpart D—Transportation of Immediate Family Members, Baggage, and Household Goods

303–70.300 Must we pay transportation costs to return the deceased employee’s baggage?

303–70.301 Are there any limitations on the baggage we may transport?

303–70.302 When the employee dies at or while in transit to or from his/her official station outside CONUS, must we return the employee’s immediate family, baggage and household goods to the residence or alternate destination?

303–70.303 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee’s immediate family if the employee dies while in transit to his/her new duty station within CONUS?

303–70.304 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee’s immediate family if the employee dies after reporting to the new duty station within CONUS, but the family was in transit to the new duty station or had not begun its en route travel?

303–70.305 What relocation expenses must we authorize for the immediate family under §§303–70.303 and 303–70.304?

Subpart E—Preparation and Transportation Expenses for Remains of Immediate Family Members

303–70.400 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services?

303–70.401 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we pay expenses to transport the remains?

303–70.402 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, may we pay burial expenses?

303–70.403 When a family member, residing with the employee, dies while in transit to or from the employee’s duty station outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services and/or transportation of the remains?

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Payment of Expenses

303–70.500 Are receipts required for claims for reimbursement?

303–70.501 To whom should we make payment?

Subpart G—Escort of Remains

303–70.600 How many persons may we authorize travel expenses for to escort the remains of a deceased employee?

303–70.601 Under what circumstances may we authorize the escort of remains?

303–70.602 What travel expenses may we authorize for the escort of remains?


SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 76, 64 FR 2434, Jan. 14, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Policies

§ 303–70.1 When must we authorize payment of expenses related to an employee’s death?

When, at the time of death, the employee was:
(a) On official travel; or
(b) Performing official duties outside CONUS; or
(c) Absent from duty as provided in § 303–70.3; or
§ 303–70.2

(d) Reassigned away from his/her home of record under a mandatory mobility agreement.

§ 303–70.2 Must we pay death-related expenses when the employee’s death is not work-related?

Yes, provided the requirements in § 303–70.1 are met.

§ 303–70.3 Must we pay death-related expenses for an employee who dies while on leave, or who dies on a nonworkday while on TDY or stationed outside CONUS?

Yes. However, payment cannot exceed the amount allowed if death had occurred at the temporary duty station or at the official station outside CONUS.

§ 303–70.4 May we pay death-related expenses under this chapter if the same expenses are payable under other laws of the United States?

No.

NOTE TO SUBPART A: When an employee dies from injuries sustained while performing official duty, death-related expenses are payable under the Federal Employees’ Compensation Act (FECA), 5 U.S.C. 8134. For further information contact the Department of Labor, Federal Employees’ Compensation Division, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210.

Subpart B—General Procedures

§ 303–70.100 May we pay the travel expenses for an escort for the remains of a deceased employee?

Yes, in accordance with §§ 303–70.600 through 303–70.602.

[FTR Amdt. 86, 64 FR 45891, Aug. 23, 1999]

§ 303–70.101 Must we provide assistance in arranging for preparation and transportation of employee remains?

Yes.

Subpart C—Allowances for Preparation and Transportation of Remains

§ 303–70.200 What costs must we pay for preparation and transportation of remains?

All actual costs including but not limited to:

(a) Preparation of remains:
(1) Embalming or cremation;
(2) Necessary clothing;
(3) A casket or container suitable for shipment to place of burial;
(4) Expenses necessary to comply with local laws at the port of entry in the United States; and
(b) Transportation of remains by common carrier (that is normally used for transportation of remains), hearse, other means, or a combination thereof, from the temporary duty station or official station outside CONUS to the employee’s residence, official station, or place of burial, including but not limited to:
(1) Movement from place of death to a mortuary and/or cemetery;
(2) Shipping permits;
(3) Outside case for shipment and sealing of the case if necessary;
(4) Removal to and from the common carrier; and
(5) Ferry fares, bridge tolls, and similar charges.

Note to § 303–70.200: Costs for an outside case are not authorized for transportation by hearse. Costs for transportation by hearse or other means cannot exceed the cost of common carrier (that is normally used for transportation of remains). Transportation costs to the place of burial cannot exceed the actual cost of transportation to the employee’s residence.

Subpart D—Transportation of Immediate Family Members, Baggage, and Household Goods

§ 303–70.300 Must we pay transportation costs to return the deceased employee’s baggage?

Yes, you must pay transportation costs to return the deceased employee’s baggage to his/her official duty station or residence. However, you may not pay insurance of or reimbursement for loss or damage to baggage.

§ 303–70.301 Are there any limitations on the baggage we may transport?

Yes. You may only transport government property and the employee’s personal property.
§ 303–70.302 When the employee dies at or while in transit to or from his/her official station outside CONUS, must we return the employee's immediate family, baggage and household goods to the residence or alternate destination?

Yes. However, your agency head or his/her designated representative must approve the family's election to return to an alternate destination, and the allowable expenses cannot exceed the cost of transportation to the decedent's residence. Travel and transportation must begin within one year from the date of the employee's death. A one-year extension may be granted if requested by the family prior to the expiration of the one-year limit.

§ 303–70.303 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee's immediate family if the employee dies while in transit to his/her new duty station within CONUS?

Yes, if the immediate family chooses to continue the relocation, you must continue payment of relocation expenses for the immediate family if the immediate family was included on the employee's relocation travel orders. (See §303–70.305.)

§ 303–70.304 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee's immediate family if the employee dies after reporting to the new duty station within CONUS, but the family was in transit to the new duty station or had not begun its en route travel?

Yes, if the immediate family chooses to continue the relocation, you must continue payment of relocation expenses for the immediate family if the immediate family was included on the employee's relocation travel orders. (See §303–70.305.)

§ 303–70.305 What relocation expenses must we authorize for the immediate family under §§303–70.303 and 303–70.304?

When the immediate family chooses to continue the relocation, the following expenses must be authorized:

(a) Travel to the new duty station; or
(b) Travel to an alternate destination, selected by the immediate family, not to exceed the remaining constructive cost of travel to the new duty station.

(c) Temporary quarters not to exceed 60 days, to be paid at the per diem rate for an unaccompanied spouse and immediate family.

(d) Shipment of household goods to the new or old duty station, or to an alternate destination selected by the immediate family. However, the cost may not exceed the constructive cost of transportation between the old and the new duty stations.

(e) Storage of household goods not to exceed 90 days.

(f) Reimbursement of real estate expenses incident to the relocation.

(g) Shipment of POV to the new or old duty station, or to an alternate destination, selected by the immediate family. However, the cost may not exceed the constructive cost of transportation between the old and the new duty stations.

Subpart E—Preparation and Transportation Expenses for Remains of Immediate Family Members

§ 303–70.400 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services?

Yes, if requested by the employee and when:

(a) Local commercial mortuary facilities or supplies are not available; or
(b) The cost of available mortuary facilities or supplies are prohibitive as determined by your agency head.

NOTE TO §303–70.400: The employee must reimburse you for all furnished mortuary facilities and supplies.

§ 303–70.401 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we pay expenses to transport the remains?

Yes, if requested by the employee, payment must be made to transport the remains to the residence of the immediate family member. The employee may elect an alternate destination,
§ 303–70.402 Which must be approved by your agency head or his/her designated representative. In that case, the allowable expenses cannot exceed the cost of transportation to the decedent’s residence.

§ 303–70.402 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, may we pay burial expenses?

No.

§ 303–70.403 When a family member, residing with the employee, dies while in transit to or from the employee’s duty station outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services and/or transportation of the remains?

You must furnish transportation if requested by the employee. You must follow the guidelines in §303–70.401 for transportation expenses. You must furnish mortuary services only if the conditions in §303–70.400 are met.

Subpart G—Escort of Remains

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 86, 64 FR 45891, Aug. 23, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§ 303–70.600 How many persons may we authorize travel expenses for to escort the remains of a deceased employee?

Travel expenses may be authorized for no more than two persons.

§ 303–70.601 Under what circumstances may we authorize the escort of remains?

Escort of remains may be authorized when the employee’s death occurs:

(a) While in a travel status away from his/her official station in the United States; or
(b) While performing official duties outside the United States or in transit thereto or therefrom.

§ 303–70.602 What travel expenses may we authorize for the escort of remains?

You may authorize any travel expenses in accordance with chapter 301 of this title that are necessary for the escort of remains to:

(a) The home or official station of the deceased; or
(b) Any other place appropriate for interment as determined by the head of your agency.
CHAPTER 304—PAYMENT FROM A NON-FEDERAL SOURCE FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304–1</td>
<td>.........................................................................................</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304–2</td>
<td>Reductions in meeting and training allowance payments ...............</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 304—ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT FROM A NON-FEDERAL SOURCE FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES

Sec.
304–1.1 Authority.
304–1.2 General.
304–1.3 Policy.
304–1.4 Conditions for acceptance.
304–1.5 Conflict-of-interest analysis.
304–1.6 Payment guidelines.
304–1.7 Reimbursement claims for official travel expenses.
304–1.8 Limitations and penalties.
304–1.9 Reports.


SOURCE: 57 FR 53289, Nov. 9, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§ 304–1.1 Authority.

This part is issued under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 1353 and 5 U.S.C. 5701–5709.

§ 304–1.2 General.

(a) Applicability. This part applies to agency acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel, subsistence, and related expenses with respect to the attendance of an employee in a travel status (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) at any meeting or similar function relating to the official duties of the employee. This part does not authorize acceptance of such payments by an employee or the accompanying spouse of an employee in his/her personal capacity (see, however, § 304–1.8(a)).

(b) Solicitation prohibited. An employee shall not solicit payment for travel, subsistence, and related expenses from a non-Federal source. However, after receipt of an invitation from a non-Federal source to attend a meeting or similar function or in the course of discussions of an event to be sponsored jointly by the agency and the non-Federal source, the agency or employee may inform the non-Federal source of this authority.

(c) Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) Agency. “Agency” means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105, and includes an independent agency as well as an agency within the Executive Office of the President.

(2) Employee. “Employee” means an appointed officer or employee of an agency, including a special Government employee as defined in 18 U.S.C. 202, or an expert or consultant appointed under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 3109.

(3) Meeting or similar function. “Meeting or similar function” means a conference, seminar, speaking engagement, symposium, training course, or similar event that takes place away from the employee’s official station, and is sponsored or cosponsored by a non-Federal source. This term does not include a meeting or other event required to carry out an agency’s statutory or regulatory functions (i.e., a function that is essential to an agency’s mission), such as investigations, inspections, audits, site visits, negotiations, or litigation. The term also does not include promotional vendor training or other meetings held for the primary purpose of marketing the non-Federal source’s products or services. A meeting or similar function need not be widely attended for purposes of this definition, and includes but is not limited to the following:

(i) An event at which the employee will participate as a speaker or panel participant, including an event at which the employee will give an oral presentation focusing on his/her official duties or on the policies, programs, or operations of the agency;

(ii) A conference, convention, seminar, symposium or similar event the primary purpose of which is to receive training other than promotional vendor training, or to present or exchange substantive information concerning a subject of mutual interest to a number of parties;

(iii) An event at which the employee will receive an award or honorary degree, which is in recognition of meritorious public service that is related to the employee’s official duties, and which may be accepted by the employee consistent with the applicable standards of conduct regulation.

(4) Non-Federal source. “Non-Federal source” means any person or entity other than the Government of the United States. The term includes any
§ 304–1.3 Policy.

(a) Acceptance of payment for employee. As provided in this part, an agency may accept payment from a non-Federal source (or authorize an employee to receive such payment on its behalf) with respect to attendance of the employee at a meeting or similar function which the employee has been authorized to attend in an official capacity on behalf of the employing agency.

(b) Acceptance of payment for an accompanying spouse. An agency may accept payment under this part from a non-Federal source for an accompanying spouse when the spouse’s presence at the meeting or similar function is in the interest of the agency. A spouse’s presence at an event may be determined to be in the interest of the agency if the spouse will:

1. Support the mission of the agency or substantially assist the employee in carrying out his/her official duties;
2. Attend a ceremony at which the employee will receive an award or honorary degree described in §304–1.2(c)(3); or
3. Participate in substantive programs related to the agency’s programs or operations.

(c) Administration and delegation of authority. Payment acceptance must be in accordance with internal agency procedures. Agencies shall ensure that officials delegated authority to determine the propriety of accepting payments under this part are at as high an administrative level as practical to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances surrounding the offer and acceptance of the payment.

(d) Payment in excess of regulatory limitations—(1) Subsistence expenses. When a non-Federal source makes full payment for subsistence expenses, acceptance of payment for, and when applicable, reimbursement by an agency to, an employee (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) under this part are not subject to the maximum per diem or actual subsistence expense rates prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle or by the Secretary of Defense in Civilian Personnel Per Diem Bulletins published periodically in the Federal Register.

2. Transportation expenses. When a non-Federal source makes full payment for common carrier transportation expenses, acceptance of payment for, and when applicable, reimbursement by an agency to, an employee (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) under this part are not subject to the transportation class of service limitations applicable to premium-class other than...
first-class accommodations, as prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle or the JFTR. Acceptance of payment for first-class transportation accommodations is allowed only when the use of first-class transportation accommodations is authorized in accordance with §301-3.3 of this subtitle.

(e) Reduced per diem rate in partial payment situation. If the designated agency official determines in advance of the travel that a payment covers some but not all of the per diem costs to be incurred by the employee (and/or the accompanying spouse when applicable), the agency should authorize a reduced per diem rate, in accordance with §301-7.12 of this subtitle or analogous provisions of 6 FAM 100 or the JFTR, as applicable, that is commensurate with the known subsistence expense levels.

§304–1.5 Conflict-of-interest analysis.

(a) Payment from a non-Federal source shall not be accepted if the authorized agency official determines that acceptance under the circumstances would cause a reasonable person with knowledge of all the facts relevant to a particular case to question the integrity of agency programs or operations. In making this determination, an authorized agency official shall be guided by all relevant considerations, including, but not limited to:

(1) The identity of the non-Federal source;
(2) The purpose of the meeting or similar function;
(3) The identity of other expected participants;
(4) The nature and sensitivity of any matter pending at the agency affecting the interests of the non-Federal source;
(5) The significance of the employee’s role in any such matter; and
(6) The monetary value and character of the travel benefits offered by the non-Federal source.

(b) The authorized agency official may find that, while acceptance from the non-Federal source is permissible, it is in the interest of the agency to qualify acceptance of the offered payment by, for example, authorizing attendance at only a portion of the event or limiting the type or character of benefits that may be accepted.

§304–1.6 Payment guidelines.

(a) Payment other than in kind. Payments from a non-Federal source for an employee and/or accompanying spouse, other than payments in kind, shall be by check or similar instrument made payable to the agency. Any such payment received by the employee on behalf of the agency for his/her travel and/or that of the accompanying spouse is accepted on behalf of the agency and is to be submitted as soon
§ 304–1.7 Reimbursement claims for official travel expenses.

(a) The employee (and/or accompanying spouse when applicable) shall submit to the employing agency on authorized reimbursement forms all travel expense reimbursement claims, and shall itemize all expenses incurred which exceed applicable limitations (see §304–1.3(d)). Generally, the employee, and/or accompanying spouse when applicable, shall be reimbursed an amount not to exceed applicable limitations. However, when the non-Federal source, in accordance with the provisions of §304–1.3(d), makes full payment in excess of applicable limitations for reimbursable subsistence expenses or common carrier transportation expenses incurred, reimbursement shall be the amount of the payment from the non-Federal source. Reimbursement for expenses in excess of regulatory limitations shall not in any case exceed the amount of the expenses incurred.

(b) The agency may reimburse the employee (and/or accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) for only the types of expenses defined in §§301–7.1 (b)(6) and (c) of this subtitle or in analogous provisions of 6 FAM 100 or the JFTR, as applicable, for per diem allowances, transportation expenses, or other miscellaneous travel expenses.

(c) If an accepted payment covers only a portion of one or more types of the expenses incurred (e.g., $50.00 per night for lodging in a locality with an $85.00 per night maximum lodging allowance), the agency shall reimburse the employee (and/or accompanying spouse when applicable) only the amount to which he/she otherwise would be entitled under applicable regulation (chapter 301 of this subtitle, 6 FAM 100, or the JFTR). (See §304–1.3(e) regarding reduced per diem rate situations.)

(d) If an accepted payment covers in full one or more types of expenses described in paragraph (b) of this section (e.g., payment for lodging accommodations) but does not cover all of the travel expenses incurred, the agency shall reimburse the employee (and/or accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) for those expenses that are not covered by the payment, not to exceed applicable limitations established in chapter 301 of this subtitle or in analogous provisions of 6 FAM 100 or the JFTR.

§ 304–1.8 Limitations and penalties.

(a) This part is the only authority under which an agency may accept payment from a non-Federal source, or authorize an employee to accept such payment on behalf of the agency, in connection with the attendance of its employee (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) at a meeting or similar function. An agency may not accept, under an agency gift statute or other similar authority, payment for travel, subsistence, and related expenses incurred by an employee and/or accompanying spouse to attend a meeting or similar function. However, nothing in this part prohibits an agency or employee from accepting payment as follows:
Pmt. for Travel Expenses from Non-Fed. Source

§ 304–1.9

(1) When authorized under 5 U.S.C. 4111 or 5 U.S.C. 7312;

(2) When payment is for travel to be performed for a partisan rather than an official purpose in the case of an employee who is exempt from the Hatch Act under 5 U.S.C. 7324(d);

(3) When authorized pursuant to an agency gift statute or similar statutory authority and payment is for attendance at or participation in an event (other than a meeting or similar function) relating to the official duties of the employee; or

(4) When consistent with the applicable standards of ethical conduct regulation concerning personal acceptance of gifts.

(b) An employee who accepts any payment in violation of this part is subject to the following:

(1) The employee may be required, in addition to any penalty provided by law and applicable regulations, to repay for deposit to the general fund of the Treasury, an amount equal to the amount of the payment so accepted; and

(2) When repayment is required under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the employee shall not be entitled to any reimbursement from the Government for such expenses.

§ 304–1.9 Reports.

(a) Agency reports. Each agency shall submit semiannual reports of payments (see definition of payment in §304–1.2(c)) which total more than $250 per event, and which have been accepted under this part with respect to the attendance at or participation in a meeting or similar function by an agency employee, and/or accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable. Negative reports are required.

(1) Submission. The head of each agency (or his/her designee) shall submit the semiannual report to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics (OGE), 1201 New York Avenue, N.W., Suite 500, Washington, DC 20005–3917. The report shall be based on when payment is received rather than when travel is performed, and shall be submitted as follows:

(i) Not later than May 31 of each year with respect to payments received in the preceding period beginning on October 1 and ending on March 31; and

(ii) Not later than November 30 of each year with respect to payments received in the preceding period beginning on April 1 and ending on September 30.

(2) Information required. Except as provided in paragraph (a)(6) of this section, the report shall specify the following information in the order presented:

(i) The name of the agency submitting the report;

(ii) Each event (meeting or similar function) for which an agency accepts payment under this part of more than $250 for an employee and spouse together, or for either the employee or the spouse separately, including:

(A) The sponsor(s) of the event;

(B) The location of the event;

(C) The date(s) of the event; and

(D) The nature of the event;

(iii) The name of each employee for whom such payment was accepted in connection with the event, including:

(A) The employee’s Government position; and

(B) The employee’s travel date(s) in connection with attendance at the event;

(iv) The name of the accompanying spouse, if applicable, for whom payment was accepted in connection with the event, including:

(A) The name of the employee accompanied by the spouse;

(B) The employee’s Government position; and

(C) The spouse’s travel date(s) in connection with attendance at the event;

(v) The identity of any non-Federal source from which payment was accepted in connection with the event;

(vi) An itemization of the benefits accepted by the agency in connection with attendance at the event, including:

(A) A description of the benefit, provided that benefits accepted as a part of a conference or training fee need not be reported separately;

(B) The method of payment (payment in kind or by check or similar instrument);

(C) The individual for whom payment was accepted (employee or spouse);
(D) The non-Federal source that provided the benefit; and

(E) The amount of the payment; and

(vii) The total value of the payments accepted for the employee and/or spouse in connection with the event identified as follows:

(A) The total amount of payments provided by check or similar instrument; and

(B) The total value of payments provided in kind.

(3) Valuation of payments in kind. In the case of conference, training, or similar fees waived or paid by the non-Federal source, report the amount charged other participants. In the case of transportation or lodging, report the cost to the non-Federal source, or indicate the rate that would have been charged a similar non-Federal source for a similar benefit at the time the benefit was provided. In the case of meals or other benefits that are not provided incident to transportation, lodging, or a conference, training, or similar fee, report the cost to the non-Federal source or provide a reasonable approximation of the market value of the benefit.

(4) Valuation of noncommercial benefits furnished by a non-Federal source—

(i) Transportation. In the case of transportation on a chartered, corporate or other private aircraft, report the first-class rate that would have been charged by an air common carrier at the time the transportation was provided or, if common carrier transportation was unavailable between the two locations, report the cost of chartering a similar aircraft using a commercially available service.

(ii) Lodging. In the case of lodging for which no commercial rate is available, report the maximum lodging rate prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle; section 925, a per diem supplement to the Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas); or Civilian Personnel Per Diem Bulletins issued by the Secretary of Defense, as applicable.

(5) Public availability of reports. Except as provided in paragraph (a)(6) of this section, the Director of OGE shall make any report filed pursuant to this section available for public inspection and copying within 30 days after the applicable due date or within 30 days after the date OGE actually receives the report, whichever is later.

(6) Exemption. To the extent that information is protected from disclosure by statute, an agency is not required to furnish information otherwise required to be reported. Information that may be disclosed shall be submitted to OGE and made available to the public in accordance with paragraph (a)(5) of this section. Information that is not disclosed because it is protected from disclosure by statute shall be made available by the reporting agency for review by properly cleared OGE personnel.

(b) Employee reports. Payments properly accepted under this part are accepted by the agency. Receipt of a benefit by an employee and/or the accompanying spouse, when applicable, on behalf of the agency under the authority of this part is not required to be reported as a gift on any confidential or public financial disclosure report that the employee is required to file pursuant to law or OGE regulation. Acceptance of payment by an employee for himself/herself and/or the accompanying spouse, when applicable, under authorities other than this part may be subject to other reporting requirements such as those required by the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended, including reporting the payment on the employee’s financial disclosure report.

PART 304–2—REDUCTIONS IN MEETING AND TRAINING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS

Sec. 304–2.1 Authority. 304–2.2 Applicability. 304–2.3 Conditions for approval of contributions or payments. 304–2.4 Agency responsibilities.


Source: 56 FR 9881, Mar. 8, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 304–2.1 Authority.

This part is issued under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 4111(b).
§ 304–2.2 Applicability.

Subject to the exceptions in 5 U.S.C. 4102, this part applies to civilian officers and employees of executive agencies, including the Department of Defense; independent establishments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 104; Government corporations, subject to 31 U.S.C. 9101 et seq.; the Library of Congress; the Government Printing Office; the Government of the District of Columbia; and commissioned officers of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. All such officers and employees and all such agencies, independent establishments, and departments are referred to in this part as “employees” or “agencies,” as appropriate.


§ 304–2.3 Conditions for approval of contributions or payments.

Section 303(j) of Executive Order 11348 of April 20, 1967, and the regulations issued by the Office of Personnel Management under section 401(b) of that Order, prescribe the conditions under which agency heads may approve the acceptance by employees of contributions and awards incident to training and payments incident to attendance at meetings, under 5 U.S.C. 4111(a), from the organizations described therein. These organizations are referred to in this part as “donors.”


§ 304–2.4 Agency responsibilities.

Agency heads shall provide adequate safeguards to ensure that the following provisions of this section are carried out:

(a) Where an approved payment by a donor fully covers expenses incident to training in a non-Government facility, or travel, subsistence, or other expenses incident to attendance at a meeting, the agency shall not pay for such expenses or shall recover payments previously made in the manner described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) If an approved payment by a donor does not fully cover expenses described in paragraph (a) of this section, the agency may pay an amount considered sufficient to cover the balance of the expenses to the extent authorized by law and regulation, including 5 U.S.C. 4109 and 4110. If an amount in excess of such balance has been previously paid by the agency, such amount shall be recovered from the employee in the manner described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Recoveries of payments, as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, shall be made in the manner prescribed by regulations of the agency concerned and shall be issued according to 5 U.S.C. 5514.

(d) No reduction in payment by an agency is required where an approved contribution or award to an employee covers types of expenses which the agency is not authorized to pay. For example, where an agency authorizes travel expenses of an employee, including per diem and transportation expenses of his/her immediate family and household goods and personal effects to a training location, no reduction in payment by the agency is required if an approved contribution or award covers subsistence expenses of the family en route and expenses incurred by the employee in establishing himself/herself and the family at the training location.

(e) Expense data shall be obtained from employees or donors in such detail as the agency head deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this part.

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters  
(Revised as of July 1, 2002)

**Title 1—General Provisions**

I  Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
II  Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
IV  Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

**Title 2—[Reserved]**

**Title 3—The President**

I  Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

**Title 4—Accounts**

I  General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)

**Title 5—Administrative Personnel**

I  Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
II  Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
III  Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
V  The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
VI  Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VIII  Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
IX  Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
XI  Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)
XIV  Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
XV  Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
XVI  Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
XXI  Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
XXII  Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)
XXIII  Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV  Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV  Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI  Department of Defense (Part 3601)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXVIII  Department of Justice (Part 3801)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIX  Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX  Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXI  Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIII  Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXV  Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL  Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLI  Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLII  Department of Labor (Part 5201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLIII  National Science Foundation (Part 5301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLV  Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVI  Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVII  Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLVIII  Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L  Department of Transportation (Part 6001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LII  Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIII  Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIV  Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVII  General Services Administration (Part 6701)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVIII  Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIX  National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX  United States Postal Service (Part 7001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXI  National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXII  Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIII  Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXV  Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXVI  National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXIX  Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXI  Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXIII  Department of Agriculture (Part 8301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXIV  Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXVI  Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXXVII  Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Title 6**—[Reserved]

**Title 7—Agriculture**

**Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)**

**Subtitle B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture**

I  Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)

II  Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
### Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>300—399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>400—499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>500—599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>600—699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>700—799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>800—899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>900—999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1000—1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI</td>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1200—1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV</td>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1400—1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV</td>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1500—1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI</td>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1600—1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII</td>
<td>Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1700—1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVIII</td>
<td>Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>1800—2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVI</td>
<td>Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>2600—2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVII</td>
<td>Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>2700—2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVIII</td>
<td>Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>2800—2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIX</td>
<td>Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>2900—2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>3000—3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXI</td>
<td>Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>3100—3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXII</td>
<td>Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>3200—3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIII</td>
<td>Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>3300—3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIV</td>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>3400—3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXV</td>
<td>Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture</td>
<td>3500—3599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XLI [Reserved]
XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—599)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission (Part 1800)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
Chap. 12—Banks and Banking—Continued

VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)
XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Chap. 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board (Parts 400—499)
V Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board (Parts 500—599)

Chap. 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
VI Air Transportation System Stabilization (Parts 1300—1399)

Chap. 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade
I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
VII Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)

SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN TRADE AGREEMENTS
XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)

SUBTITLE D—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION
XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees’ Benefits

I Office of Workers’ Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
Title 20—Employees’ Benefits—Continued

III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)
IV Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans’ Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II Agency for International Development (Parts 200—299)
III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
V Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 500—599)
VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)
IX Foreign Service Grievance Board (Parts 900—999)
X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
**Title 23—Highways—Continued**

II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

**Title 24—Housing and Urban Development**

SUBLTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (PARTS 0—99)

SUBLTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)

III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Housing and Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—1699)

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)
Title 25—Indians

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)
II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)
IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)
V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)
VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—1199)
VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—899)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)
VIII Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia (Parts 800—899)
IX National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council (Parts 900—999)
XI Department of Justice and Department of State (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 29—Labor

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Labor
I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
Title 29—Labor—Continued

IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—799)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (PARTS 0—50)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO MONEY AND FINANCE
I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Claims Collection Standards (Department of the Treasury—Department of Justice) (Parts 900—999)
Title 32—National Defense

Subtitle A—Department of Defense
I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)

Subtitle B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense
XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
XVIII National Counterintelligence Center (Parts 1800—1899)
XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)
Subtitle B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education
I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)
XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)
Subtitle C—Regulations Relating to Education
XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)
Title 35—Panama Canal

I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
XV Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust (Part 1501)
XVI Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I United States Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans’ Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
IV Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Justice (Parts 1400—1499)
V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Parts 1600—1699)
Title 40—Protection of Environment—Continued

VII Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Defense; Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

Subtitle B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts

50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50–1—50–999)
51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51–1—51–99)
60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60–1—60–999)
61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)

Subtitle C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)
102 Federal Management Regulation (Parts 102–1—102–299)
105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)
109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)
114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)
115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)
128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)

Subtitle D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]

Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201–1—201–99) [Reserved]

Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System

300 General (Parts 300–1—300–99)
301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)
302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)
303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Part 303–70)
304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
IV Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)
Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands
I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)
III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)
IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

Subtitle A—Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare
II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)
III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)
X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)
XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)
XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)
XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)
XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)
7 United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
19 Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 1900—1999)
20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chap.</th>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>Parts 2100—2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Social Security Administration</td>
<td>Parts 2300—2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Department of Housing and Urban Development</td>
<td>Parts 2400—2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>National Science Foundation</td>
<td>Parts 2500—2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Department of Justice</td>
<td>Parts 2800—2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Department of Labor</td>
<td>Parts 2900—2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Department of Education Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>Parts 3400—3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Panama Canal Commission</td>
<td>Parts 3500—3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>Parts 4400—4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations</td>
<td>Parts 5100—5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations</td>
<td>Parts 5200—5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement</td>
<td>Parts 5300—5399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense</td>
<td>Part 5452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>African Development Foundation</td>
<td>Parts 5700—5799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals</td>
<td>Parts 6100—6199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals</td>
<td>Parts 6300—6399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget</td>
<td>Parts 9900—9999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Title 49—Transportation

**Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)**

**Subtitle B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation**

I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)

II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)

III Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)

IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)

VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)

VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)

VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)

X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)
Chap.  Title 49—Transportation—Continued

XI Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Department of Transportation (Parts 1400—1499)

XII Transportation Security Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index
List of Agency Prepared Indexes
Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules
List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

261
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Committee of the Federal Register</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Council on Historic Preservation</td>
<td>36, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Development Foundation</td>
<td>22, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency for International Development, United States</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td>7, LXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III; 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII; 9, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Agriculture, Office of</td>
<td>7, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement</td>
<td>48, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMTRAK</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Battle Monuments Commission</td>
<td>36, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III; 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Regional Commission</td>
<td>5, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board</td>
<td>36, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Research Commission</td>
<td>45, XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Retirement Home</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of</td>
<td>34, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From</td>
<td>41, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People Who Are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting Board of Governors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
<td>42, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, XIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Commission on</td>
<td>45, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Office for</td>
<td>34, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Security, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information</td>
<td>15, XXXIII, 47, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>15, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office, United States</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Commerce, Office of</td>
<td>15, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Futures Trading Commission</td>
<td>5, XLI; 17, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission</td>
<td>29, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Product Safety Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXI; 16, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation for National and Community Service</td>
<td>45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting Standards Board</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Environmental Quality</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia</td>
<td>28, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Service, United States</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Department</td>
<td>5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

264
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency</td>
<td>32, I, XII; 48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department</td>
<td>32, VI; 48, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Defense, Office of</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency</td>
<td>32, XII; 48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board</td>
<td>10, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware River Basin Commission</td>
<td>18, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia, Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency</td>
<td>28, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>21, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East-West Foreign Trade Board</td>
<td>15, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Department of</td>
<td>5, LIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of Civil</td>
<td>34, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights, Office for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Improvement, Office of</td>
<td>34, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of Vocational</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Improvement, Office of</td>
<td>34, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board</td>
<td>13, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board</td>
<td>13, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Species Committee</td>
<td>50, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Department of</td>
<td>5, XXXIII; 10, II, III, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIV; 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
<td>5, LIV; 40, I, IV, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity Commission</td>
<td>5, LXII; 29, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Office of the President</td>
<td>3, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Office of</td>
<td>5, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Council on</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI; 47, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV; 47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, Office of the United States</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Import Bank of the United States</td>
<td>5, LIII; 12, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Assistance, Office of</td>
<td>45, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Credit Administration</td>
<td>5, XXXI; 12, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXX; 12, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Communications Commission</td>
<td>5, XXXIX; 47, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXII; 12, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Election Commission</td>
<td>11, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>44, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIV; 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council</td>
<td>12, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financing Bank</td>
<td>12, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Finance Board</td>
<td>12, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of</td>
<td>5, XIV; 22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Federal Labor Relations Authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Maritime Commission</td>
<td>46, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service</td>
<td>29, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXIX; 29, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Policy Office</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Administrative Committee of</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Office of</td>
<td>1, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Reserve System</td>
<td>12, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors</td>
<td>5, LVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board</td>
<td>5, VI, LXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Service Impasses Panel</td>
<td>5, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Trade Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVII; 16, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Commission on</td>
<td>45, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Grievance Board</td>
<td>22, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Impasses Disputes Panel</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Accounting Office</td>
<td>4, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Services Administration</td>
<td>5, LVII; 41, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

266
General 41, 300
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses 41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees 41, 303
Relocation Allowances 41, 302
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances 41, 301
Geological Survey 30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of 5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association 24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration 7, VIII; 9, II
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation 45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of 5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services 42, IV
Child Support Enforcement, Office of 45, III
Children and Families, Administration for Community Services, Office of 45, X
Family Assistance, Office of 45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation 48, 3
Food and Drug Administration 21, I
Human Development Services, Office of 45, XIII
Indian Health Service 25, V
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of 42, V
Public Health Service 42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of 45, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of 5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for 24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for 24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation 48, 34
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of 12, XVII
Federal Acquisition Regulation 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System 41, 114
Health and Human Services Department 42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department 24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States 22, XVII
Inter-American Foundation 5, LXIII; 22, X
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee 25, VII
Endangered Species Committee 50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation 48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System 41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States 50, I, IV
Geological Survey 30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of 25, I, V
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Interior, Office of</td>
<td>43, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development, United States Agency for</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Cooperation Agency, United States</td>
<td>22, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Fishing and Related Activities</td>
<td>50, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Investment, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Joint Commission, United States and Canada</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Commission, United States</td>
<td>19, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interstate Commerce Commission</td>
<td>5, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan–United States Friendship Commission</td>
<td>22, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries</td>
<td>20, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Department</td>
<td>5, XXVIII; 28, I, XI; 40, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>21, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization Service</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>26, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Department</td>
<td>5, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Regulations System</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, II, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Labor, Office of</td>
<td>29, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans’ Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers’ Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, II, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Services Corporation</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td>36, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III, LXXXII; 14, VI; 48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Mammal Commission</td>
<td>50, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merit Systems Protection Board</td>
<td>5, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for</td>
<td>32, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>15, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Agencies</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National</td>
<td>36, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Policy Foundation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration</td>
<td>5, LXIX; 14, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National and Community Service, Corporation for</td>
<td>45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>5, LXVI; 36, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Bureau of Standards</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Capital Planning Commission</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission for Employment Policy</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission on Libraries and Information Science</td>
<td>45, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council on Disability</td>
<td>34, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Counterintelligence Center</td>
<td>32, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Credit Union Administration</td>
<td>12, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council</td>
<td>29, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities</td>
<td>45, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, I, III, 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Literacy</td>
<td>34, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>5, LXVI; 29, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Mediation Board</td>
<td>29, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX, 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Adjustment Board</td>
<td>29, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Science Foundation</td>
<td>5, XLIII; 45, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Transportation Safety Board</td>
<td>49, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>15, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of</td>
<td>25, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department</td>
<td>32, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation</td>
<td>24, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste</td>
<td>10, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVIII; 10, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>29, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust</td>
<td>36, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Office</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Private Investment Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXXIII; 22, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Commission</td>
<td>48, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Regulations</td>
<td>35, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office, United States</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Corps</td>
<td>22, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation</td>
<td>36, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</td>
<td>29, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management, Office of</td>
<td>5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Rate Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVI; 39, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Service, United States</td>
<td>5, LX; 39, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Commission on White House Fellowships</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidio Trust</td>
<td>36, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts, Department of Labor</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Board</td>
<td>29, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Action Planning Commissions</td>
<td>13, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation Allowances</td>
<td>41, 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Special Programs Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities and Exchange Commission</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Service System</td>
<td>32, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Administration</td>
<td>13, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>36, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Administration</td>
<td>20, III; 48, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers’ and Airmen’s Home, United States</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Counsel, Office of</td>
<td>5, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Department</td>
<td>22, I; 28, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susquehanna River Basin Commission</td>
<td>18, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Valley Authority</td>
<td>5, LXIX; 18, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, United States, Office of</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Department of</td>
<td>5, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I; II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

270
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II, III; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Special Programs Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>14, II; 49, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security Administration</td>
<td>49, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security Administration</td>
<td>49, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)</td>
<td>41, 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasury Department</td>
<td>5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV; 31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Financial Institutions Fund</td>
<td>12, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Service, United States</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>46, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Investment, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Treasury, Office of</td>
<td>31, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision, Office of</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Canada, International Joint Commission</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission</td>
<td>43, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs Department</td>
<td>38, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>46, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans’ Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of the United States, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Council</td>
<td>18, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers’ Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 201</th>
<th>1986</th>
<th>41 CFR—Continued</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201–1.000–1</td>
<td>See Temp. Reg. 13</td>
<td>45887</td>
<td>201–1.007–1 Heading revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.108</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>9958</td>
<td>201–1.107–3 Heading revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.109</td>
<td>(c) revised</td>
<td>9958</td>
<td>201–1.109 (c) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.110</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
<td>8322</td>
<td>201–1.110–1 (b) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.112</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8322</td>
<td>201–1.112–8 Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.113</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8322</td>
<td>201–1.112–12 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.114</td>
<td>(b) corrected</td>
<td>10392</td>
<td>201–1.112–14 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>8323</td>
<td>201–1.112–16 Revised</td>
<td>8323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.112–17</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>8323</td>
<td>201–1.112–18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.112–25</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>8323</td>
<td>201–1.112–26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.112–27</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>8323</td>
<td>201–1.112–28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.113</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8323</td>
<td>201–1.113–3 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.113–4</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8324</td>
<td>201–1.113–4 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.114</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>8319</td>
<td>201–11.002–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–1</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>201–23.104–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>(c)(2) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–7</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>201–24.206 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–12</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>201–30.009 (a) introductory text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–13</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>revised; (b) added; (c) removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–14</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>201–30.009–2 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–18</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>201–32.203 (h) and (i) redesignated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–30</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>as (i) and (j) and revised; new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–31</td>
<td>Heading revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>(b) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–32</td>
<td>Heading revised</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>201–32.206 (a)(2) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–33</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td>201–33.003 Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–35</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td>201–33.011 (a), (c), and (d)(6) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–36</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td>201–33.012 Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.105–37</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td>Chapter 201 (Appendix A) Temporary Reg. 13 added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–1.106–6</td>
<td>Text removed; Note added</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
41 CFR (7–1–02 Edition)

41 CFR

Chapter 201

201–8 Authority citation revised........................................10088, 28557
201–8.101–1 Revised........................................10088
201–8.103–5 Added........................................10088
201–8.104 (c) added........................................10088
201–8.106–6 (b) revised........................................28557
201–8.106–15 Removed........................................10088
201–8.106–24 Removed........................................10088
201–8.106–37 Revised........................................10088
(d) revised........................................28557
201–8.105–38 Added........................................10088
201–8.105–39 Added........................................10088
201–8.105–40 Added........................................10089
201–8.105–41 Added........................................10089
201–8.105–42 Added........................................10089
201–8.105–43 Added........................................28557
201–8.106–6 Added........................................28558
201–8.106–7 Added........................................28558
201–8.107 Revised........................................10089
201–8.107–1 Revised........................................10089
201–8.107–2 Revised........................................10090
201–8.107–3 Revised........................................10090
201–8.107–4 Added........................................10090
201–8.107–5 Added........................................10090
201–8.107–6 Added........................................28558
Corrected........................................30280
201–8.108 Revised........................................10090
201–8.108–1 Added........................................10090
201–8.109 Revised........................................10090
201–8.110–1 (b) revised........................................10091
201–8.111 Revised........................................10092
201–8.111–1 Added........................................10092
201–8.111–2 Added........................................10092
201–8.111–3 Added........................................10092
201–8.111–4 Added........................................10093
201–8.112–4 Revised........................................28558
201–8.112–17 Added........................................10093
201–11 Authority citation revised........................................10093
201–11.002–1 (b) introductory text revised........................................10093
201–24 Correctly designated........................................656
201–24.202 Correctly designated........................................656
201–30 Authority citation revised........................................10093
201–30.019–3 Removed........................................10093
201–32 Authority citation revised........................................10379
201–32.400–201–32.404 (Subpart 201–32.4) Added........................................10379
201–32.402–5 (a) corrected........................................13173
201–32.403–3 (a)(1) corrected........................................13173
201–34 Authority citation revised........................................10094

1987

Chapter 201—Continued

201–34.003 Added ........................................10094
201–38 Authority citation revised........................................42294
201–38.007 Revised........................................42294
201–38.007–1–201–38.007–4 Added........................................42294
201–38.007–5 Added........................................42295
201–38.007–6 Added........................................42295
201–38.007–7 Added........................................42295
Chapter 201 (Appendix A)
Temporary Reg. 13 corrected........................................656
Temporary Reg. 10, Supp. 1 added........................................5113
Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 1 added........................................46469

1988

Chapter 201

201–1 Authority citation revised........................................24722
201–1.101–1 (b) through (e) removed; (a) designation removed; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.101–2 (b) and (c) revised; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.102 (c)(6) added........................................40067
201–1.102–1 Removed; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.102–2 (d) amended; nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.103 (d) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
(c) (3) and (4) removed; (c)(5) redesignated as (c)(3)........................................28639
201–1.201 (a) amended; nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.402 Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.403 (a) and (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.502 (b)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–2 Authority citation revised........................................24722
201–2.001 Amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–6 Authority citation revised........................................24723
201–6.000 Amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24723
201–6.102 (c) removed; eff. 8–29–88........................................24723
201–6.103–1 (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24723
201–11.001 (b) revised........................................29052

52 FR

Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–34.003 Added ........................................10094
201–38 Authority citation revised........................................42294
201–38.007 Revised........................................42294
201–38.007–1–201–38.007–4 Added........................................42294
201–38.007–5 Added........................................42295
201–38.007–6 Added........................................42295
201–38.007–7 Added........................................42295
Chapter 201 (Appendix A)
Temporary Reg. 13 corrected........................................656
Temporary Reg. 10, Supp. 1 added........................................5113
Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 1 added........................................46469

53 FR

Page

Chapter 201

201–1 Authority citation revised........................................24722
201–1.101–1 (b) through (e) removed; (a) designation removed; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.101–2 (b) and (c) revised; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.102 (c)(6) added........................................40067
201–1.102–1 Removed; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.102–2 (d) amended; nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.103 (d) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
(c) (3) and (4) removed; (c)(5) redesignated as (c)(3)........................................28639
201–1.201 (a) amended; nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.402 Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.403 (a) and (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–1.502 (b)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–2 Authority citation revised........................................24722
201–2.001 Amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24722
201–6 Authority citation revised........................................24723
201–6.000 Amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24723
201–6.102 (c) removed; eff. 8–29–88........................................24723
201–6.103–1 (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88........................................24723
201–11.001 (b) revised........................................29052

274
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Revised/Amended</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-11.003</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>29052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20</td>
<td>Text removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.002--201-21.007</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.012--201-21.014</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.016</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.017</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-22</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-22.001--201-22.003</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-22.003--201-22.006</td>
<td>(b) and (c) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-24</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-24.105</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-24.301</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-26</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-26.204</td>
<td>(a)(3) revised; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-26.206</td>
<td>(a) removed; (b) through (e) redesignated as (a) through (d); new (a) revised; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30.001--201-30.006</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30.007</td>
<td>(a) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30.007-2</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>40067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30.008</td>
<td>(a) introductory text and (1) and (d) revised</td>
<td>29052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30.009</td>
<td>(a)(2) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-30.014--201-30.019</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Revised/Amended</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-31</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.001</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.002</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.003</td>
<td>(a), (b), (c), and (f) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.004</td>
<td>(b) and (d) removed; (c) and (e) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (c) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.005</td>
<td>(a) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.006</td>
<td>(a), (b), and (c) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-31.010--201-31.010-4</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.101</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.102</td>
<td>(b) and (c) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.103</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>29053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.104</td>
<td>(a) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.105</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.106</td>
<td>(a) removed; (b), (c), and (d) redesignated as (a), (b), and (c); new (b) and (c) amended</td>
<td>29053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.202</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>40067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.206</td>
<td>(a)(2) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.302</td>
<td>(a) removed; (b) and (c) redesignated as (a) and (b); new (a) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-32.303</td>
<td>(e)(1) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-34</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.002-7</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.006-6</td>
<td>(d) amended; eff. 8-29-88</td>
<td>24724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-41</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>28639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-41.005</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>28639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

275
### 41 CFR—Continued

**Chapter 201—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201–45</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.101–1</td>
<td>(b)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.104–2</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.104–5</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.106–4</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.109–3</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.500–45.514 (Subpart 201–45.5)</td>
<td>Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.503</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.504–2</td>
<td>Introductory text removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.505–1</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.506</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.511</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.600–201–45.611 (Subpart 201–45.6)</td>
<td>Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.609–2</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.800–201–45.804 (Subpart 201–45.8)</td>
<td>Removed; eff. 8–29–88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 201 (Appendix A)**

| Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 1 added | 46469 |
| Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 2 added | 47199 |
| Temporary Reg. 10, Supp. 2 added | 52424 |

### 1989

**41 CFR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201–1.102</td>
<td>(c) (7) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–2.001</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–6.203</td>
<td>(g) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–8</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–13</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–19</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33</td>
<td>Authority citation revised; nomenclature change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.000–1</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.001</td>
<td>Redesignated as 201–33.001 and revised; new 201–33.001 added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 201—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201–33.001–1</td>
<td>Redesignated from 201–33.001 and revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.002</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.003</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.003–2</td>
<td>(a)(3) and (c) removed; (d) and (e) redesignated as (c) and (d); (b) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.004</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.005</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.006</td>
<td>Introductory text revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.008</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.009–5</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.011</td>
<td>Introductory text revised; (c) removed; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–33.012</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; (b)(1) designation and (2) removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–38.006</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–38.009</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–38.200–201–38.207–3 (Subpart 201–38.2)</td>
<td>Redesignated from Part 201–39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–39</td>
<td>Redesignated as 201–38.200–201–38.207–3 (Subpart 201–38.2); new Part 201–39 added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–40.005</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Subtitle F**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subtitle F</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subtitle F</td>
<td>Subtitle established</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 301**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301–1</td>
<td>301–301–14 (Chapter 301) Chapter established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–1</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–1.1</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–1.3</td>
<td>(b) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–1.6</td>
<td>(b) revised; (f) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–2</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–3</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–3.3</td>
<td>(a) and (d) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–3.6</td>
<td>Corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–4</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–4.2</td>
<td>(a)(2), (d) (1), and (2) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–4.3</td>
<td>(a)(1) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–5</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–6</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–7</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–7.6</td>
<td>(c)(6) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–9</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–12</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–14</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>55 FR Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 201—Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201.1 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>30710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201.105 Regulation at 53 FR 28639 confirmed; revised</td>
<td>35315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201.106 Revised</td>
<td>30710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90</td>
<td>34719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201.15 Appendix A amended; (d) removed; (e) revised</td>
<td>49896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2)(ii) amended</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–45.200–201–45.209 (Subpart 201–45.2) Added</td>
<td>19221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Appendix A) Temporary Reg. 13, Supplement 3 added</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 201 Appendix A amended</td>
<td>30711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 55 FR 30711 effective date delayed to 10–1–90</td>
<td>34719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.1 Revised</td>
<td>49894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.16 (e) amended</td>
<td>41525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.2.2 (d)(1)(ii) revised</td>
<td>10769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.3.2 (c)(1) amended</td>
<td>41525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.3.4 (b)(1)(ii) and (c) revised</td>
<td>10770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.3.6 (b)(1)(iii) amended</td>
<td>41526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–7 Revised</td>
<td>41526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8.1 Introductory text revised</td>
<td>41533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory text corrected</td>
<td>46064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8.2 (a) introductory text amended; (b) revised</td>
<td>41533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8.3 Introductory text, (a)(1) and (b)(1) introductory text revised; (d) added</td>
<td>2380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>41533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8.5 (a)(2) and (3) amended</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8.6 (b) revised</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–8.7 Revised</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–9.1 (c) revised</td>
<td>49894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.1 Heading and section revised</td>
<td>10770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) amended</td>
<td>49894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.2 (b)(2)(ii) revised</td>
<td>10770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2)(ii) amended</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.3 Revised</td>
<td>10770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) amended; (d) removed; (e) redesignated as (d); (c)(4) and new (d) introductory text revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.6 (a)(1), (4), (b)(15), (26), and (27) amended; (b)(16) revised</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(21) revised</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–12.1 Amended</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–12.5 (a) amended</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–14.6 (a) amended</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–14.7 (b)(1), (2) and (d)(2)(i) amended</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15 Revised</td>
<td>10771</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41 CFR—Continued</th>
<th>55 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.40–301–15.48 (Subpart C) Heading revised</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.40 Introductory text, (b) and (c) revised; (d) added</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.41 Revised</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.42 Revised</td>
<td>49895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.43 (b) revised</td>
<td>49896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.44 (a), (c), (e)(1), (3) and (h) revised</td>
<td>49896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.45 (a) revised</td>
<td>49896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.47 Redesignated as 301–15.48; new 301–15.47 added</td>
<td>49896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15.48 Redesignated from 301–15.47; (a)(2) and (d) revised</td>
<td>49896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–16 Added; eff. to 6–30–92</td>
<td>7327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301 Appendix A revised</td>
<td>1946, 51713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A corrected</td>
<td>5945, 10866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
<td>41534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B added</td>
<td>41535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–1.3 (a)(3) revised</td>
<td>10778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–1.11 (b)(2) and (e) revised</td>
<td>10778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2) corrected</td>
<td>14916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–1.12 (b)(1), (c)(1), (e)(1), (5) and (6) amended</td>
<td>41536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–1.13 (b)(3) amended</td>
<td>41536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–2.1 Revised</td>
<td>41537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–2.2 (a) and (b) introductory text revised</td>
<td>41537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–5.2 (a)(1), (g)(1)(i) and (2) revised; (i) amended</td>
<td>41537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–5.4 (c)(1)(i), (ii), (3) and (4) revised; (c)(2)(v) removed</td>
<td>41537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–6.1 (a) amended</td>
<td>41538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) revised</td>
<td>45608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11 Appendixes A and B amended</td>
<td>1674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B corrected</td>
<td>5945, 10866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C amended</td>
<td>1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtitle F (Appendix) Temporary Reg. 1 effective date extended to 6–30–90</td>
<td>3740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix removed</td>
<td>10778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41 CFR</th>
<th>55 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–4.001 Corrected</td>
<td>4948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–9.200 Introductory text corrected</td>
<td>4948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–18.002 (c) corrected</td>
<td>4948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–20.103–7 (c) corrected</td>
<td>4948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201–20.203–1 (a)(3) corrected</td>
<td>4948</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301—Continued</th>
<th>57 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-7 Authority citation revised..........................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-7.1 Introductory text amended..........................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-7.2 (b) introductory text amended..........................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-7.4 Amended........................................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8 Authority citation revised..........................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.1 Introductory text, (a), (c), (d) amended...........28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.2 (b) amended.......................................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.3 (d) amended.......................................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.4 (c) amended.......................................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.5 (b) amended.......................................28633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-9 Authority citation revised..........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-9.2 Redesignated as 301-9.3: new 301-9.2 added.........8091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-9.3 Redesignated as 301-9.4: new 301-9.3 redesignated from 301-9.2........................................8091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-9.4 Redesignated from 301-9.3............................8091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10 Authority citation revised..........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10.1 (b)(3) amended....................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10.2 (b) introductory text and (2)(ii) amended.......28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11 Authority citation revised..........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11.3 (a) amended.......................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11.4 (a) amended.......................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11.6 (b)(23) through (27) redesignated as (b)(24) through (28): (b)(19) and new (b)(24) amended: new (b)(23) added........................................8092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-12 Authority citation revised..........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-12.2 Amended..............................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-12.4 Introductory text and (c) amended........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-12.7 (a) and (c) amended................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-14 Authority citation revised..........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-14.2 Amended..............................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-14.4 Amended..............................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-14.9 Amended..............................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-14.10 Amended............................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-15 Authority citation revised..........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-15.43 (a) amended........................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-16.1 Amended..............................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301—Continued</th>
<th>57 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301 Appendix A revised..................................6678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A amended........................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1 Authority citation revised........................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.1 Amended........................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.2 (b) introductory text amended........................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.3 (a) introductory text amended........................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) introductory text and (c) amended........................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.4 (d), (f)(1)(ii), (iii), (iv), (2) and (j)(1) introductory text amended..............................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory text, (b), (e) introductory text, (f)(2) and (k) amended..............................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.5 (b)(1) and (2) introductory text amended.............28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.6 Introductory text amended..............................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.9 (b) amended..........................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.10 (g) amended.........................................28634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.12 (e)(6) amended: (a), (b)(1), (2) introductory text, (3) and (5) amended..............................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.13 (a)(2) introductory text, (c)(1), (2)(ii), (d)(1)(i)(D) and (2)(i) amended..............................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.14 (b) introductory text amended........................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.105 (c) amended.........................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-2 Authority citation revised................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-2.3 (c)(2), (e)(1), (2) and (3) amended........................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-3 Authority citation revised................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-3.1 (c) introductory text, (2) and (4) amended........................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-3.2 (b) amended..........................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-3.3 (b) amended..........................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-3.4 Amended..............................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-4 Authority citation revised................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-4.1 (b) introductory text amended........................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-4.3 (b) amended..........................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-4.4 Amended..............................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-5 Authority citation revised................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-5.1 Amended..............................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-5.2 (e) and (i) amended................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-5.3 Amended..............................................28635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

281
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41 CFR (7–1–02 Edition)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>41 CFR—Continued</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapter 302—Continued

- 302-5.5 Amended .................................. 28635
- 302-6 Authority citation revised .................... 28635
- 302-6.1 Introductory text, (g)(1) introductory text, (ii), (2), (4) and (5) amended .................................. 28635
- 302-6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended .......................... 45001
- 302-6.3 (b) amended .................................. 28635
- 302-6.4 Amended .................................. 28635
- 302-6.5 Amended .................................. 28635
- 302-7 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 302-8 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 302-8.1 Amended .................................. 28636
- 302-8.2 (a), (b)(1), (e) and (f) amended ............ 28636
- 302-8.3 (a)(3) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-8.4 (e)(3) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-9 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 302-9.1 (a) and (d) amended .......................... 28636
- 302-9.3 (b) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-9.4 Amended .................................. 28636
- 302-10 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 302-10.1 (a)(1), (2) and (b) amended ................ 28636
- 302-10.2 (a) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-10.3 (b) introductory text, (2), (c)(1), (2) and (d)(2) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-10.4 (b) and (e) amended .......................... 28636
- 302-10.5 (a)(1) and (c) amended .................... 28636
- 302-10.6 Amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 302-11.1 Amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11.2 (b) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11.3 (1) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11.4 Introductory text amended .................. 28636
- 302-11.5 Introductory text and (e) amended .......... 28636
- 302-11.6 (a) and (e) amended .................... 28636
- 302-11.8 (a), (d), (e)(1), (2)(i), (ii), (4) and (f)(3)(ii) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11.9 (a) amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11.12 Amended .................................. 28636
- 302-11.13 Introductory text amended .................. 28636
- 302-11 Appendixes A, B and C amended ............ 28636
- Appendix B amended .................................. 28636
- 302-12 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 302-12.1 Amended .................................. 28636

### Chapter 304—Continued

- 304-1 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 304-2 Authority citation revised .................... 28636
- 304-2.2 Amended .................................. 28636
- 304-2.4 Introductory text and (e) amended ............ 28637

### 41 CFR 1993

#### Chapter 301

- 301-1 Authority citation revised .................... 58236
- 301-1.102 (a) introductory text and (b)(1) revised ........ 58236
- 301-1.103 (f)(3) amended .................................. 58236
- 301-2.5 (b) revised .................................. 58236
- 301-3.3 Revised .................................. 58236
- 301-3.3 (d)(4)(iii)(C) and (ix) corrected .............. 60390
- 301-4.3 (a)(1) and (2) revised .................... 58236
- 301-7.11 (e) amended .................................. 58241
- 301-7.12 (a)(2)(ii) table amended ................. 12890
- 301-8.2 (a) amended .................................. 58241
- 301-8.3 (c)(2) and (d) amended .......................... 58241
- 301-10.2 (a)(2)(i) revised .................................. 58241
- 301-10.3 (f) redesignated as (e) .................... 58241
- 301-11.6 (b)(9) revised .................................. 58241
- 301-15.7 (g) amended .................................. 58242
- 301-16 Added .................................. 58242
- 301-16.4 (a)(1) corrected .................................. 60390
- Appendix A revised .................................. 12890
- Amended .................................. 58502
- Revised .................................. 67950

#### Chapter 303

- 303-1 Authority citation revised .................... 28637
- 303-1.1 (a) amended .................................. 28637
- 303-1.2 Amended .................................. 28637
- 303-2 Authority citation revised .................... 28637
- 303-2.5 (a)(3) amended .................................. 28637
- 303-2.7 Amended .................................. 28637

#### Chapter 304

- 304-1 Authority citation revised .................... 28637
- Revised; interim .................................. 53289
- 304-2 Authority citation revised .................... 28637
- 304-2.2 Amended .................................. 28637
- 304-2.4 Introductory text and (e) amended ............ 28637

#### Chapter 305

- 305-1 Authority citation revised .................... 92420
- 305-1.102 (a) introductory text and (b)(1) revised ........ 58236
- 305-1.103 (f)(3) amended .................................. 58236
- 305-2.5 (b) revised .................................. 58236
- 305-3.3 Revised .................................. 58236
- 305-3.3 (d)(4)(iii)(C) and (ix) corrected .............. 60390
- 305-4.3 (a)(1) and (2) revised .................... 58236
- 305-7.11 (e) amended .................................. 58241
- 305-7.12 (a)(2)(ii) table amended ................. 12890
- 305-8.2 (a) amended .................................. 58241
- 305-8.3 (c)(2) and (d) amended .......................... 58241
- 305-10.2 (a)(2)(i) revised .................................. 58241
- 305-10.3 (f) redesignated as (e) .................... 58241
- 305-11.6 (b)(9) revised .................................. 58241
- 305-15.7 (g) amended .................................. 58242
- 305-16 Added .................................. 58242
- 305-16.4 (a)(1) corrected .................................. 60390
List of CFR Sections Affected

41 CFR—Continued

Chapter 302

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-1 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>56243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.3 (a) revised</td>
<td>56243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.10 (b) through (g) redesignated as (c) through (h); (a), new (e) introductory text and new (f) amended; new (b) added</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.100—302-1.107 (Subpart B) Heading revised</td>
<td>58243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.100 Revised</td>
<td>58243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.101 Introductory text and (a) revised</td>
<td>58243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.102 Amended</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.104 Amended</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.105 (a) and (c) amended</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.106 Amended</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended</td>
<td>53137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11.1 Revised</td>
<td>15437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11.5 (1) revised</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j) revised</td>
<td>15437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11.8 (e)(2) amended; (e)(2)(iv) revised; (e)(4) redesignated as (e)(5); new (e)(4) and new (5)(iii) added</td>
<td>15437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11 Appendixes A, B and C amended</td>
<td>8547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D added</td>
<td>15438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 304

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304-1.3 (d) revised</td>
<td>58244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 201

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-1.002-2 (d) and (e) redesignated as (e) and (f); new (d) and (g) added; new (f) revised</td>
<td>66203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-1.002-3 Added</td>
<td>66203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-3.001 (b)(1) revised</td>
<td>66203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-3.402 (b) amended</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-4.001 Amended</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.202-1 (b)(7) amended</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.202-2 (b)(1)(ix) amended</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-17.001 (1) and (m) revised; (n) added; interim</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-18.003 Amended</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.103-11 Added; interim</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.203-2 (c) revised</td>
<td>66203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.303 (d)(2) amended</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.305 (a)(3) revised; (a)(5) and (6) added; interim</td>
<td>53361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(7) added</td>
<td>61282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1994

41 CFR—Continued

Chapter 201

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-203.02-2 Amended</td>
<td>66626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-7.2 (a)(4) added; (b) revised</td>
<td>46193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-8.3 (c) revised</td>
<td>43500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-8.5 (a)(4) added</td>
<td>46194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.2 (a)(1) revised</td>
<td>27488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-11.2 Revised</td>
<td>61284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-16.2 (g) removed</td>
<td>46194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-16.3 Revised</td>
<td>46194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-16.4 (c)(1) revised</td>
<td>46195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-17 Added</td>
<td>46195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
<td>15119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A revised</td>
<td>65682</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 302</th>
<th>59 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-1</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.2 (a)(7)</td>
<td>added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.10 (b)(1)</td>
<td>amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-2.3 (c)</td>
<td>introductory text amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6.1 (c) and (f)</td>
<td>revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6.2 (g)(1) and (2)</td>
<td>amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11.8</td>
<td>(a)(2)(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11 Appendixes A through D</td>
<td>amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41 CFR</th>
<th>60 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-3.402 (b)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.202-1 (b)(7)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.202-2 (b)(1)(ix)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-18.003 Corrected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.303</td>
<td>(d)(2) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.305</td>
<td>(a)(7) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.403</td>
<td>(a)(2)(ii) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(2)(ii) corrected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.603</td>
<td>(d)(1) and (3) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.604</td>
<td>(a) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-23.003</td>
<td>(a) and (c) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.5 Removed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.001 (b)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.101-6</td>
<td>(b) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.104-1</td>
<td>(b)(3) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) corrected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.601-2</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.803-3</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1700 Revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1702</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1702-1</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1702-2</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.3304-1 Corrected</td>
<td>2030, 7716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRMR Index amended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41 CFR</th>
<th>61 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-3.402 (b)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.202-1 (b)(7)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-9.202-2 (b)(1)(ix)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-18.003 Corrected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.303</td>
<td>(d)(2) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-20.305</td>
<td>(a)(7) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.403</td>
<td>(a)(2)(ii) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(2)(ii) corrected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.603</td>
<td>(d)(1) and (3) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-21.604</td>
<td>(a) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-23.003</td>
<td>(a) and (c) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.5 Removed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.001 (b)</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.101-6</td>
<td>(b) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.104-1</td>
<td>(b)(3) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) corrected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.601-2</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.803-3</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1700 Revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1702</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1702-1</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.1702-2</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-39.3304-1 Corrected</td>
<td>2030, 7716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRMR Index amended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 301

| 301-11.3 | (c) amended | 62333 |
| 301-17 | appendix A corrected | 4477 |

Chapter 302

| 302-6.2 | (g)(1) and (2) amended | 49348 |
| 302-11 | Appendixes A through D amended | 2536 |
List of CFR Sections Affected

### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
  <thead>
    <tr><th>Chapter 201—Continued</th><th>61 FR Page</th></tr>
  </thead>
  <tbody>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–21.603 (d)(1) and (2) revised; (d)(3) and (6) removed; (d)(4) and (5) redesignated as (d)(3) and (4) .............................. 16</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–21.604 Removed .............................. 16</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–22.303 Revised .............................. 16</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–23 Revised .............................. 39082</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>Regulation at 61 FR 39082 eff. date corrected to 7–26–96 .......................... 40708</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–24.001 (g) removed .......................... 16</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–24.102 (c)(2) revised .......................... 2724</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–24.202 Removed .............................. 39083</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>Regulation at 61 FR 39082 eff. date corrected to 7–26–96 .......................... 40708</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.001 Revised .............................. 16</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.100—201–39.106–4 (Subpart 201–39.1) Heading amended .......................... 16</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.201 Amended .............................. 17</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.801–1 Revised; interim .......................... 35685</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.803 Removed; interim .......................... 35685</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.803–1 Removed; interim .......................... 35685</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.803–2 Removed; interim .......................... 35685</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.803–3 Removed; interim .......................... 35685</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.1001–1 (i) amended .......................... 17</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.1402–2 (b) and (c) amended .......................... 17</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.1501–2 (b) and (c) amended .......................... 17</td></tr>
    <tr><td>Chapter 201—Continued</td><td>201–39.5202–6 Removed .............................. 17</td></tr>
  </tbody>
</table>

### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301</th>
<th>61 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.2 (a)(4) amended; (b)(2) revised.............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>(a)(2) and new (3) revised .............................. 68159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.4 (a) amended .............................. 10252, 68159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.5 (b) revised; (c) removed; (d) and (e) redesignated as (c) and (d) .............................. 68159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.6 (b)(2) revised .............................. 68159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.7 Revised .............................. 68160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.8 Revised .............................. 68160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–7.12 (a)(2)(i) table revised .............................. 69185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>Introductory text amended .............................. 68160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–8 Authority citation revised .............................. 55578, 68160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–8.3 (b)(2) revised .............................. 68160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–8.5 (a)(2) amended .............................. 55578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>(a)(4) amended .............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–10 Authority citation revised .............................. 55578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–10.2 (b)(3)(ii) removed .............................. 55578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11 Authority citation revised .............................. 55578, 68161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11 Authority citation revised .............................. 55578, 68161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11.2 (b) removed .............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11.3 (c) revised .............................. 55578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11.4 (a) heading, (b) and (c) revised; (d) added .............................. 55578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11.5 (c)(3) amended .............................. 55578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>(a)(2)(3) revised .............................. 68161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11.6 (b)(16) amended .............................. 68161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–11.7 Authority citation revised .............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–17.2 (d) removed; (e) and (f) redesignated as (d) and (e) .............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–17.3 Removed .............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>301–17.4 Removed .............................. 64998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>10252, 59185 Appendix A corrected .............................. 16620, 65635 Appendix A amended .............................. 33753, 40524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td>302–2.1 Revised .............................. 68161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td>302–2.2 (b) introductory text revised .............................. 68161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td>302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended .............................. 55579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td>302–11 Appendixes A through D amended .............................. 3838</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 41 CFR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301</th>
<th>62 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>301–7.2 (a)(2) corrected; (a)(3) correctly removed; (a)(4) correctly redesignated as (a)(3) .............................. 6878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>Appendix A amended .............................. 33753</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1997
### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>62 FR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301–Continued</td>
<td>6878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8</td>
<td>Authority citation corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.2</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8.8</td>
<td>(a)(2) revised; (c) removed; (d) redesignated as (c); (a)(1), (b)(1)(i) and new (c) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11</td>
<td>Authority citation corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter Appendix A corrected</td>
<td>6041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
<td>13342, 33753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td>62 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.3</td>
<td>(a)(2) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.4</td>
<td>(a)(3)(iii) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.5</td>
<td>(a)(3)(ii) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.5</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.100</td>
<td>(b) redesignated as (c); (a)(3) and new (b) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.101</td>
<td>Introductory text and (d) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.102</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.105</td>
<td>(a) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.106</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.200–302-1.230</td>
<td>(Subpart C) Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-1.300–302-1.302</td>
<td>(Subpart D) Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-2</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-3</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-4</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-5</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6.1</td>
<td>(f)(2) introductory text revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-6.2</td>
<td>(e) and (g) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-7</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-8</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>63 FR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300-2</td>
<td>Authority citation corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-3.1</td>
<td>Corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-3.2</td>
<td>Amendment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>62 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-1–301-2</td>
<td>(Subchapter A) Heading added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-1</td>
<td>Removed; added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-2</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added</td>
<td>15955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-3</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-3</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-4</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-5</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-6</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-7</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-8</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-9</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added</td>
<td>15955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10.106</td>
<td>(b) correctly revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10.115</td>
<td>Corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10.131–301-10.143</td>
<td>Undesignated center heading and sections added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-10.164</td>
<td>Corrected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>64 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>63 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.181 Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.200 (a) corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.262 Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.303 Amended</td>
<td>47438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.304 Heading corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.420 (a) introductory text and (d) introductory text corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.450 Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.7 Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.18 Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table revised</td>
<td>66675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.27 Revised</td>
<td>66675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.30 Revised</td>
<td>66675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.31 Added</td>
<td>66675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–11.306 Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–12 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added</td>
<td>15965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–12.1 Table corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–12.1 Revised</td>
<td>66675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–13 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added</td>
<td>15966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–14 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–15 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–16 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–17 Removed</td>
<td>15954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–90 Added</td>
<td>15966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–31 Added</td>
<td>15966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–31.8 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–31.12 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–50–301–53 (Subchapter C) Heading added</td>
<td>15967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–50 Added</td>
<td>15967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51 Added</td>
<td>15968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.1 (a) and (d) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.2 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.100–301–51.103 (Subpart B) Heading corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.100 Introductory text and table corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.101 (b) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.102 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.103 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.200 Table corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–51.201 Table corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–52 Added</td>
<td>15969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–52.5 Corrected</td>
<td>35568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–52.16 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–53 Added</td>
<td>15970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–70–301–75 (Subchapter D) Heading added</td>
<td>15971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>35537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–70 Added</td>
<td>15971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>63 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301—Continued</td>
<td>64 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–70.400 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71 Added</td>
<td>15974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.108 (a) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.302 (d) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–72 Added</td>
<td>15976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–72.3 (a) and (c) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–72.203 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–72.204 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–73 Added</td>
<td>15978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–73.1 (b) and (c) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–73.101 (b)(f) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–73.201 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–73.300 (a) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–74 Added</td>
<td>15979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–74.6 Introductory text and (b) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–74.8 Corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–75 Added</td>
<td>15980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–75.4 (b) and (f) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–75.103 (a) corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–75.200 Table corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–75.202 Table corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–75.204 Heading corrected</td>
<td>35538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter Appendix A corrected</td>
<td>8352, 8353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
<td>26488, 66675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D added</td>
<td>15961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>35539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D added</td>
<td>15963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>35538, 35539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–10 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>5742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–10.200 Heading and (b) revised</td>
<td>5742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–10.201 (d) and (e) revised</td>
<td>5743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–10.202 Heading, (a), (b) and (c) revised</td>
<td>5743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>14637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11 Appendixes A through D amended</td>
<td>14637</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 41 CFR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 300</td>
<td>64 FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–2.22 Table revised</td>
<td>2433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–3.1 Amended</td>
<td>2494, 67670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–80 Added</td>
<td>28881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.107 Revised</td>
<td>29162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.124 Introductory text revised; (i) added; (j) added</td>
<td>67670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.303 Table amended</td>
<td>15630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301</th>
<th>Authority citation revised</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-11</td>
<td>32813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-11.501—301-11.540 (Subpart E)</td>
<td>32813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-11.601—301-11.640 (Subpart F)</td>
<td>32815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-51 Technical correction</td>
<td>43254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-51.1—301-51.7 (Subpart A) Revised; interim</td>
<td>38528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52 Technical correction</td>
<td>43254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.17 Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.18 Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.19 Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.20 Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.21 Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-54 Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-70 Technical correction</td>
<td>43254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-70.700—301-70.706 (Subpart H) Added; interim</td>
<td>38529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-71 Technical correction</td>
<td>43254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-71.204 Revised; interim</td>
<td>38530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-71.208—301-71.211 (Subpart C) Added; interim</td>
<td>38530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-76 Added; interim</td>
<td>38530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
<td>6549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appendix A correctly revised</td>
<td>6550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appendix A corrected</td>
<td>18381, 18382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
<td>28879, 28878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-51 Authority citation reviseď</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-51.1—301-51.7 (Subpart A) Heading correctly revised; authority citation correctly removed</td>
<td>2542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-51.2 (l) added</td>
<td>21365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52 Authority citation reviseď</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.17 Revised</td>
<td>3055, 21365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.18 Revised</td>
<td>3055, 21366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.19 Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.20 Revised</td>
<td>3056, 21366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.21 Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.22 Added</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.23 Added</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-52.24 Added</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-54 Technical correction</td>
<td>43254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-70 Authority citation reviseď</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-70.700—301-70.706 (Subpart H) Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-71 Authority citation reviseď</td>
<td>3057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301-71.204 Revised</td>
<td>3057, 21366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 41 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 302</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302-11.10 (c) amended</td>
<td>29164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11.11 Amended</td>
<td>29164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-11 Appendixes A through D amended</td>
<td>17106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B corrected</td>
<td>18659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-15 Revised</td>
<td>29164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 303

| 303-1 Removed | 2434 |
| 303-2 Removed | 2434 |
| 303-70 Added | 2434 |
| 303-70.100 Revised | 45891 |
| 303-70.103 Heading revised | 45891 |
| 303-70.600—303-70.602 (Subpart G) Added | 45891 |

2000

### 41 CFR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-10.303 Table amended</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-11.5 Revised</td>
<td>1327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-51 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-51.1—301-51.7 (Subpart A) Heading correctly revised; authority citation correctly removed</td>
<td>2542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-51.2 (l) added</td>
<td>21365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.17 Revised</td>
<td>3055, 21365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.18 Revised</td>
<td>3055, 21366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.19 Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.20 Revised</td>
<td>3056, 21366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.21 Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.22 Added</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.23 Added</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-52.24 Added</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-54 Technical correction</td>
<td>43254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-54.2 Revised</td>
<td>21366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-70 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-70.700—301-70.706 (Subpart H) Revised</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-71 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>3057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability date delay</td>
<td>16828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-71.204 Revised</td>
<td>3057, 21366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of CFR Sections Affected

**41 CFR—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 301</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301–71.208</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.209</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.210</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.211</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.212</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.213</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–71.214</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–74</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–76</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–76.2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>Appendix E added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11</td>
<td>Appendixes A through D amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2001**

**41 CFR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 300</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300–2.22</td>
<td>Table revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–3.1</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300–70.2</td>
<td>(d) amended; (e) redesignated as (f); new (e) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.303</td>
<td>Table amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.310</td>
<td>(a) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>Appendix A revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**41 CFR—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 302</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11</td>
<td>Appendix A through D amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2002**

(Regulations published from January 1, 2002, through July 1, 2002)

**41 CFR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 300</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300–2.22</td>
<td>Table corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.123</td>
<td>Note added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.124</td>
<td>Introductory text amended; (g) removed; (h), (i) and (j) redesignated as new (g), (h) and (i); note added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–10.303</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301–53</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 301</td>
<td>Appendix A amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–3.101</td>
<td>Table B corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–3.300–302–3.315 (Subpart D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heading corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–2.300</td>
<td>Heading corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–9.205</td>
<td>Table corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11</td>
<td>Heading corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11.104</td>
<td>Table corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–11</td>
<td>Appendixes A through D amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–17.8</td>
<td>Corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–17.10</td>
<td>Table corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302–17</td>
<td>Appendix C corrected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

289